Plan Your Retirement with AppleWorks, p. 65 • Children's Writing and Publishing Center

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

February 1989
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

Desktop Publishing

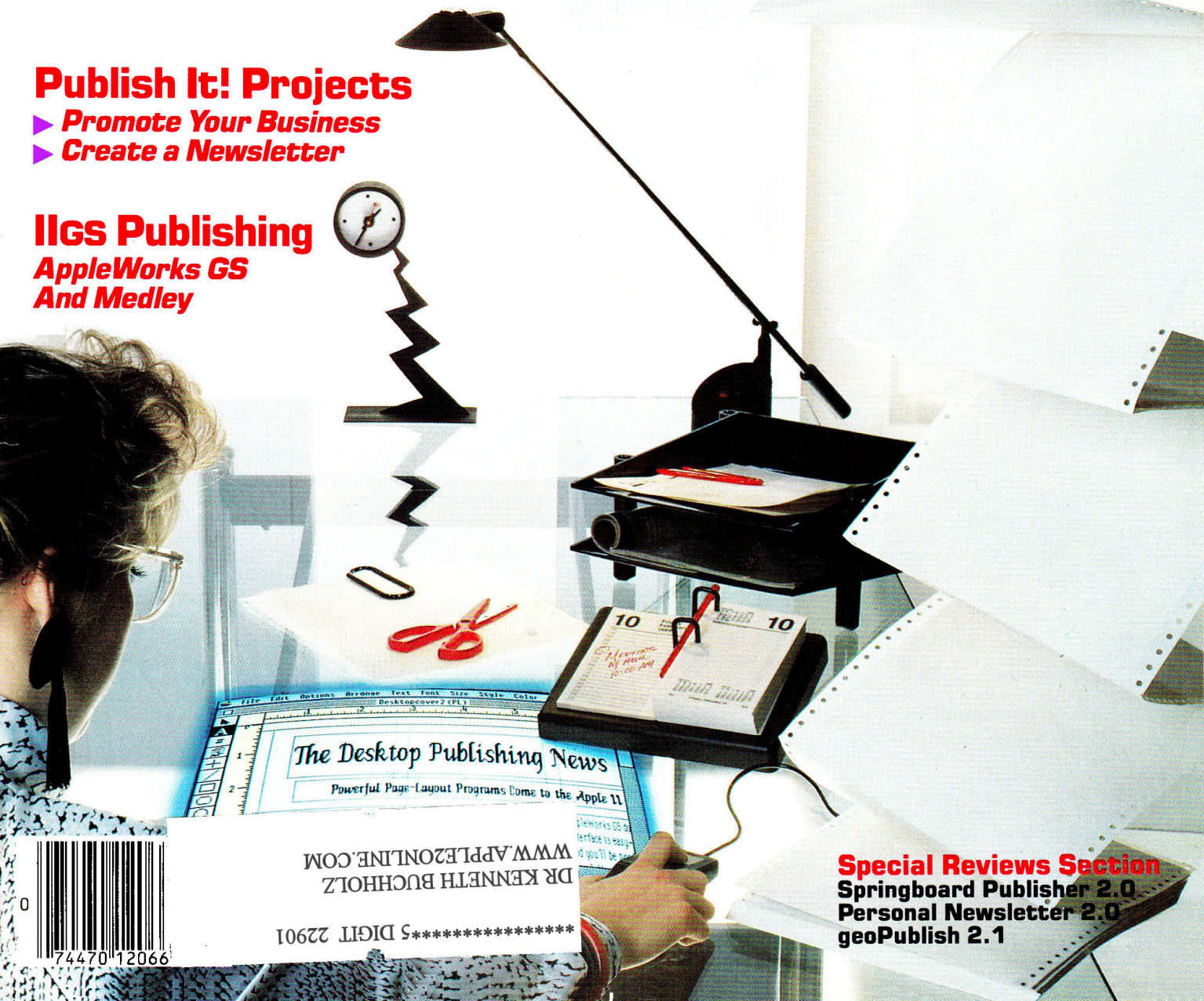
The Future Is Here

Publish It! Projects

- *Promote Your Business*
- *Create a Newsletter*

IIGS Publishing

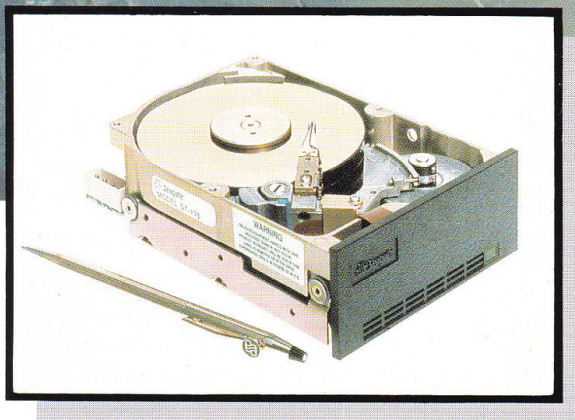
AppleWorks GS And Medley



Special Reviews Section
Springboard Publisher 2.0
Personal Newsletter 2.0
geoPublish 2.1

0 74470 12066

Think fast!



INTRODUCTORY OFFER
20 MEGABYTES - $499
40 MEGABYTES - $650

Now that you know you need a hard drive, the clear choice is the Inner Drive. Applied Ingenuity keeps you updated with the latest technology by incorporating -state of the art- components in our products. When you need speed, Inner Drive has it, when you need large storage capacity, Inner Drive has it, when you need desk space savings, Inner Drive has it, and best of all Inner Drive is the first affordable Hard Drive for the Apple II market.

For a long time now, Apple II owners have been sort of, well, paying too much for their peripherals. It seemed that all the affordable products were available only for the IBM market. Well, good news...Those days are over. Inner Drive was developed with two things in mind...the budget and high quality standards of you -the Apple two user.

Inner Drive features: Completely internal, easy to install + No risk, 15 day trial + toll free number + Heavy duty power supply and cooling fan + 1year warranty + fully tested and formatted, ready to run, complete with controller card.

CALL NOW 800-346-0811, Inside CA 818-960-1485
14922M RAMONA, BALDWIN PARK CA 91706

Anyone can 'engineer' a high cost product, but it takes Ingenuity to make high quality affordable.

APPLE JUICE
BY
APPLIED INGENUITY

The competition tried to keep us down, but as you can see we are here to stay!

If you saw the movie 'Tucker' then you can see why some people would want to suppress ingenuity. We've offered you the best price/performance ratio without sacrificing quality in the least. So the answer to the statement, 'Don't buy a memory today from a company that maybe a memory tomorrow?' is: If there is only one memory board company around, then we are all subject to pay what ever high price they may wish to charge us, and to suffer what ever service they thrust upon us. Fortunately, for us all, Those Apple boys who were making computers in their garage, were not marred by that caliber of propaganda. After all, didn't we all read George Orwell's book '1984'? (Are you listening Big brother?).

G.S. Juice Plus is our hottest selling memory board for the IIgs. Increasing your memory from 1 Meg up to 4 Megabytes and with the MemorySaver -our choice for memory backup-, you can go up to 8 Megs. Using low power 1 Meg chips.

G Stereo, the noise free stereo card for the connoisseur of fine music. Finally, you can get the sound you bought your IIgs for.

G.S. JUICE PLUS-1 MEG INSTALLED- $399 GSereo $39

Photo by Chris of Wings Skydiving team. Skydiver:Rick DePalma

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

We turn Apple® owners into Apple users. For only $6.65 a month.

A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+) each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, **Softdisk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #84
(Available as a back issue)

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of important appointments.

Li'l Black Book—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over the world.

Plus 8 more great programs!

FREE SOFTWARE with your order.

Try **Softdisk** for three months for only $19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—200 Print Shop™ Graphics for use with Broderbund's Print Shop™ program.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The 200 Print Shop Graphics are yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

Call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

YES! Please rush me my free *200 Print Shop Graphics* and start my three-month trial subscription to **Softdisk** for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds.
(Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____-_____

Home Phone (_____) _____-_____ Ext. _____

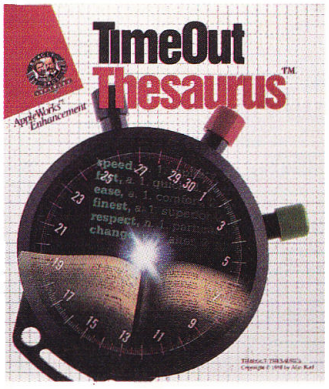
❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 IN029

AppleWorks never had it so good.



The TimeOut™ series is the best thing to come along for AppleWorks users in a *long* time. These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. And you can access them instantly from *inside* AppleWorks. Our original seven TimeOut products (QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, UltraMacros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools) revolutionized the way you use AppleWorks. Now there are more TimeOut products that have just been added to the family.

TimeOut Thesaurus™

Thesaurus gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms. Stop wasting time looking up synonyms by hand in your old paperback thesaurus. With Thesaurus you can just put the cursor on the word you want a synonym for, press Open-Apple-Escape and you will see a list of synonyms from the built-in Random House word list. Synonyms are listed by parts of speech—noun, verb, etc. If you see a word that suits you, select it and the original word in your document will automatically be replaced with the new word. If you see a word that you *almost* like, you can get a list of synonyms for that word—you can get synonyms for synonyms up to eight levels deep. And Thesaurus is smart. It automatically removes and adds suffixes as needed to let you find the maximum number of synonyms possible. Thesaurus is the perfect companion for QuickSpell too.

TimeOut PowerPack™

PowerPack (Editor's Choice, in Cider magazine August 1988) includes ten new applications that add more muscle to AppleWorks:

TRIPLE DESKTOP allows up to 36 files on the desktop (instead of just 12).
TRIPLE CLIPBOARD creates three independent clipboards.
PROGRAM SELECTOR lets you run other programs and automatically return to AppleWorks.
LINE SORTER alphabetizes lists of words or numbers in the word processor.
HELP SCREENS let you make your own customized help screens.
FILE LIBRARIAN reads your disk directories into a data base file where you can search and sort on any category.
DESKTOP SORTER arranges the desktop index any way you want.
CATEGORY SEARCH lets you search one particular category instead of all.
AWP TO TXT saves true text without all those unwanted carriage returns.
ASCII VALUES converts numbers to ASCII, hex, binary and screen equivalents.

TimeOut DeskTools II™

DeskTools II adds all kinds of goodies to AppleWorks:

AREA CODE FINDER shows you area codes for the U.S. by city or state.
CALCULATOR PLUS is an extremely powerful financial and scientific calculator.
CLIPBOARD VIEWER shows you the current contents of the clipboard.
MEASUREMENTS converts metric, decimal, length, weight, liquid, time, etc.
DIRECTREE shows where your files are stored on disk and lets you load them without specifying prefixes or pathnames.
DISK TESTER verifies your disk.
FILE SEARCH finds the phrase you're looking for in any file on disk, fast.
PRINTER MANAGER lets you send any control codes you want to your printer.
SCREEN BLANKER prevents screen burn-in by blanking it when not in use.
SCREEN PRINTER lets you print any portion of the screen.
STOP WATCHES keep track of up to five separate events at the same time.

TimeOut SpreadTools™

SpreadTools is packed with new applications designed especially for AppleWorks spreadsheets:

ANALYZER lets you scan your spreadsheet for errors, print out a cell cross reference, get a bird's eye view of the entire spreadsheet, adjust column widths to show entire formulas, track down cell references, and print the value of all cells.
BLOCK COPY lets you copy blocks of cells (rather than just rows or columns).
CELLINK links spreadsheets so you can import values from other spreadsheet files.
DATA CONVERTER automatically converts data from word processor to spreadsheet, spreadsheet to data base, and data base to spreadsheet.
FORMULA TO VALUE converts formula cells to values to save memory and cut down on re-calculation time.
QUICK COLUMNS lets you set column widths fast.
ROWS < — > COLUMNS lets you convert a row into a column or vice versa.

TimeOut MacroTools™

In addition to the original MacroTools (Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats, and lots of new macros), there's also MacroTools II which has still *more* for all of you macro maniacs including Publisher, File Lister, Macro Lock and tons of new macros.

TimeOut Paint™

Paint is a bonus, pull-down menu, graphics program that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph. It has lots of tools and works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and PrintShop pictures.

What are you waiting for? Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.

You've never had it so good.

©1988, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or 2.1 • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022 • AppleWorks is a registered trademark licensed to Claris Corp.

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc+ CPU $535
Apple IIe CPU $650
Apple IIGS $849
Apple MacPlus, SE, II, IIx call!

DRIVES

Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $325
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+) $365
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $110
Controller $46
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive for IIe,IIc,IIGS $250
Harddisk 20SC w/SCSI ... $819
Harddisk 40SC w/SCSI . $1290
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive . $187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $632
SD43-A2S $830
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $625
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $930
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1030

HARDWARE

GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd.. $182
Apple IIe 256k exp. kit ... $125
Apple Numeric Keypad . $85
Apple SCSI card $109
Apple Super Serial Card $109
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D .. $205
Buffer Pro 32K $82
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $115
PC Transporter 384K $365
PC Transporter 768K $523
PC Trans. Inst. II+/IIe $29
Parallel Pro $80
Phasor $132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $67
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $118
Ramfactor w/0k $141
Ramfactor w/256k $221
Ramfactor w/512k $330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $560
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k $148
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. . $545
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. . $949
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1344
Ramfactor Exp. Kit $20
RamKeeper $139
Ramworks 0K $90
Ramworks w/64 ..... $164
Ramworks w/256k $169
Ramworks w/512k $284
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg. $545
Ramworks III w/0K $103
Ramworks III w/256K $186
Ramworks III w/512K $293
Ramworks III w/1 Meg ... $514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $799
Ramworks III w/2 Meg . $1464
RGB Digital Prism $97
Serial Pro $110
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $201
Transdrive Double $285
Transwarp Accelerator . $165
Viewmaster 80 II+ $115
Z-80 Plus $113
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $60
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $109
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k .. $186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k .. $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k .. $239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k .. $349
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M. .. $570
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k .. $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k .. $410
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. .. $634
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ . $29
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $24
Kensington System Saver ... $62
KOALA Pad Plus $84
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM II+ only ... $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel .. $54
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/IIc $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $64
Parallel Printer Interface $40
Graphics Printer Card $55
80 Column Card II+ $59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ $35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable $40
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc $125
Echo iib IIe/+/GS $106
SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $24
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA

Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit . $15
DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD $7
DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD $21
Verbatim 3.5" Clean. Kit $15
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI

Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer .. $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS ... $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians ....call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE $79
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS

ANCHOR Auto 1200E $118
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $155
Signalman Light 2400 .... $290
APPLE Personal Modem ... $300
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $139
DATALINK 2400 ..... $177
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $162
Smartmodem300(IIc) ... $172
Smartmodem 1200A int. $308
Smartmodem 1200 ext. $299
Smartmodem 2400 ext. $449
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $129
2400SA $195
PROMETHEUS/USROBOTICS CALL

MONITORS

APPLE Color Comp $315
APPLE Monochrome $109
APPLE RGB Analog GS $459
Amber or Green Mono $110
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $229

PRINTERS

APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II (no cable) $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3899
LASERWRITER IISC $2099
LASERWRITER IINTX $5399
CITIZEN 120D $175
MSP-15 ..... $378
EPSON LX800 ..... $205
LQ500 ..... $360
LQ800 ..... $410
FX850 ..... $375
PANASONIC KXP-1080i $179
KXP-1091i $209
KXP-1092i $349
KXP-1592 ..... $439
KXP-1595 ..... $506
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1699
STAR NX-1000 Parallell $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $499

SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION Postcards $17
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
Autoworks $45
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS for the Apple IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1-$16, vol.2-$23
DEFENDER of the CROWN .. $31
FANTAVISION $36
Fontworks $45
Graphics Edge $69
HITCHHIKER'S Guide $18
KING OF CHICAGO $29
Managing Your Money 3 ... $93
Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) $29
MICROPROSE Silent Service $22
F-15 Strike Eagle $22
NEWSROOM $33
PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint Spell Check.GS $67
Print Shop COLOR $33
Print Shop Compan. $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ..... $15
QUICKEN (Intuit) $31
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) . $24
Sensible Gram/Writer $55
Sensible Report Card $33
Sensible Speller 4 ..... $66
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software) . $43
SIRTECH Wizardry $30
Legacy of Llylgamyn $30
Return of Werdna $37
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes) $73
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) ... $25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II $32
SubLogic Jet $27
SubLogic Scenery #1-6@ $16
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) $150
To Heir is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c $95
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!

(Please ask for the IIGS version)
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.:
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE:
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE:
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Paperboy $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software:
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Tower of Myraglen GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack ... $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Hs. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner:
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE:
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .... @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TOP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $95
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE

APPLE IIGS Computer $849
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $182
Apple IIGS system fan $39
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM 0k $104
GS-RAM 256k $183
GS-RAM 512k $293
GS-RAM 1Meg $514
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $747
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $519
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $899
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $1319
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg $1725
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
AST Ramstack Plus IIGS $100
AST Vision Plus IIGS $203
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS ... $79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $124
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $50
Supersonic Digitizer $50
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Rampac 512k GS $239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the IIe/+/GS $106
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329

LASER 128EX $423

IMAGEWRITER II with cable and color ribbon $489

Hayes Compatible Modem 300/1200 bps w/ cable $249

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE-- CALL ZIMCO FOR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

NO EXTRA CHARGE
DISCOVER / VISA / MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider/A+ 2/89)

Publisher Paul Boule
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia Payne
Editorial Assistant Janet Cote
West Coast Editor Jeff Cable
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Linda Sweeney
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Varvara Auer

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Representative James Burns, 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Janet Wright (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Administrative Assistant Carmen Bryer
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Peg Brown
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Leslie A. Walden
Typesetting Manager Lindy Palmisano
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Vice President Stephen Twombly
Corporate Circulation Director Frank S. Smith
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Direct-Sales Manager Mike Carroll
Newsstand Promotion Manager Debbie Walsh
Circulation Director, *inCider* Megan Lane (800) 525-0643
Assistant Circulation Manager, *inCider* Suzanne Hengerle
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

DISK ACCELERATOR

THE MULTI-KACHE CARD

Does most of your computing consist of "hurry up and wait" data processing? The gap between processor speed and data I/O speed has grown alarmingly wide. Speed is critical and nothing can be more irritating than waiting for your disk drives to play catch up. Ohio Kache Systems has eliminated this problem with the Multi-Kache Card.

Your computer is capable of working at higher speed if only it could receive information quicker...faster processors won't help if there's no data to process.

OKS Multi-Kache is a complete disk management system...superior to anything on the market today. The Multi-Kache Card guarantees that your system will show dramatic speed improvements or your money back! You must be satisfied!

- The Multi-Kache Card is up to 40 times faster than other controller cards.
- Multi-Kache Card runs at 8MHz.
- The Multi-Kache Card is transparent in operation.
- Multi-Kache can daisy-chain drives.
- Multi-Kache controls both 3.5 and 3.25 drives.
- The Multi-Kache Card will extend the life of your drives.
- Multi-Kache comes standard with 256K of cache memory.
- Multi-Kache can be upgraded to 1 meg of cache memory.
- The Multi-Kache Card is compatible with Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIGS*.

OKS

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4162 Little York Road, Suite E
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

Multi-Kache Card is a registered trademark of Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIGS* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

For more information call us toll free at

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

☐ 256K version — $274.95 (recommended for the *IIe*.)
☐ 1 Meg version — $549.95 (recommended for the *IIGS*.)
☐ Free brochure on the Multi-Kache card.

Ohio orders add 6% sales tax.
Add $5.00 per order for shipping and handling.

Mail to: Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4162 Little York Road, Suite E
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566

Allow 6-8 weeks Delivery

Enclosed $_____ Check_____ VISA_____ MC_____

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Company Name _____ Business Phone # _____

John Elway's QUARTERBACK™

FOOTBALL THE WAY IT WAS MEANT TO BE PLAYED.

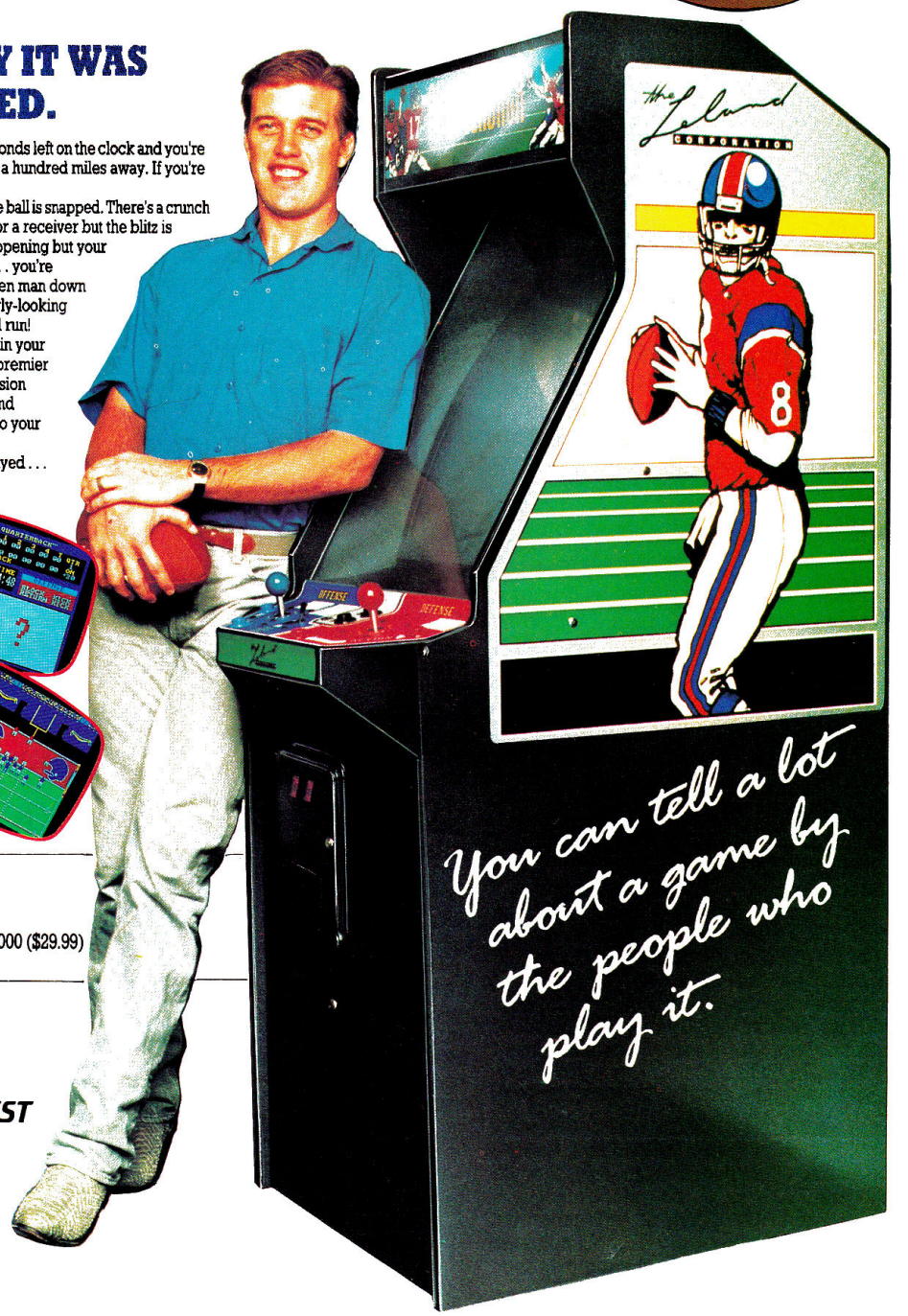
Third and ten on your own 30 yard line. Forty-three seconds left on the clock and you're down by two points. Suddenly the end zone seems to be a hundred miles away. If you're going to be a hero, now's the time. You call the play:

"Yellow-nineteen! Yellow-nineteen! Hut! Hut!! HUT!!!" The ball is snapped. There's a crunch of armor on the front line and you drop back. You look for a receiver but the blitz is on. Roll to the right – you keep dancing, you look for an opening but your blockers are starting to crumble. Keep pedalling back . . . you're in trouble now, you're too deep. But wait! You spot an open man down field! You cock back, ready to fire, when suddenly an ugly-looking tackle is all over you. Do you try and throw? Or duck and run!

Football action so real you can almost feel the pigskin in your hands. Designed under the watchful eyes of the game's premier quarterback – **John Elway** – this faithful computer version of the #1 arcade winner brings all the strategy and ground pounding excitement of the world's greatest sport right to your computer screen, one or two players!

Play big league football the way it was meant to be played . . . with QUARTERBACK!

Screen Shots taken from the IBM version.



AT A SOFTWARE STORE NEAR YOU

Now Shipping for: Apple II series ($29.99)
Apple IIGS ($39.99)
IBM PC and PS/2 and Tandy 1000 ($29.99)
Commodore 64/128 ($29.99)

MELBOURNE HOUSE

QUARTERBACK™ is a trademark of the Leland Corp., licensed from Tradewest.

TRADEWEST

Melbourne House, 711 West 17th Street, Unit G9, Costa Mesa, CA 92627. Tel. (714) 631-1001

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

Vol. 7 No. 2
February 1989

ARTICLES

34 Apple IIs and Publishing
More than a thousand entries competed for prizes in *inCider*'s Desktop Publishing Contest last fall. Here's a look at the top two designs plus profiles of the grand-prize winners.

36 Publish It! in Business
How much can you do with Apple II page-layout software? It's like having copywriting, art, and production departments all rolled into one! An easy-to-follow Publish It! business project gets you started.

44 Publish It! in the Classroom
Get into print—publish a newsletter! It's a project your whole class or family can work on together. Learn something new, develop your creativity—the Publish It! template presented here will show you how.

52 AppleWorks GS: Is It the Ultimate?
Power plus ease of use: The most popular Apple II program ever has gone three steps further, and that's good news for desktop publishers.

56 Medley: Power Over Speed
Medley's unique blend of word processing, page layout, and graphics gives you the tools to turn your designs into professional-looking documents.

COLUMNS

***inCider*'s View** 8
The Price of Power
by Dan Muse

Stattus Report 20
Say What You Mean
by Paul Statt

AppleWorks in Action 65
Retirement Planning Pays Off
by Ruth K. Witkin

***inCider* On Line** 74
BBSs: Something for Everyone
by Tom Sherman

GS BASICs 82
Micol Advanced BASIC
by Lou Wallace

Mace on Games 94
Deeper and Darker Dungeons Galore
by Scott Mace

DEPARTMENTS

Letters 12

News Line 18
Famous Names, Famous Games • Share What? • Product Updates • Apple Bits

Apple Clinic 24
Potpourri: Apple Writer Upgrade • Floppy Drives and GS/OS • Long-Distance Telecommunications • II to Mac • Viral Cures • Bird's Better Bye Transfer • Quickies
by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 28
Springboard Publisher 2.0 • Personal Newsletter 2.0 • geoPublish 2.1 • At a Glance

Games Editors Play 90
California Games GS • Mini-Putt • Fourth and Inches • Short Takes

New Products 98

Hints/Techniques 101
Formatter • Spreadsheet Coverup

Coming Attractions 110

Reader Services 110

Editors' Choice 112
The Children's Writing and Publishing Center: Desktop Publishing Grows Up

A2

Cover Photograph by White/Packert

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

The Price of Power

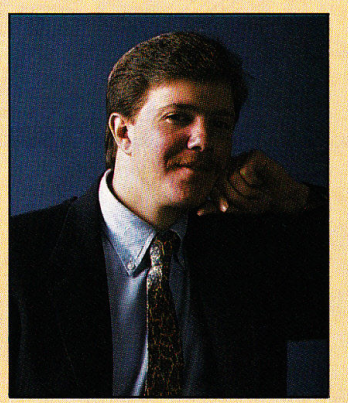
by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

When George Bernard Shaw wrote, "There are two tragedies in life. One is not to get your heart's desire. The other is to get it," he probably wasn't talking about Apple IIGS software. However, GS owners who have been wishing for "real" 16-bit integrated software will certainly relate to Shaw's words.

Since the introduction of the IIGS in September 1986, users have been clamoring for a 16-bit AppleWorks. After spending thousands of dollars on a GS, users were frustrated that the best program available for it was the 8-bit version of AppleWorks (AppleWorks Classic).

Now there's good news for patient ProDOS 16 purists. Claris' AppleWorks GS and Milliken's Medley are finally available—integrated software that follows the GS' graphics-interface style and takes advantage of super-hi-res.

If having true GS software was "your heart's desire" you may be about to face the second of life's tragedies. AppleWorks GS and Medley are both powerful, feature-rich programs, but if you have less than 1.25 megabytes of RAM (random-access memory) and only one 3½-inch disk drive, get ready to break open your checkbook. A megabyte and a quarter is the bare minimum for these programs. They'll work with one 3½-inch disk, but you'll need two to keep your sanity—and even then you'll spend a lot of time waiting. Rather than adding a second 3½-inch drive, think about buying a hard disk. Prices are coming down and the number of choices is going up. Right now money can't buy a faster GS; by the time you read this, however, you may be able to buy Applied Engineering's TransWarp GS card.



"AppleWorks GS forces you to decide how much you're willing to invest."

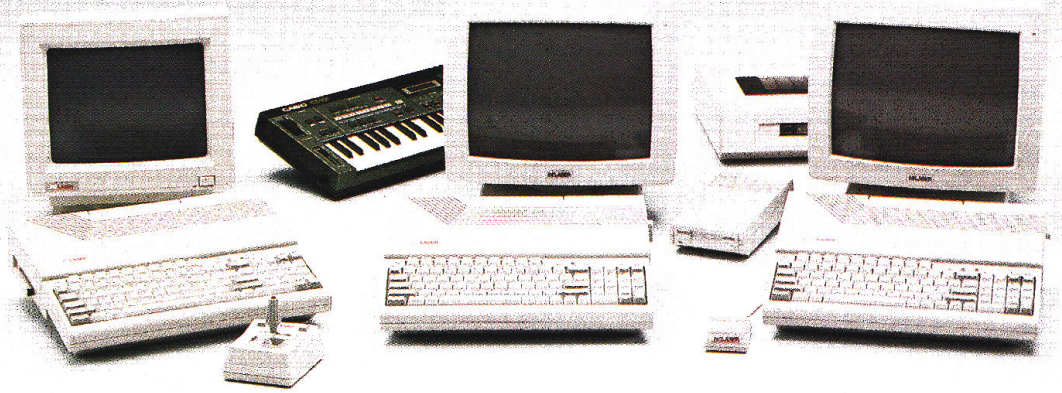
Claris and Milliken should be commended for developing powerful applications for an underpowered machine. It will be easy for you to shout, "This program is so slow...." or "I don't want to buy a hard-disk drive and extra memory just to use this program." But don't blame Claris and Milliken; they're only the software developers. In developing GS software, they faced a double-edged sword. On one side, if they had created programs that would function on GSs with 512K and one 3½-inch disk drive, they would have sacrificed the power you're looking for. On the other side, powerful programs force you to add hardware to run the software at an acceptable level. AppleWorks GS now forces you to decide how much you're willing to invest in your system.

So if you have a IIGS with less than a megabyte and a quarter of memory and one disk drive of each size, what do you do? First decide whether a program like AppleWorks GS is really what you want. If you find color and an easy-to-use graphics interface a must, upgrade your system. Increase your memory and buy a second 3½-inch disk drive or a hard drive. Your other option is to not get caught up in ProDOS-16-versus-ProDOS-8 hysteria. Just having a IIGS doesn't mean you should replace AppleWorks Classic. It's a great program and on the IIGS it's even better.

There's no law that says good software has to follow the Apple Human Interface Guidelines (the Mac interface). Publish It! and other 8-bit desktop-publishing programs from Springboard and Berkeley Softworks also work great on the GS, even though they weren't designed for it. I've had a lot of fun playing with AppleWorks GS, but right now I have no intention of giving up good old 8-bit AppleWorks. The Apple interface is great for some things, but to me word processing and spreadsheets aren't two of them.

Programs like AppleWorks GS represent a great technical achievement. Claris' support of the IIGS is important and should be applauded. AppleWorks GS is destined to be the Porsche of 16-bit Apple II software. It may not be perfect right now, but when 8-bit AppleWorks first appeared, it wasn't perfect either—it needed fine-tuning and the support of both hardware and software developers. Applied Engineering's RamWorks helped make AppleWorks a classic—its TransWarp GS could do the same for AppleWorks GS.■

Three Affordable Ways To Enter The Computer Age.



If you're looking for an Apple® or Apple-compatible, Laser 128® computers offer you exceptional performance in every category.

Including price.

All cost less than the new Apple //c Plus. All run the full library of Apple //e and //c programs–over 10,000 titles. And all come with extra "built-in" features.

InCider magazine called our LASER 128EX® "a fully loaded, souped up...computer...at a price that should make Apple blush for shame." It runs three times faster than a //e and has a built-in expansion board for up to 1MB of memory–perfect for Appleworks®.

Our LASER 128EX/2™ surpasses even the Apple //c Plus. You get a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock, MIDI interface for musical instruments, your choice of a 5¼" or 3½" internal disk drive, and the ability to daisy chain drives just like a IIGS®.

Finally, there's our LASER 128, the original Apple-compatible. It's so popular, it's now in hundreds of thousands of homes nationwide.

See your LASER dealer today. Call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086) for the one nearest you. Or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

You'll discover more than a way to enter the computer age for less. You'll discover some of the best the age has to offer.

LASER 128

LASER 128, LASER 128EX and LASER 128EX/2 are registered trademarks of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple, Apple //c, Apple //e, Apple IIGS and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

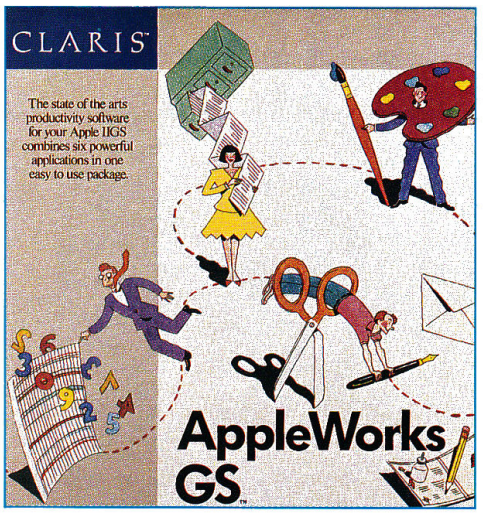
GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Home & Productivity

AppleWorks® GS delivers six of the most powerful and popular Apple IIGS software applications-word processor, spreadsheet, database, page layout, graphics, and communications-in one easy-to-use program. Its Macintosh-like interface means all six applications have the same look and feel, so you spend your time being productive instead of learning new programs. The applications work so well together that sharing data is as easy as a click of the mouse, so you'll get your work done faster.



AppleWorks GS & AppleWorks are trademarks of Claris Corp.

AppleWorks GS $215
AppleWorks $185
AppleWorks GS/ GS Ram Plus 1MB Bundle $660

Required Equipment:
- Apple IIGS computer (minimum 1.25MB memory)
- 3.5-inch disk drive (two recommended)
- Monitor (RGB color recommended)

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE
Graphics Studio (IIGS) 46.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 50.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 35.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
The Toy Shop 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 68.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.
Music Construction Set (IIGS) 36.
Instant Music (IIGS) 36.
EPYX Print Magic 40.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 45.
INTUIT Quicken 32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 60.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 115.
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice 43.
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 87.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 36.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2, Certificate Maker ea. 26.
UNISON WORLD Printmaster Plus 31.
Art Galery I, II ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks 31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31
Timeout Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout Graph 52.
Timeout Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc) 86.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 23.
PINPOINT Point to Point 68.
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 75.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
TERRAPIN Logo 66.
Logo Data Toolkit 33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express (PRO DOS) 70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 65.

Epic: **2400 Mini Modem w/ Proterm (External)** **$170.**
Beagle Bros.: **Spreadtools** **$ 35.**
Beagle Bros.: **Macrotools** **$ 18.**
Beagle Bros.: **Macrotools II** **$ 18.**
Electronic Arts: **Delux Write II/Delux Paint II** **$ 86.**
Big Red Computer: **Labels Labels Labels** **$ 26.**
Oltrad Graphics: **Graphics Images (Printshop IIe/IIc)** **$ 20.**
Sir-Tech: **Wizardry 5** **$ 33.**

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

FOR **FAST** SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL of the MONTH

Howard Soft Tax Preparer $167.00

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
Test Drive	23.
Mini Putt (IIGS), 4th and Inches (IIGS)	ea. 33.
BRODERBUND Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 27.
Wings of Fury, Lode Runner, Airheart	ea. 23.
BUENA VISTA	
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	27.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS)	33.
Defender of the Crown	31.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 23.
Skate or Die (IIGS),Zany Golf (IIGS)	ea. 27
Hunt for Red October, Tomahawk (IIGS)	ea. 27
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Bard's Tale II, III, Wastland	ea. 33.
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS)	33.
Legacy of Ancient Death Lords	ea. 26.
EPYX World Games (IIGS)	26.
World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.
Winter Games (IIGS)	26.
Dive Bomber	27.
Street Sports: Basketball/Baseball	ea. 26.
Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS)	26.
Sub Battle, Destroyer (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 26.
California Games (IIc/IIe/IIGS)	ea. 26.
The Games-Summer Edition	33.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION	
Rampage	24.
Last Ninja (IIGS)	27.
Black Jack Academy (IIGS)	27.
Shanghai (IIGS)	29.
Hacker II (IIGS)	26.
Maniac Mansion	23.
Championship Baseball/Football	ea. 24.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	30.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 30.
Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGS)	30.
Shadowgate (IIGS)	33.
Uninvited (IIGS)	33.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)	
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 36.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33.
SIERRA ON-LINE Thexder (IIGS)	24.
King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.
King's Quest I, II, III (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Space Quest I, II (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS)	26.
Police Quest I, II (IIGS)	33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry	33.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn	ea. 33.
Return of Werda	40.
Wizardry 5	33.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRITANICA Jigsaw (IIGS)	27.
Algebra, 1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 25.
Algebra 5 & 6	30.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	59.
Math & Me, Reading & Me	ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	ea. 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.
Read and Roll	29.
Word Attack, Spell it, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus	28.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 26.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.
Designasaurus IIGS, IIc/IIe	ea. 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	33.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	27.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (512K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT	29.
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
ILS SOFTWARE	
Computer Prep for SAT, GRE	ea. 33.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.
SIERRA ON LINE	
Mixed Up Mother Goose (IIGS)	21.
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Children's Writing/Publishing Center	40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE	
All About America (IIGS)	40.
Math Wizard (IIGS)	33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 24.

BUSINESS

ACTIVISION List Plus (IIGS)	59.
BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control	ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.
CLARIS Appleworks GS (1.25M)	215.
Appleworks (IIe/IIc)	185.
Multiscribe GS	77.
Multiscribe (IIe/IIc)	60.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS)	53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS)	85.
MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS)	129.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	66.
Visualizer (IIc/IIe)	47.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker	55.
Graphics Department	68.
SEVEN HILL Graphics Writer	90.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS)	75.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	75.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	120.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	75.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.
Sheets-Newsletter	20.
Works of Arts -Assort.: Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts	ea. 26.
TIMEWORKS Publish it	63.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols and Slogans, People, Places & Things	ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 93.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTERS

Laser 128	375.
Laser 128EX	445.
Laser 128EX/2	Call

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Prices change frequently Call for Current Pricing

Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	225.
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	340.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	546.
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	186.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	300.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	530.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	175.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	280.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	510.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	530.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	420.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	625.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	170.
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	120.
Z-80c (IIc)	125.
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	130.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO	ea. 77.
PC Transporter 768K	510.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	144.
Sonic Blaster	98.
Audio Animator	180.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS, Prograder	ea. 74.
Imagebuffer	43.
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	78.
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+)	99.
Fingerprint IIc (IIc)	99.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan	177.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	650.
60MB (Stackable)	975.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO	
A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼"	145.
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Disk Drive 5¼"	119.
TransDrive Dual	315.
TransDrive Single	200.
LASER COMPUTER	
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.
External Disk Drive (3½")	190.
Universal Disk Controller	77.

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Anchor 2400 (External)	160.
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200	135.
Datalink 2400	185.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
2400 Classic II w/Proterm	175.
2400 Mini w/Proterm (External)	170.
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200A	155.
Promodem 2400A	180.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER	
Color RGB Monitor	325.
Amber, Green Monitor	ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX RGB/Composit (CM8762)	285.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.
Flight Stick	50.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc)	59.
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	115.
System Saver IIGS	73.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	320.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse	51.
Expansion Box	55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem	ea. 16.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	75.
A+ Mouse ADB (IIGS)	85.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	210.
Tribute 124	410.
LASER 190A (Imagewriter I)	225.
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color)	265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	235.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00; min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

LETTERS

Forever Growing

I enjoy working with my IIGS and use AppleWorks for all three applications. As a student, I use the GS to write papers; I also direct and teach a preschool. To save time I use the database with mail merge. Additionally, the spreadsheet helps me set up classes; when I add students, I know immediately the total of incoming tuition, expenses, salaries, and other deductions such as taxes and Social Security.

When I bought the IIGS it came with only 256K. Now I find that the GS is coming standard with 512K. I don't regret buying the computer, but I wish Apple would upgrade the GSs originally sold. It should do this without charging owners, because the initial IIGS purchase was higher in 1987 than its price today with 512K.

From *inCider*'s reviews, I've learned that most GS programs require 512K or more. Now I'd like to purchase the newest program, AppleWorks GS, because of the advantages it offers. However, I can't use the program yet because I need to make another major investment to upgrade the computer. I'm very disappointed.

Marianne E. DeGrange
RD#3
Box 123
Belle Vernon, PA 15012

Under New Ownership

In your June 1988 review of the TouchWindow product line ("Reach Out and Touch," p. 42) you listed the company as Personal Touch. Edmark Corporation purchased this product line in March 1988.

Thomas C. Korten
President
Edmark Corporation
P.O. Box 3903
Bellevue, WA 98009-9990

What WIMP?

It's disappointing the way Apple II owners are jealous of Macintosh owners (Apple Bits, September 1988, p. 17). Without reason, they feel ridiculously inferior, for years thinking that the Mac's existence would eliminate their IIs.

Au contraire, the Mac helped the II to get better software and hardware. Do you think Apple would have spent time and money to develop the LaserWriter just for its home computer? For years, the Mac has opened the way to the Apple II. Look at the GS' Finder, and at GEOS, pull-down menus, and mice. I haven't even mentioned networking and the GS' control panel.

And now it's the publishers' turn, making childish jokes about those who helped the II grow. "WIMP" was the word, but don't IIc owners, GS owners, and now IIe owners use windows, icons, mice, and pull-down menus?

Martin Lavoie
P.O. Box 383
Montreal-Nord
Quebec H1H 5L4
Canada

Childish joke? Was not! —*eds.*

As the editor of an Apple IIGS and Macintosh journal and the leader of a IIGS/Mac user group, I was amazed at the shortsightedness of *The Road Apple* newsletter's motto: "Sack the Mac." I was equally surprised at the riddle referring to a fanatical Apple II user whose computer uses windows, icons, mouse, and pull-down menus as a WIMP.

If Thomas Edison hadn't given us the lightbulb, Apple II users who feel this way wouldn't have light by which to use their computers! If it weren't for the visionaries who felt we could go beyond the radio, these same Apple II users wouldn't have a monitor to see what their computers could produce. Don't Apple II users realize there once was an Apple I?

All technology advances. To stay abreast of that new technology, we must advance with it. We're trying to bring Apple IIGS and Macintosh users together, to share ideas on where computer technology should go next. Mac Plus users like the colors of the GS screen. GS users know that when they look at the Macintosh's user interface they're looking at the future of the IIGS. And they're learning from it.

Shelly Lisoskie
Editor
CompuShare
16010 East Shore Drive
Lynnwood, WA 98037

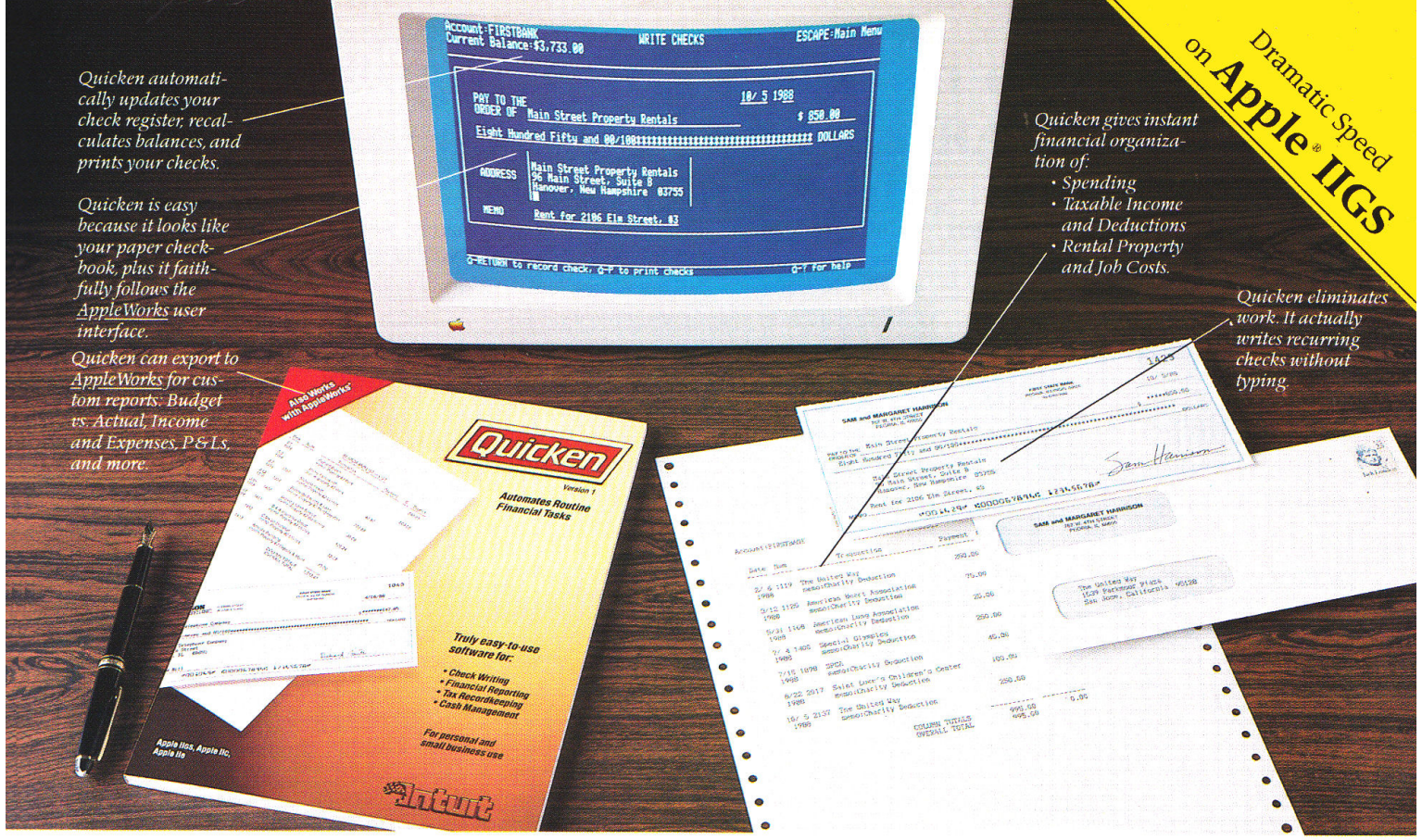
Discovering the Elements

I'm a high-school chemistry teacher and have created a database containing the ele-

GS RAM UPDATE

Since we published our GS memory-expansion chart in the December 1988 issue (p. 70), some additional information has come to our attention. According to David Westbrook, president of Applied Ingenuity, the GS Juice Plus board uses 1-megabit chips; it's expandable to 4 megabytes; the package includes a memory-diagnostics program and Diversified Software Research's Diversi-Cache; and documentation now comes on disk. In addition, Cir-Tech Ltd. now manufactures a third GS RAM card, the PlusRAM GS2, with 256-kilobit chips, expandable to 2 megabytes, priced at $399, according to Open-Apple, the company's American distributor.□

►



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax record-keeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit 540 University Avenue Palo Alto, California 94301

CODE IC0289

ments' periodic properties. If any readers would like a copy, please send $4.

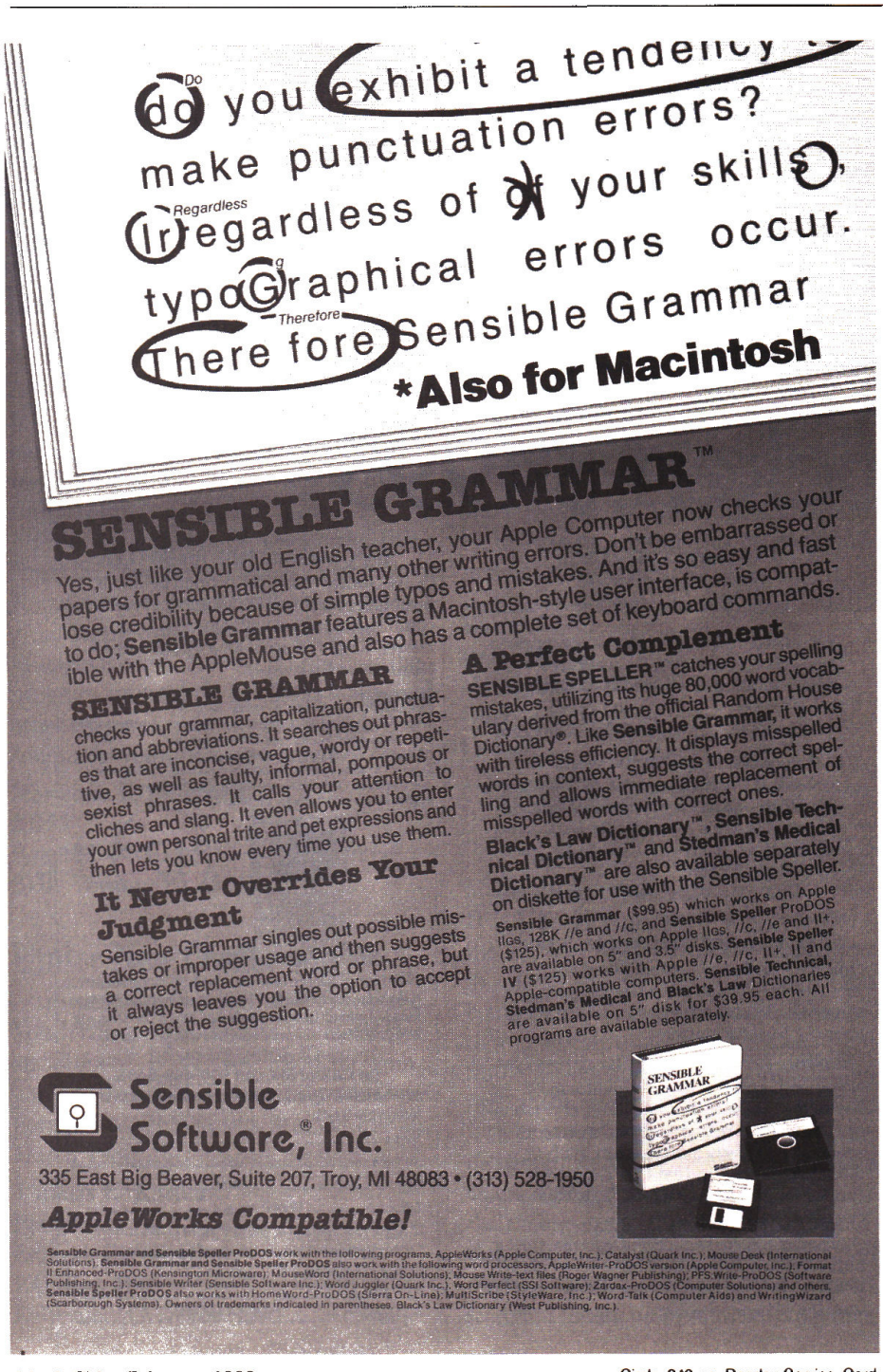
Mike Farmer
P.O. Box 193
Tigerville, SC 29688

Student Helper

We have a school enrollment of 350 students in grades K–12. One of our ninth-graders has Friedrich's ataxia, which makes it difficult for her to write with a pencil.

We'd like to use a voice-recognition unit that could receive spoken commands to activate a word-processor program and use the printer to record her answers. We're using a Scott Vet-2 voice-recognition unit, an Apple IIe, and a IIGS for our German satellite class. Unfortunately, we don't have a program that'll work with a word processor. If anyone knows of a program that'll do this, we'd appreciate hearing from you.

Stephen W. Cargill
Shidler Schools
P.O. Box 85
Shidler, OK 74652



CORRECTIONS

Broderbund Software's phone number as listed in our December 1988 review of ShowOff ("Picture Show," p. 34) contains a typographical error. The number should read (415) 492-3200. Broderbund's customer-service number is (800) 527-6263.

Applied Ingenuity's phone number is also noted incorrectly in December ("Get Into It," New Products, p. 127). The correct number is (800) 346-0811.□

Address List

I'd like to get in touch with the Teacher's Idea & Information Exchange you mentioned in the June 1988 News Line ("Teachers Helping Teachers," p. 18). Do you have its complete address?

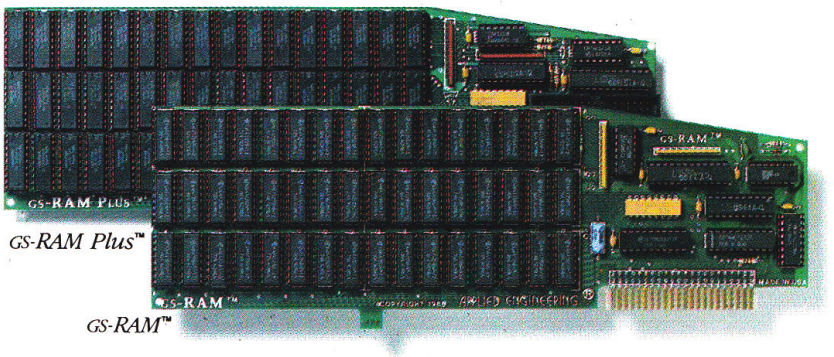
Jim Healey
Industrial Arts Department
North Cumberland Middle School
Nate Whipple Highway
Cumberland, RI 02864

Write to the Teacher's Idea & Information Exchange at P.O. Box 6229, Lincoln, NE 68056. A sampler disk and catalogue are available for $12.95. Call (402) 482-6987 for orders. Jim Carlisle, the organization's founder, is also on AppleLink; his screen name is AFAJimC. —*eds.*

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ DMA compatible.



It was worth it.

Applied Engineering's IIGS memory cards, the GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ are the ONLY large capacity[1] IIGS memory cards that are fully DMA compatible. Others are either totally non-compatible or compatible only in certain specific configurations.

That difference in memory cards is critical. Here's why: DMA (Direct Memory Access) tremendously speeds up computer operations by bypassing the microprocessor. All addressing and control logic is contained on our cards, enabling a DMA device to bypass the microprocessor and go straight to the heart of things...the computer's memory.

AE's full DMA compatibility means GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus run all GS software, support all *current and future* DMA peripherals, and don't require you to adjust the size of your RAM disk everytime you use a DMA device...something every other large capacity memory card requires you to do.

Software

Both GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus come complete with Applied Engineering's own powerful enhancement software.

Disk caching software is included, tremendously speeding up the computer's access to the 3.5 drive and running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Diagnostic utility software is also included free. It graphically shows the location of bad or improperly installed chips and even tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Your free software also includes AE's exclusive AppleWorks Expander program that dramatically enhances the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks. This powerful software also:

- Allows AppleWorks to recognize up to 8 MEG on the desktop
- Increases word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,600
- Increases database records from 6,350 to 22,600
- Increases clipboard capacity from 255 lines to 2,042
- Automatically loads AppleWorks (including print functions) into RAM
- Automatically segments files for saving on multiple floppies
- Provides a built-in print buffer

RamKeeper™ Option

Coupled with Applied Engineering's RamKeeper, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus actually give you an internal "electronic hard disk" with an instant-on finder and emergency power backup. RamKeeper even supports an Apple IIGS memory card (and most others) alone or in combination with one of our cards. See our RamKeeper ad for more details on how this $189 wonder gives your IIGS all the speed and power it was meant to have.

Compare Our Features

- GS-RAM expands from 256K to 1.5 MEG
- GS-RAM Plus expands from 1 MEG to 6 MEG
- GS Expander™ adds up to 2 MEG to either card
- Full DMA compatibility in *any* configuration
- 5-year warranty - parts and labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have only 4)
- Piggyback memory expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper option available for permanent storage
- 15-day money-back guarantee[2]
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM w/ZeroK	**$109**
GS-RAM 256K	**$219**
GS-RAM w/512K	**$369**
GS-RAM w/1 MEG	**$669**
GS-RAM w/1.5 to 3.5 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus w/ZeroMEG	**$169**
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$699**
GS-RAM Plus w/2 MEG	**$1249**
GS-RAM Plus w/3-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper Option	**$189**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

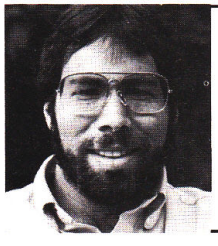
1 Cards with more than 4 banks of RAM 2 When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

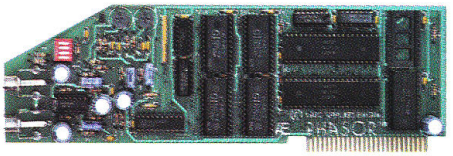
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our 15 day money back guarantee and five-year warranty.

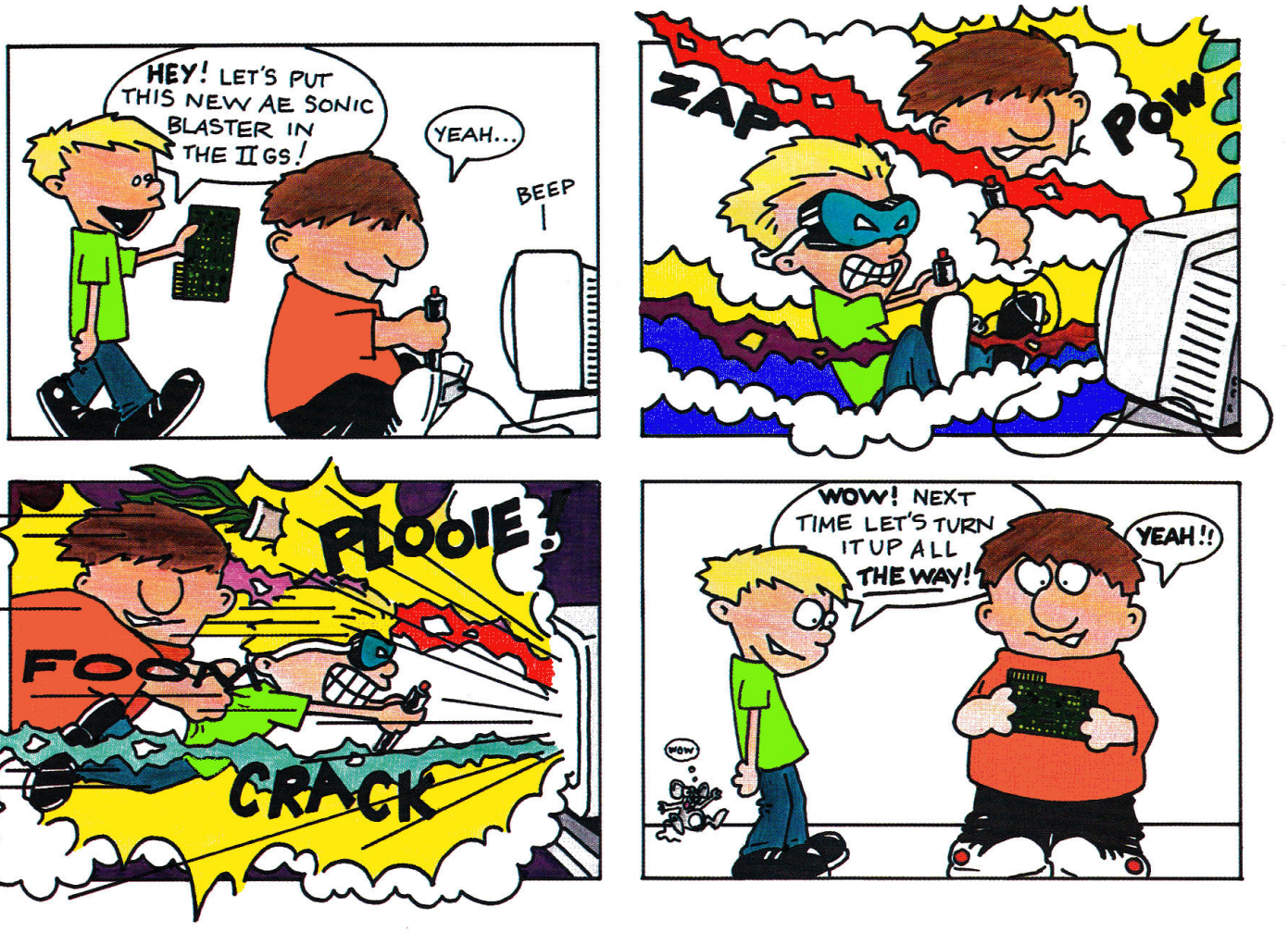
Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $169 to:



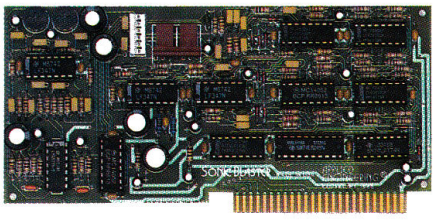
APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060



Serious Fun



Okay, we're willing to admit that sometimes we take things a little too seriously. We get wrapped up in developing ways to make your IIGS more productive, and occasionally forget how much fun it can be.

Our new Sonic Blaster™ is a full-featured stereo digitizer. You can record, amplify, edit and play back in rich, full stereo...and that's just the serious side.

It's also an awesome sound effects amplifier that'll knock your socks off playing great new IIGS games like Tomahawk, 4th and Inches, Winter Games, Silent Service and Zany Golf, to name a few.

Noises and sound effects fill the room. The difference is incredible. Use your own speakers, amplified or unamplified. Our own powerful software is included free, so there's nothing more to buy.

Sonic Blaster. It's why they put the "S" in IIGS. $129.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

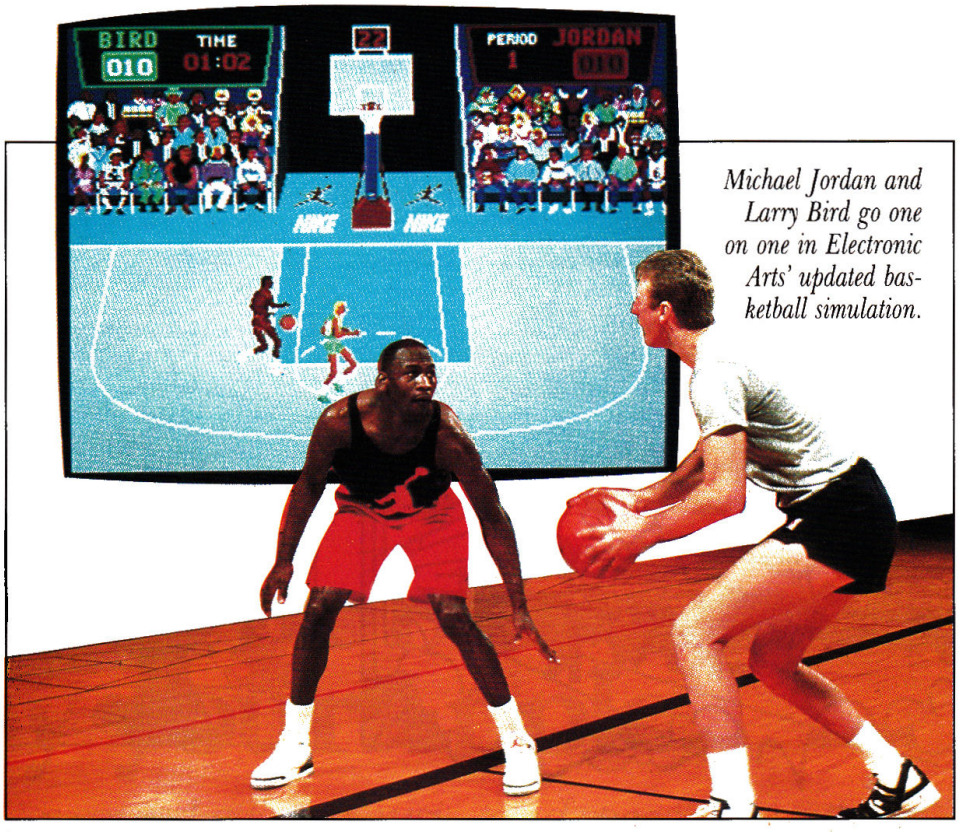
A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

by *inCider* staff

FAMOUS NAMES, FAMOUS GAMES



Michael Jordan and Larry Bird go one on one in Electronic Arts' updated basketball simulation.

Sports stars are all over the place—in newspapers and on TV, on boxes of Wheaties, and in soft-drink commercials. But the latest place to see some famous athlete's name and face is on the cover of your favorite home-computer sports game.

One of sports software's earliest and greatest successes was Dr. J. and Larry Bird Go One on One, way back in 1983, from Electronic Arts (San Mateo, CA). It took six years, but EA has updated the rivalry to pit Michael Jordan against Bird—for today's customers who think Julius Erving wrote *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*. Michael Jordan's slam-dunk style and three-point prowess have changed the computer competition as much as the roundball game.

EA's next attempt to take celebrity sports off the court and onto the diamond was a game with the name of one of the great coaches of all time: Earl Weaver Baseball (available for the Apple II in early 1989). Earl Weaver watched over every technical detail of this game as carefully as he used to watch opposing pitchers. "For the 'Ask Earl' feature [which gives you a hint for your current situation] we had to ask him a lot of questions," says Trip Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts. "Earl is a brilliant strategist. He always did what was best for the team."

And in Electronic Arts' "training camp" is a football game that will bear John Madden's name and likeness, as well as his entertaining analytical flair. Madden was a natural choice, according to Hawkins, because he was such a successful coach, and has done so much for the sport of football.

Madden reviewed everything in "tremendous detail," says Hawkins. He even let the game designers use his extensive Oakland Raiders playbook for reference. His famous "chalkboard plays," with which you can create your own, will also be part of the game (available in early 1989).

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf is the result of a three-year agreement between Accolade (San Jose, CA) and the golf star. Accolade wanted a golf game even better than its already successful Mean 18, so it did what any amateur golfer would do: turned to the pro.

Nicklaus and his team of golf-course designers chose 18 of the most notorious holes from championship golf courses. Accolade also worked with Nicklaus and some of his closest friends to gain insight into his actual golf game. All Nicklaus' shots in the computer game are patterned after the way he was playing at the peak of his career. Some of the on-screen advice and strategy for upcoming shots came from Nicklaus, as well.

Because Accolade's agreement with Nicklaus will last three years (as opposed to a one-time endorsement), the company will be working on additional course disks similar to the Famous Courses series that goes along with Mean 18.

John Elway, quarterback for the Denver Broncos, has endorsed Melbourne House's (Costa Mesa, CA) new football game, John Elway's Quarterback (which should be available by the time you read this). It's a home-computer version of the popular arcade game, licensed from Leland Corporation.

What's next—Franz Klammer Skiing? A.J. Foyt Auto Racing? Professional sports figures endorsing home-computer games have taken an encouraging step in the right direction: Sports simulations have benefited from their attention to detail. Game makers who "bring in a pro" have reached a new level of commitment, professionalism, and savvy marketing in the seriously competitive world of game development.

—Lafe Low

SHARE WHAT?

Shareware. No, your stock broker won't find it listed on the NYSE. Shareware is a unique software marketing strategy made possible by the electronic revolution. It makes available to end users software solutions they might not find otherwise.

The "father of shareware," Bill Basham, president of Diversified Software Research (Farmington, MI) and an avid Apple developer/enthusiast, offers this explanation: "Shareware is software that's freely copied and passed around through user groups, downloaded from bulletin-board systems, or just shared amongst friends." As opposed to "freeware" or pirated software, however, "shareware authors expect payment for their products if you find them useful, fun, or both."

"Oh, sure!" you say. "Who in his right mind is going to bother paying for free software? Besides, if that shareware program is so good, why isn't it sold by some big software publisher?"

Basham estimates that only about one of every 20 shareware owners has actually paid for his or her products. Failure to pay is a form of piracy, although slightly more casual in intent than deliberately breaking the protection code and copying a formally published product.

But Basham's estimate of the degree of "freeloading" out there might be inflated by one fundamental—and unique—feature of shareware: You can use the product and evaluate its performance *before* you buy it. If you don't like it, you needn't pay for it.

In addition, shareware products are usually special utilities or product enhancements, such as Basham's Diversi-Copy disk-duplication software. Such products aren't acceptable to traditional software publishers or don't warrant "full" packaging and distribution. That's not to say a shareware product isn't worth every penny. What computer user hasn't yet lamented, "If only someone would..."?

If you're a customer tired of hearing your local dealer say, "Sorry, haven't seen anything like that," maybe the software you want is out there as shareware. Get involved with a user group that may have already sorted through the pile to find the best product to answer your needs.

Even *inCider*'s editors can help. We've selected the best shareware products for general users and made them available through the magazine's Shareware Connection. Check out our advertisement in this issue (p. 64) and get your share of the best.■

—Bill Kennedy

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

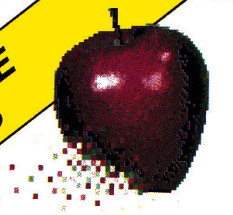
PRODUCT UPDATES

●If paying $79.95 just for a spelling checker bothers you, take a look at **DoReMe 2.1** from Multisoft (New York, NY). For that low price it adds a 50,000-word on-line dictionary to its integrated spreadsheet, database manager, and word processor. Call (212) 534-4047.

●Abracadata (Eugene, OR) has drawn up four different **Architecture Libraries** of home and office plans that work with **Design Your Own Home**. Each library costs $29.95; all four work with the Apple IIe/IIc version; in addition, there are special GS versions of three of the libraries. Call (503) 342-3030 for details.

●Version 2.0 of Softsync's **Personal Newsletter** (New York, NY) is now a true desktop publisher: It includes the Personal Newsletter Laser Driver that works with Apple's best printers. Call (212) 685-2080.□

APPLE BITS



■**Apple** has quietly killed its **GS BASIC**—the second death for what was once called Apple III Business BASIC. Is Apple thinking of picking up TML BASIC for the GS and bundling it with the machine?

■**Thirdware** (Miami, FL) has followed the "desktop" craze by introducing **desktop billboarding**. With **FingerPrint GSi version 2** you can print on your GS screen any image up to 130 feet wide by 130 feet high. Why would you want to do that? That's what they asked about desktop publishing, too.

■Apple quietly bought out the **Apple Programmers and Developers Association** (Renton, WA) in January. APDA had been part of the **A.P.P.L.E. Co-op** (founded in 1978 as the first national Apple user group), which recently changed its name to TechAlliance because Apple was concerned about the "Apple" trademark.

■Crate Technology (North Hollywood, CA) makes hard-disk drives for Apple IIGS computers. It used to be **AppleCrate**, but Apple's legal bloodhounds didn't like that name, either. Litigation's as American as cherry pie.

■Look for Apple IIGS **Pascal** and **C** compilers from **ByteWorks** soon.□

Say What You Mean

by Paul Statt, Senior Editor

A spellchecker takes only a second to save you from embarrassment, especially if you run it from a RAM disk.

Trouble is, my spellchecker just questioned *spellchecker* in the first paragraph, and ignored *RAM disk*. The meaning of the acronym *RAM* isn't common knowledge. After five years of answering your cards, letters, and telephone calls, I think my spellchecker's not doing the whole job. What I need is a "jargon checker."

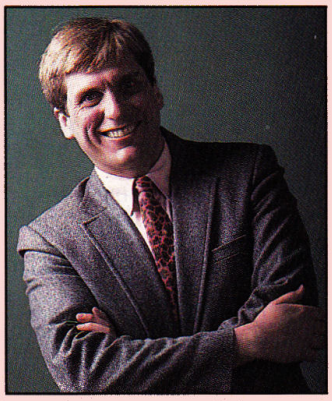
Nobody's ever asked me, "What's a spellchecker?" It's not in the *Random House Concise Dictionary* (the most popular dictionary among computer spellcheckers—ask for it by name), but you don't have to be a philologist to infer what a spellchecker does.

RAM is another matter. Everyone has asked, "What's RAM?" It's not a dumb question, and I hope every beginner is brave enough to ask it. "Ram" *is* in *Webster's*—it's a male sheep, or to strike with violence. *Webster's* can't help you understand RAM, and my spellchecker can't help me see that many of you won't understand *RAM*.

inCider, in our never-ending quest to make your life easier, "spells out" jargon on its "first use": "If your computer has enough *random-access memory*, you can set up a RAM-disk drive," for example.

But does calling it "random-access memory" help? Hardly, when *random* means "lacking a definite plan, purpose, or pattern." Do you want only "random" access to your checkbook database file? I wouldn't. (A *RAM disk* is not only not random, it's no disk.)

Jargon is traditional speech. It doesn't always mean what it seems to mean. The language of computers is full of traditional terms like *monitor*, which means both the most basic software in your computer and the computer's screen.



"Anybody who ever talks to computing beginners must speak English."

It's too late for *RAM*. Before the last election, I read in *The New Republic* that although one presidential contender was no rocket scientist, the other "didn't seem to be operating with a lot of extra RAM, either."

A word that's an acronym for other words that don't mean what they imply in the first place has entered our language. (But can you explain why a 3½-inch floppy disk that won't "flop" any more willingly than a phonograph record is not only *not* a hard disk, but is "bigger" than its 5¼-inch sibling? Try running that by someone who just bought his or her first computer—you'll learn what the phrase "blank stare" means.)

If political pundits can say *RAM* as confidently as they say *COLA*, are you surprised that your first visit to a user group felt like falling into a bowl of alphabet soup? "The RFI from my RGB fried the SCSI card on my HD40 in the middle of a DTP project." Perhaps something terrible has happened. Who knows?

The solution is simple. My colleagues in the press, presidents of user groups, computer dealers, writers of instructions, and anybody else who ever talks to beginners must speak English. Don't worry—even the most hardened veteran will understand if, instead of "Load the program to the RAM disk," you say simply, "Copy the program to the computer's internal memory, so that it will run faster."

But computers have a tradition of incomprehensibility. Apple first sold computers to people who built shortwave radio receivers in their spare time, and Apple wrote the instructions for them. Since then, Apple has become a champion of machines that anybody can use and understand.

I would commend Apple for its clarity, but Apple's now trying to push a new kind of *software*, called Hyper*Card*, which sounds like hardware—like a "memory card"—to most computer users. HyperCard's an example of "hypermedia," which is another name for "hypertext," but which you buy in HyperCard "stacks"—all of which is simply more confusing jargon to befuddle beginners.

This humble scribe's belief is that if what I write doesn't make sense, it's my fault. It's not "revolutionary technology" I must make up new words to describe. It's not "computer-illiterate readers" who don't know RAM from ROM. A good writer needn't rely on or invent jargon to be understood. Neither should the software industry.■

Prepare for the ultimate fantasy when the first official Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

Game Product comes alive on your computer!

SSI proudly presents *POOL OF RADIANCE*, the culmination of its collaboration with TSR to bring the legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® fantasy role-playing system to your home computer.

POOL OF RADIANCE is set in the huge, complex world of the Forgotten Realms, a world brought to life by the combined talents and skills of top designers and programmers from both companies. Its game system adheres faithfully to AD&D® standards. Its state-of-the-art graphics push the very limits of the computer's capabilities. The only way to believe it is to experience it for yourself — wherever game software is sold.

Look for the entire line of AD&D computer products coming soon from SSI.

Roll up your characters and see their portraits and characteristics. (C-64/128 screen display.)

Every single monster type is individually drawn by superb computer graphics. (IBM PC screen display.)

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

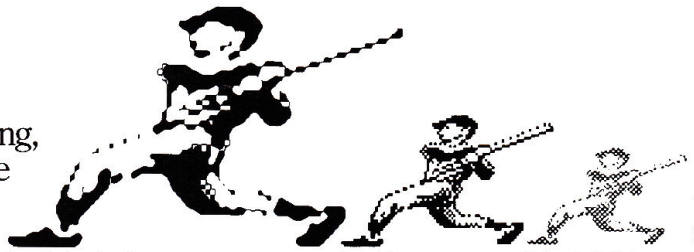
ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and AD&D are registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

©1988 TSR, Inc. ©1988 Strategic Simulations, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

FINALLY, A DESK
WITH A SIZEAB



"Okay," you're asking, "why would anyone introduce another Apple II desktop publisher?"

Because nobody's done it right. Not Publish It! Not Springboard Publisher. Not anyone.

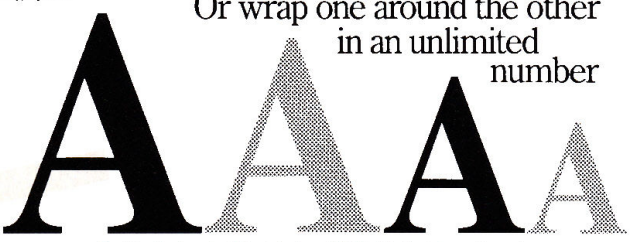
At least, not until geoPublish.™

Feature for feature, it's the easiest, most powerful publishing program for your Apple II.

Some breakthroughs of major proportions.

With geoPublish, you can do almost anything with text and graphics just by pointing and clicking your mouse or joystick. Blow them up. Shrink them down. Or just stretch the heck out of them. You can display graphics in any one of 32 different shades and patterns. Text in **bold**, outline, underline or *italic*.

You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or wrap one around the other in an unlimited number of layouts, with headlines up to 192 points (over 2½ inches high).



Headline fonts up to 192 points (over 2½" high), shaded or patterned.

And speaking of layouts, geoPublish not only lets you store all of your originals, it also comes with 24 style sheets built right in. Which means you spend less time contending with columns and more time perfecting your printed page.

We're very big in the import business.

None of your old files are too complex for geoPublish to handle. Because its Text Grabber™ converts almost any text (like AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect) instantly,

TOP PUBLISHER
LE DIFFERENCE.

with formats intact. You just import it and pour it right in, column by column.

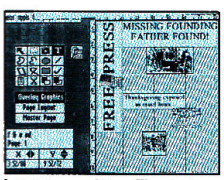
All in less time than it took to describe it.

You can enlarge your art collection too, by clipping from the most popular programs. It doesn't matter if it's Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master or Dazzle Draw—because geoPublish has great taste when it comes to imported art.

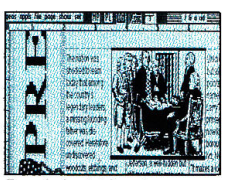
Print out poster size documents with a LaserWriter.

Cutting the competition down to size.

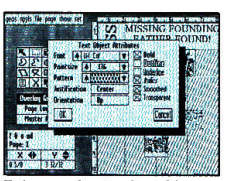
With geoPublish, you find really big differences in even the tiniest places. For example, the zoom option gets you down to the smallest details. The smoothing option automatically irons out bumpy pixels. And then there's the feature most worth waiting for: a redraw function that doesn't make you wait an eternity for one change.



Lay out a newsletter. Flow text. Preview entire page.

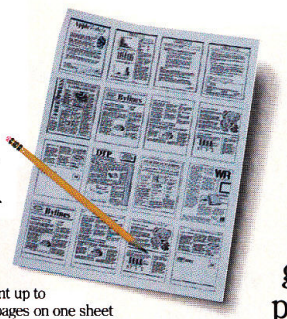


Zoom in for detail work.



Full range of text and graphic capabilities.

Now, you want to see how we turn the competition on its head? Try sideways text. Real sideways stuff, not just letter-stacking.



Print up to 16 pages on one sheet with a LaserWriter.

The long and the short of it.

How packed is geoPublish? Well, we've only got two pages and we're still not done. So here's a little list of things that reduces the other guys to tears: Full LaserWriter support for near typeset quality and giant size posters. An "object-oriented" Graphic Toolbox with 16 tools including lines, squares, splines, circles, ellipses and 32 different shades and patterns. A free clip art sampler. Full integration with the entire GEOS™ family of applications. And more. Add to that how much easier it is to use and you can see why nobody measures up to geoPublish. The grown-up desktop publisher that has the competition shrinking in fear.

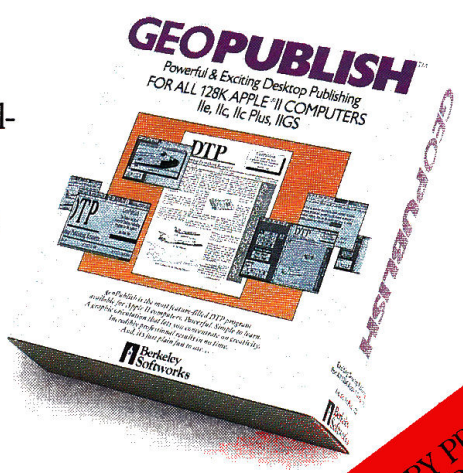
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe (or compatibles; IIe need not be enhanced), IIGS, with 128K memory, double hi-res graphics capability, joystick or mouse, 5¼" or 3½" disk drive.

geoPublish is not copy protected. Package includes clip art, easy to use manual, both 5¼" and 3½" disks, authoritative quick reference cards.

GEOPUBLISH: To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 432 (California residents add 7% sales tax.) $2.50 US / $5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. GEOS, geoPublish, Text Grabber and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter, Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, Print Shop, Newsroom, Dazzle Draw, Print Master, AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect, Publish It! and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.



GEOPUBLISH

INTRODUCTORY PRICE! JUST $99.95 THROUGH JANUARY 31, 1989!

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card.

Potpourri

by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

Apple Writer Upgrade

Do you know of a source for any versions of Apple Writer later than 1.0? Apple has apparently discontinued its distribution.

Lyal Williams
Houston, TX

Contact Sun Remarketing, P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT, 84321 (800-821-3221 for orders or 801-752-7631 for customer support). These folks carry all kinds of discontinued Apple products, including Apple Writer version 2.0. Even if you don't need to use Sun's services now, jot down the address and phone number anyway, just in case.

Floppy Drives and GS/OS

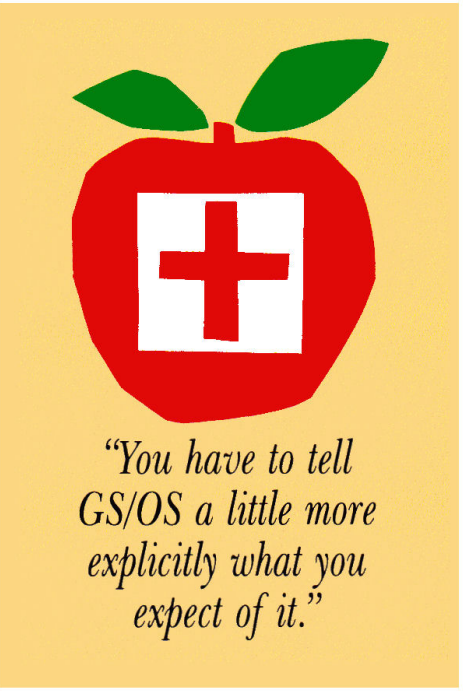
I can't get the new Apple IIGS Finder to access my 5¼-inch disk drives. What gives?

Thomas Wolf
Santa Monica, CA

Would you believe GS/OS disdains ancient technology? Nah. Like a small child, Apple's latest system software, GS/OS (see "GS/OS," November 1988, p. 56), just needs to be told a little more explicitly what you expect of it.

Tell GS/OS about your 5¼-inch disk drive(s) by double-clicking on the Installer application found on the Apple IIGS System Tools disk that accompanies your GS System Disk (GS/OS). If you don't have that disk volume, obtain a free copy from your Apple dealer.

Installer puts a "device" driver for your 5¼-inch drives, called APPLEDISK5.25, into the DRIVERS folder of the SYSTEM subdirectory on your System Disk. That driver is then used to access the 5¼-inch drives the next time you start up (boot) your GS. Use Installer similarly to update any other GS/OS-based boot disk that requires 5¼-inch drives. Installer also provides drivers for your CD-ROM drive, UniDisk 3.5, and several printers besides the ImageWriter II.



Previous GS system versions and ProDOS-8 applications such as AppleWorks already support your 5¼-inch drives. Don't waste your time or disk space transferring GS/OS drivers to those volumes.

That little extra effort required to install "special" devices is truly a blessing in disguise. You don't have to clutter your disks or, more importantly, waste your GS' precious RAM with unused device-driver code.

And how many of you share my impatience about booting the Finder and having to wait for the 5¼-inch drives to come "on line"? I often disconnect the APPLEDISK5.25 driver by dragging it out of the SYSTEM/DRIVER folder and into the SYSTEM folder of the boot disk, so that I don't have to put up with all that clatter. Just drag APPLEDISK5.25 back into the SYSTEM/DRIVER folder and restart your GS when you need to access the 5¼-inch drives. Similarly, to save RAM, move or "trash" drivers in that SYSTEM/DRIVER folder that you don't need.

Long-Distance Telecommunications

I live in a rural area about 80 miles west of Denver. I'm interested in telecommunications, but shudder at the prospect of long-distance phone charges. Do I really have to use long-distance calls to access AppleLink, for example?

Paul Aex
Dillon, CO

Unfortunately, Paul, long-distance phone charges take some of the tranquility out of living in rural America. However, the phone charges you may accrue by accessing major "on-line" services via modem won't be as stiff as you might expect. That's because you can telecommunicate with services such as CompuServe and AppleLink through digital-transmission networks provided by TymNet, EasyPlex, or Telenet.

You phone the nearest digital-network office—located in Denver, say. The network office then transfers your call automatically to the desired information service. If dialing EasyPlex or TymNet is a long-distance call, your long-distance phone company will charge you directly. If that's the case, or if your favorite bulletin board doesn't use a digital network, don't forget to make your long-distance call during nonpeak hours. All long-distance phone companies reduce their charges substantially after 5 p.m. and again after 11 p.m. or midnight until 7 or 8 a.m.

AppleLink's monthly and/or "access time" costs include the charge for using the digital network to link you in Denver to AppleLink in Cupertino. You save money overall because

the digital service's transmission costs are low compared with directly dialed long-distance phone charges.

Telenet offers you another option to save on long-distance telecommunications calls: PC Pursuit (1-800-TELENET). For an initial fee of $25 plus $25 per month, you can make an unlimited number of calls to more than 30 (and growing) telecommunications centers around the country. Again, call the closest Telenet office between 6 p.m. and 7 a.m. or anytime on weekends or holidays. From there, redirect your call to any modem within a local-phone-call area from a Telenet center—including a friend's on the other side of the country. So, go ahead and make that call.

II to Mac

Does the 3½-inch disk drive in the new IIc Plus use double-sided, double-density format? Also, can a Mac read IIc Plus disks?

Amitav Pattnaik
Alexandria, VA

The 3½-inch disk drive in the Apple IIc Plus, indeed all Apple Computer's 3½-inch drives except those in the earliest version of the Macintosh, have the same data density—800K. You can plug in an external 3½-inch drive you may have purchased for your Apple IIc (not a UniDisk) and use it with a Mac.

The way data are arranged and stored on disk, however—namely, that disk's format*—is different for the Apple II versus the Macintosh. Your Mac can't directly read files stored on a disk formatted for use with an Apple II.*

Rather, you can transfer files between the two computers with Apple's File Exchange Utility on the System Tools disk that accompanied your Macintosh. See "GS to Mac and Back" in the November 1988 Apple Clinic (p. 22) for additional details about this particular exchange process.

Viral Cures

The recent press about viruses and what they can do to my Apple makes me wary. I'm most frightened that my Apple is already infected, because I'm an avid user of bulletin-board systems around the country. How can I find out whether my Apple's been infected and, if so, what it will do to my Apple? Can I prevent viruses?

Edy Kusyanto
Rosemead, CA

You have ample reason to be frightened, Edy. Those destructive nerds who use their programming talents for insidious ends are wreaking havoc on just about every bulletin-board system across the country. You also have to be careful abut the "programs of destruction" that are proliferated manually on shared disks. Fortunately, using some rather simple, common-sense procedures, you can combat these so-called viruses and repair their subsequent damage.

The term virus *is appropriate for these small, destructive segments of computer code. Like their biological counterparts, they infect a host program and often lie dormant until particular conditions occur, then proliferate by infecting other programs and eventually destroy their host or the host's environment. Hence, you may not have noticed that the virus in a program you downloaded from a bulletin-board system and have run only once has infected one of your favorite applications. Then one day, many weeks later, your application crashes; your Apple's memory contents disappear; all your disk files, including your hard-drive files, are erased; and a stupid message like "Gotcha" splashes across your computer screen.*

*Viruses, fortunately, affect software only. They can't destroy hardware. Period. So, if you take the proper precautions with your programs and data files, you shouldn't have any problem reconstructing your Apple system should a virus strike. If your Apple begins to behave unexpectedly, drives whirring without provocation, for example, don't hesitate—*pull the plug. *You might not lose everything.*

See "An Ounce of Prevention" (December 1988, p. 60) for a list of precautions against viruses. The most important of these are to back up all your disks and files, especially your hard-disk drives, and to isolate all downloaded or "shared" programs (shareware from a friend or user group). Don't use these potential hosts with other important programs or files in memory or "on line" in a disk drive until you're positive it isn't infected by a virus (maybe never).

What if you suspect that a virus has already infected one or more of your programs, although it hasn't destroyed any data yet? Your ▸

Quickies

Does your printer go "off line" when you try to address an envelope? Roll the envelope sandwiched between the platen and a sheet of tractor-feed or standard typing paper.

—Frank Etzel
Pittsburg, PA

Does your Franklin 1000 or Apple II Plus freeze when booting ProDOS? Press Control-Reset after freeze-up and, in monitor mode, type the ProDOS version-dependent patch address from the table below, followed by two "NOP" commands (EA). Then restart ProDOS with the monitor command 2000G.

ProDOS Version	Patch Address
1.0	2647
1.0.1	265B
1.1	264D
1.1.1	269E
1.2	275B

For ProDOS 1.1.1, for example, you should type the following (monitor prints the prompt star):

*269E: EA EA N 2000G...

—Stephen Craft,
West Berlin, NJ

This UltraMacros offering lets you choose among several directories when selecting an AppleWorks file:

M:<all><oa-Q esc>5<rtn>2<rtn input : path : esc>1<rtn up rtn sa-O ; rtn >2<rtn input : path : esc>1<rtn up rtn oa-Y sa-O : rtn esc>1<rtn rtn>!

—Andy Ronneberg,
Tracy, GA

Enable double-width low-resolution graphics on the IIe, IIc, or IIGS: Enable 80-column mode (PR#3), then POKE 49278,0, POKE 49246,0, followed by GR. Deactivate it using POKE 49278,0 and POKE 49247,0.

—Ken Lupo
Macon, GA

first, and perhaps only, line of defense is to replace immediately all your programs with original, archived, presumably virus-free versions. This is particularly important for system programs such as ProDOS or BASIC .SYSTEM. Don't worry about data files, because you have to execute viruses as part of a program.

Beyond that, you might also invest in a virus-detector program. Rx for the IIGS by Glen Bredon is our favorite; you can obtain it through inCider's *Shareware Connection. (See our advertisement in this issue, p. 64.) Others are available as shareware or freeware through bulletin-board systems and user groups. Then hang garlic cloves around your computer room and pray the plague doesn't blow in on the next ill wind.*

A note to virus makers out there: Enjoy watching your destructive code do its work—join the Core Wars. For more information, contact the International Core Wars Society, 10 Tumbleweed, Irvine, CA 92715. And stop the slaughter of innocents.

Bird's Better Bye Transfer

Where was I when they passed out ProDOS 1.3? I can find only ProDOS versions 1.4 and 1.7, and I can't use Mike Jetzer's tip in the November 1988 Quickies (Apple Clinic, p. 22) to transfer the Bird's Better Bye quit code from ProDOS 1.1.1 to either version.

Roger Stembridge
Commerce, TX

Lo siento, *Roger. The tip Mike provided will work with any 8-bit version of ProDOS 1.3 or later. We printed Mike's tip incorrectly, however. Here's the right sequence:*

1) Boot into Applesoft BASIC.
2) BLOAD PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS—that is, PRODOS 1.1.1 containing Bird's Better Bye (BBB) code.
3) CALL −151 to activate monitor mode. (An asterisk appears in place of the BASIC prompt bracket.)
4) Isolate the BBB code by typing 1000<5700.59FFM. (Our earlier instructions specified 12FF instead of 59FF.)
5) BLOAD PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS—that is, the PRODOS version to which you want to add BBB.
6) Replace Apple's quit code with BBB, which you isolated earlier: Still in monitor mode (otherwise, CALL −151 again), type 5900<1000.12FFM.
7) BSAVE PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS to save the newly modified version. ■

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.*

Putting it All Together

Your Desk, Data, Pictures AND Sound

DESKPAK / Desk Accessories

Fabulous productivity tools that make it easier to use your Apple IIGS. Use them while you work with most popular programs including Claris' AppleWorks GS, Activision's Paintworks Gold, Electronic Art's Deluxe Paint II and, of course, SoftWood's GS File.

This one amazing product includes 19 accessories in all — any one accessory could cost you as much, if purchased separately! As a special bonus, DESKPAK includes Apple's GS/OS, the newest operating system for the Apple IIGS!

Here it is — DESKPAK — a Mini Database, Mini Word Processor, Accessory Manager, File Manager, Appointment Scheduler, 80-year Calendar, 3-in-1 Clock, Desk Calculator, Password Security, Screen Protector, Screen Image Saver, Clipboard, 2 Scrapbooks, Drawing Tools, Start-up Screen Customizer, ASCII Chart, and even 2 games.

Requires 512K RAM **$89.95**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Developed by Simple Software Systems International

SOFTWOOD GS FILE / Database

The only database manager for the Apple IIGS that can manage in one file — names, addresses, text, numbers, computations, plus — pictures and sounds!!!

Think about the possibilities — membership rosters with pictures, real estate listings with houseplans, record collections with musical highlights, recipes with colorful photos, pictorial vocabulary lessons, foreign language pronunciation, and much more.

Of course, SoftWood GS File doesn't just store information, it lets you manage it. View a file like a spreadsheet with rows and columns or customize your own format. Make slideshow presentations showing pictures and playing sounds simultaneously!

Requires 768K RAM **$99.95**

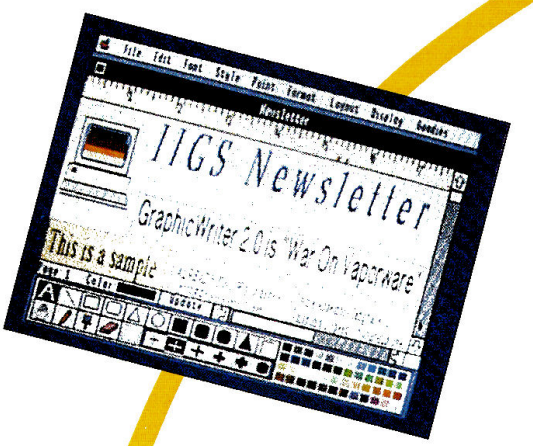
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Developed by SoftWood Co.

See your local dealer or call:
Brown Wagh Publishing
1-800-451-0900
1-408-395-3838 (in California)
16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210,
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card.

Experts and users agree GraphicWriter is the desktop publishing program for the Apple IIGS.

New Improved Version 3.0! Call for Details



inCider magazine says, "GraphicWriter 2.0 is a giant st. forward for the Apple IIGS. It's a powerful way to produce exciting page layouts, and it's easy to do."

A+ magazine declares, "GraphicWriter facilitates a smooth blend of text and graphics, and the result is a tool that you can use for everything from writing a letter to creating page layouts with color separations."

Compute has this to say: "GraphicWriter really comes into its own when you want to integrate text and graphics." And 10,000 owners agree. Laurie Knight of Hemet, CA proclaimed, "Terrific program! It does everything I need to do." Roger Ruthberg of Philadelphia, PA thinks it's excellent, well worth twice the price."

GraphicWriter, which is color and laser printer compatible, combines word processing, graphics and page layout into one complete, easy-to-use package. The program needs only 512K of memory, and is not copy protected. And, most importantly, it's available NOW.

	GraphicWriter	Medley	Publish It!
IIGS-Specific	Yes	Yes	No (e, c, GS)
Memory Requirements	512K	1.25 MB	128K
Operating System (included)	GS/OS™	ProDOS 16	ProDOS 8
Uses Color Display	Yes (640 mode)	Yes (640 mode)	No
Suggested Retail Price	$149.95	$195.00	$99.95
LaserWriter printing	Included	Included	$39.95
SampleTemplates	Included	Available	$39.95
Clip Art	Included	Included	Included
Spelling Checker	Included	Included	Not Available
Total Cost	$149.95	$195.00	$179.85

Suggested retail only $149.95

Seven Hills Software

2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930

Apple and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
GraphicWriter is a trademark of DataPak Software, Inc.
© 1988 Seven Hills Software Corp.
Medley is a trademark of Milliken Pub. Inc.
Publish It! Copyright 1987 Turning Point Software, Inc.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

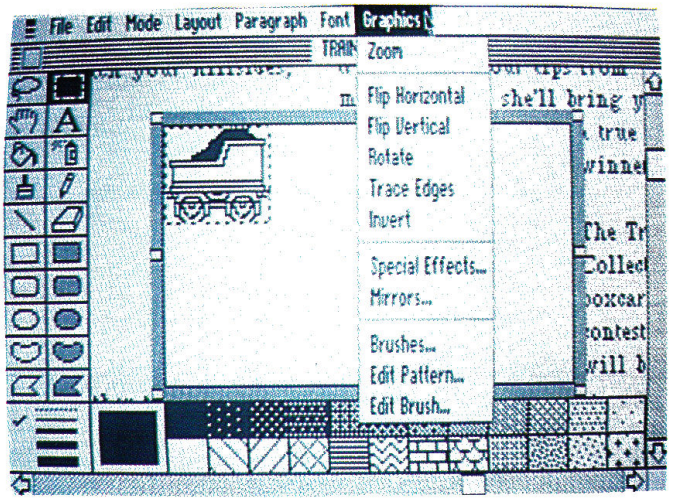
Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

Springboard Publisher 2.0; Personal Newsletter 2.0; geoPublish 2.1; At a Glance; Games Editors Play: California Games GS, Mini-Putt, Fourth and Inches, Short Takes

Page Making

A quiet revolution has occurred in the Apple II world—it's bringing enhanced productivity to homes and schools, and to business, a competitive edge that was previously out of reach. The revolution is desktop publishing, implemented at last on the Apple II.

One of the most important contributions to this sweeping change is the new Springboard Publisher (version 2.0), which goes beyond the usual collection of tools for layout and design. With Springboard Publisher and its associated style sheets, you can ignore the mechanics of design and concentrate on the message.



PUBLISHING PURSUITS

Desktop publishing is a pastel phrase for a serious and often challenging pursuit—professional written communication. That goal has been elusive so far, owing to the difficulty of writing software of this nature for Apple IIs and to a deficit in the understanding of good design principles on the part of software publishers. Design is the visual presentation of a message; when done well, nothing communicates more powerfully.

Apparent throughout Springboard Publisher is consideration for good design. It's built into the program's tools, and it's captured in its rich set of style-sheet templates. Springboard Publisher looks good. It's also outstanding for its optimizations. With a large memory card installed, the program works from RAM (random-access memory), which lets it run faster. If you have enough RAM, it will also enable caching—another speed-up scheme.

Springboard Software claims that version 2.0 is more than three times faster than the original release. Maybe so, but in any case it's faster than competing packages, and the only time you might wish for more speed is if you use the Springboard word processor extensively, particularly with large documents.

The program's user interface is intuitive, with pull-down menus and three modes to handle page design, word processing, and graphics creation. If you're familiar with standard desktop operation, there are no surprises here (with the exception of a couple of unusual options).

I undertook three projects to get a feel for the amount of time required to get results with Springboard Publisher. It took 55 minutes to write a story, then design and print the first page of a newsletter. (The writing portion, done with AppleWorks, took 20 minutes.) I used an existing style sheet, added three custom graphics elements, and modified the design of two existing elements.

It took two hours to redesign an existing instructional manual that was nine pages long. I started the design from scratch, and scattered five illustrations throughout the booklet.

It took two and a half hours to design a series of custom-quotes libraries, each of which includes 20 pull-quote boxes designed to be copied and pasted into other documents. Springboard's page-design facilities are more polished than ►

SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER 2.0

Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (800) 445-4780
Desktop-publishing software; 128K Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe, IIGS; 1-megabyte RAM disk required, mouse recommended, 3½-inch disk drive or hard drive recommended (program available in 5¼- or 3½-inch format), printer required, LaserWriter supported
$139.95
Springboard Publisher Fonts, $29.95
Works of Art: Assortment Series, Education Series, Holiday Series, $39.95 each
Rating: ■■■■

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

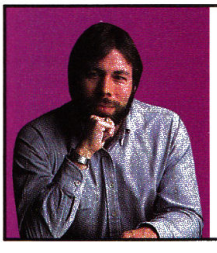
A proven product, available now!

Waiting three months to go faster is like taking two steps back and one forward. Applied Engineering's TransWarp™ Accelerator for the Apple IIe or II+ is shipping right now. Period.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster*—that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGs!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM on board, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks III and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, MultiScribe and Managing Your Money, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get consistent high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- 15-day money back guarantee (when purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer)
- 5-year warranty
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

TransWarp Accelerator $219

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A. *Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Publish It!'s; I also prefer it to various GS programs on the market because of its improved speed and print quality.

FORMATTING FEATURES

Springboard's page-design, word-processing and graphics-creation modules are integrated. They work well individually, but together they create a whole greater than the sum of its parts.

The graphics mode is much like MousePaint in execution. Its features include scaling, flipping, mirror images, cropping, rotation, distortion, skew, inversion, and perspective changes. You can position text items vertically, horizontally, and diagonally.

The word processor includes a feature called Intuitive Text, which monitors and rejustifies your document as needed, figuring columns and wrapping around graphics and special text items to give you a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) display. One side effect, however, is the word processor's slow operation. It's unsuitable for writing of any length, but the program is oriented more toward page design than writing anyway.

Page layout is flexible. It allows up to nine columns of varying widths, quick definition of page regions (design elements), full-page view, page numbering, and documents limited in size only by disk space. You can even design shells to use over and over for one or more pages. (Several of the included templates are designed for multiple pages.) The single noticeable limitation in page design is that the program supports only standard- and legal-sized pages.

From any of the three screen displays (one for each mode) you can double-click on another graphics, text, or special text area to change automatically to that mode. You can copy or move items to other pages or other documents. (Springboard's Newsroom Clip Art Collection is also compatible.) You can redesign on the fly.

One important capability is missing—graphing. A technique for dealing with numbers from a business perspective is the one gaping hole in today's publishing programs.

QUIRKS

Inherent in software design are trade-offs, compromises, and bugs—though few in Springboard Publisher. Most notably, the word processor is pedestrian. It's acceptable for tasks such as writing headlines, cut lines, and other blurbs, but you'll want to write and edit your body copy in another word processor, such as AppleWorks. Toggling Intuitive Text mode sometimes loses text, too.

Springboard can read external text files, but it can't print a text file back to disk so that you can edit it in another program. If you've designed an advertisement, a business form, or something you might update and reprint occasionally, this limitation forces you into the clutches of the Springboard Publisher word processor.

The program doesn't issue a standard Quit command as prescribed in the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines* for desktop programs. Instead, the Quit command brings up a program selector. If you use a desktop, you have to do a time-consuming soft reboot. (A quick trick around this is to choose BASIC.LAUNCHER—or any other file you know you can't execute directly—as the next application to run. Then press Return at the error dialog box and you'll get your desktop back without rebooting.)

After you've worked with Springboard Publisher for two or more hours at a sitting, it may lock up unpredictably. Save your document every time you make a substantial change. Springboard Publisher is a large program, so the surprise is not that problems exist, but that there are so few. Don't be dissuaded from trying the product; Springboard Software just needs to take care of these few concerns in a future release.

TIPS AND TRICKS

Here are a few suggestions for getting around some of the problems mentioned above.

Write and edit your documents in AppleWorks or your favorite word processor, and save your Springboard document template before you import text.

At a Glance

Wordbench (December 1988, p. 28, by Patricia Payne), Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700, $149
Rating: ■■■■

Wordbench is more a writing program than a mere word processor, adding outliner, notetaker, and brainstormer modules, plus thesaurus, spelling checker, formatting tools, print manager, viewer (to flip among documents), and macros (called *shortcuts* in this program).

The package's neatest feature is that you can categorize your jottings in the notetaker, then organize and outline, and presto—Wordbench puts it all together for a coherent first draft.

ShowOff (December 1988, p. 34, by Carol Holzberg), Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3500, $59.95
Rating: ■■■■

ShowOff may do for desktop presentation what The Print Shop did for desktop publishing. You can create overhead transparencies, a computerized "slide" show, and all sorts of other illustrations and diagrams. Compose a screen with the program's graphics tools, or arrange one from the assortment of nine clip-art stickers and 385 icons stored on disk.

After you've assembled a set of "slides," you can set them to run manually or automatically and adjust a timer to control how long each image remains on screen. You can also select the type of transition between slides—scrolling horizontally or vertically, or fading out. In addition, Broderbund is said to be currently developing a ShowOff Graphics Collection that will include more than 200 additional pictures.

Once Upon a Time (December 1988, p. 110, by Carol Holzberg), Compu-Teach, 78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511, (203) 777-7738, $39.95
Rating: ■■■

Once Upon a Time is desktop publishing for kids. Children can choose the Farm, Safari, or Main Street Storybanks, and put together tales based on those picture sets. Each Storybank contains anywhere from 26 to 32 illustrations relating to that theme. The Safari collection includes pictures of an alligator, boa, elephant, giraffe, and other creatures you'd find in the jungle.

Children select pictures and position them, then add up to three lines of text at the bottom of the page. Once Upon a Time is easy to use, but somewhat limited in its scope in that children must adhere to stories relating to the Storybank picture sets. The program doesn't print in color, but includes a set of colored pencils for the "hands-on" approach.

Continued ►

THREE WAYS TO MAKE YOUR APPLE SCREAM

The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens of laughs as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.

This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

Don't settle for imitations. Add this arcade classic to your video collection. Arkanoid has been voted "one of the best home video games ever" by Electronic Game Player Magazine.

If you want to make your Apple explode with action you've got to give it dynamite games. These are the world famous original arcade screamers. Bubble Bobble,™ Renegade™ and Arkanoid™ will make your Apple and Apple II GS computers do things you didn't think were possible.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.

THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN.™

TAITO

Taito,® Renegade,™ Bubble Bobble,™ and Arkanoid™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988. All rights reserved. Apple and Apple II GS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

COMING SOON, THE CLASSIC MIND GAME, QIX.

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card.

Programs & Peripherals

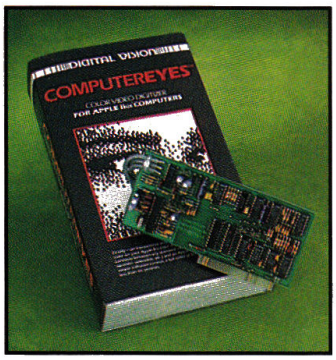
Modems

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIgs)*	139.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIgs)*	185.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic II Internal	***Special*** 179.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	***Special*** 179.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	85.
Practical Modem 1200 SA	109.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	189.
Prometheus Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	255.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	139.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	119.
Pro Modem 300c	82.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.
Applied Engineering BufferPro 32K	99.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIgs)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIgs)*	85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIgs)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
Hot Link	49.
SMT No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIgs)*	***Special*** 79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

Computer Eyes by Digital Vision



Computer Eyes is the economical way to capture exciting real world images and display them on your Apple II. Simply install *Computer Eyes* in any slot of your Apple II, attach it to any standard video source (video camera, VCR, or video disk) and in six seconds scan any image! *Computer Eyes* automatically calibrates brightness and contrast, but you can always adjust them after the acquisition to suit your tastes. *Computer Eyes* supports Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res modes (Color and optional Super Hi-Res supported on the IIgs version). You can export your scans to desktop publishing programs (like Springboard Publisher) for use in newsletters, flyers, or anything you produce. *Computer Eyes* includes user-friendly menu driven software so you can start scanning today!

Computer Eyes *(IIe & IIc)* ..... **109.**
Computer Eyes for the IIgs ..... **209.**

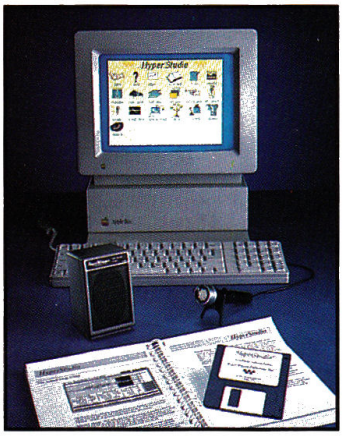
Utilities & Languages

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIgs)*	***Special*** 84.
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	45.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIgs)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)*	79.
The Byte Works ORCA/M *(IIgs)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger	80.
ORCA/Pascal DeskTop *(IIgs)*	34.
TML Systems	
TML Basic *(IIgs)*	84.
TML Pascal *(IIgs)*	84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIgs)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIgs)*	49.
Zedcor	
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research ***(Micro Sci)***	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIgs Daisychain)*	165.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	219.
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIgs)*	665.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	709.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIgs)*	739.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIgs)*	835.
CMS	
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIgs	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
Cutting Edge XL 30 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIgs)*	629.
XL 45 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIgs)*	829.
First Class T6 60MB Tape	709.
D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIgs)*	***Special*** 509.
D4/A 40MB HD *(IIe & IIgs)*	645.
D4/T 40MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIgs)*	855.
D9 90MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIgs)*	1465.
D96 Combo 90MB HD & 60MB Tape *(IIe & IIgs)*	2155.
Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIgs)*	629.
Rodime 45 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIgs)*	939.
Rodime 60 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIgs)*	1019.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIgs)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIgs)*	1319.
Video Technology Universal Disk Controller	79.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.

HyperStudio for the IIgs by Roger Wagner



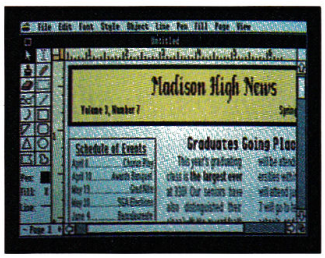
HyperStudio brings the newest computer revolution to IIgs owners! *HyperStudio* lets anyone create and use hypermedia applications. *HyperStudio* combines Super Hi-Res graphics (from popular paint programs or built-in paint tools), text from a text file, AppleWorks, or built-in editor), and digitized sound files from your own hardware or the included hardware, all in one integrated environment. *HyperStudio* includes sound digitizing software, a 'no-slot' digitizer card, microphone, and amplified speaker. You can create applications including interactive lessons to adventure stories, and much more!

HyperStudio for the IIgs ..... **85.**

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe	125.
Apple Mouse IIc	85.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster II H.O.	79.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster *(IIgs)*	119.
Audio Animator *(IIgs)*	185.
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIgs)*	69.
Bose RoomMate Powered Speaker System	229.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse)	39.
Curtis Curtis Emerald	36.
Curtis Ruby	55.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIgs)*	125.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes *(IIe or IIc)*	***Special*** 109.
Computer Eyes *(IIgs)*	***Special*** 209.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIgs)*	15.
Epyx Epyx 500J Joystick	27.
Kalmar	
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)*	18.
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.
Mouseway *(Mouseped)*	8.
Apple IIgs Dust Cover or Imagewriter Cover	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)*	20.
Apple Security System	34.
Printer Muffler 80	43.
Printer Muffler 132	58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	24.
AntiGlare Filter IIgs	39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
System Saver *(IIgs)*	79.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
Kraft	
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIgs)*	339.
MDIdeas Digitizer Professional *(IIgs)*	139.
The Conserver *(IIgs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIgs)*	49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIgs)*	49.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIgs)*	85.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Ribbons *Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold*	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.

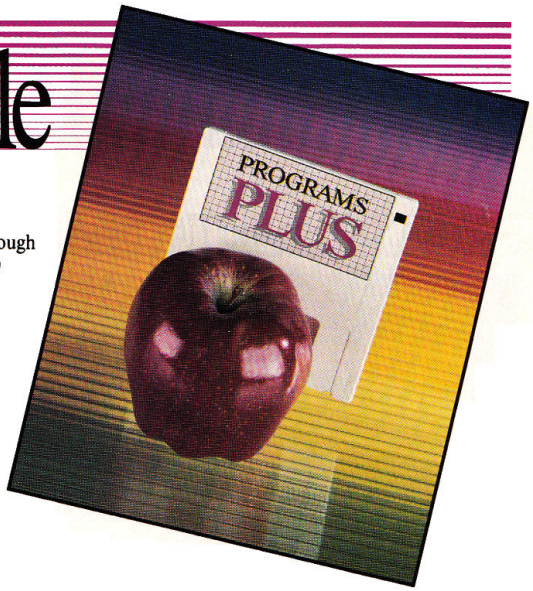
GraphicWriter III for the IIgs by Seven Hills



GraphicWriter III is the feature-packed desktop publishing package for Apple IIgs owners. *GraphicWriter III* offers word processing, graphics, and page layout in one user-friendly, integrated program! You'll have all the tools you need to design and create quality publications at your fingertips. It's Mac-like interface enables most users to start publishing less than one hour after booting up! But you won't have to duplicate your previous work because *GraphicWriter III* lets you import images from graphics programs like Paintworks Gold and text from AppleWorks and other word processors. You can design newsletters, forms, announcements, and just about anything else you can think of! GS/OS, sample style sheets, clip art and spelling checker are included free.

GraphicWriter III for the IIgs ..... **85.**

to Polish Up Your Apple

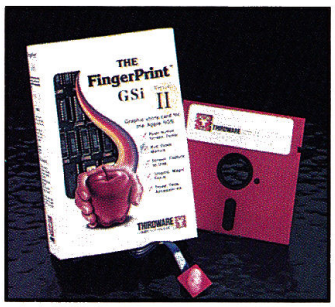


Specials good through
February 28, 1989

Communication Software

Activision		Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.
Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)*	66.	**Pinpoint**	
Checkmate Technology		Point-To-Point	74.
ProTERM *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	95.	**United Software Industries**	
Compuserve		ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	72.
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69.

FingerPrint GSi by Thirdware



FingerPrint GSi is the graphics utility card that instantly captures and dumps screen images to your printer or disk. But *FingerPrint GSi* does much more - you can crop, rotate, stretch, invert, reposition and enlarge captured images up to 140 feet by 100 feet. You can also reload saved screen images into graphics programs, desktop publishing packages, and word processors that support imported graphics at the touch of a button! *FingerPrint GSi* comes with loads of extras - including three desk accessories (calendar, typewriter, and calculator), printer/ font utilities, and page formatting tools that help make you and your Apple IIGS more productive. Years of use are guaranteed by Thirdware's five year, no hassle warranty.

FingerPrint GSi for the IIGS ..... **79.**

Apple Compatible Computers

Video Technology		Laser 190A Printer	
Laser 128 Computer	379.	*(Imagewriter Compatible)*	239.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser RGB Monitor	399.
		Laser Amber Monitor	99.
Laser 128EX Computer	459.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive	
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		*(5¼", ½ height)*	89.
		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
		Laser 128 Cables	
		(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	16.
		Laser 128 Mouse	49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic		**Central Point Software**	
Locksmith 6.0	36.	Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)*	23.
Apple		**FWB Software**	
GS/OS *(IIGS)*	34.	Disk Util II *(IIGS)*	52.

2400 Classic II & 2400 Mini Modems by Epic Technology

2400 Classic II *(Internal)* and ***2400 Mini*** *(External)* modems are designed to make the most of your communications dollar. Both modems come bundled with ProTERM software, the most powerful and flexible communications software package on the market! Each modem offers auto dial/ answer, auto baud capability, call progress detection, data to voice switching, and redial on busy to make your communicating efficient and simple. Complete self-test support makes troubleshooting a breeze, and Epic backs it modems with an ironclad five year warranty. We recommend the *Epic 2400 Classic II* internal modem (for Apple II+, IIe and IIGS) where portability is important, and the *Epic 2400 Mini* external modem if you use more than one computer.

2400 Classic II ..... **179.**
2400 Mini ..... **179.**

Now Shipping
Standard Air by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** $4.00 *(Min)* per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

Positively A Plus

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive,
Stratford, CT 06497

800/832-3201

Then merge the new text with the old template.

If you use a GS, format a 3½-inch disk with the GS/OS (System Disk version 4.0 or later) Finder, with a 2:1 interleave (which works for all GS/OS-compatible 3½-inch program disks). Then copy Springboard Publisher to that disk. Disk access will be about one-third faster than a standard ProDOS disk. This also works for SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) hard drives, but only if you have the Apple-brand SCSI card.

Create an empty Springboard document called MY.LIBRARY (or whatever) and use it to store custom page elements you've created. You might also design a library of assorted headline constructions or bylines.

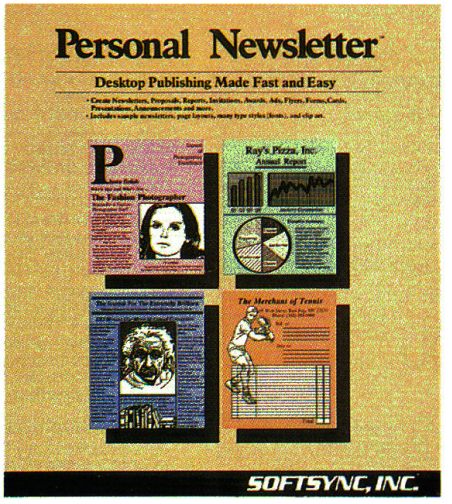
To create odd-sized documents, such as a 5½-by-8½-inch manual, start with a standard page and insert empty text regions to block off the page dimensions to the desired size. After you've finished your document, you can photocopy the printed pages and have them collated at a copy store for a nominal fee, or trim them yourself.

If you want to create text-based graphics such as lists that need to be aligned in columns, use Messenger in the Springboard Publisher Fonts package.

THE LAST PAGE

In a single year, the state of desktop publishing on the Apple II has advanced from party banners to serious productivity. Tools available today can change the way you conduct your business or educational affairs—letting you communicate in a more professional way without investing an inordinate amount of time or money in the process. Apple II publishing software isn't the equal of that available for the Macintosh, but the Apple II can produce documents that will compete on the same playing field. If you don't need a high-end machine and commercial-grade design, but would like to turn out attractive correspondence, promotional pieces, or newsletters, your day has arrived.■

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX



Personal Publishing

PERSONAL NEWSLETTER 2.0

Softsync Inc., 162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 685-2080
Desktop-publishing program; 128K Apple IIe with extended 80-column card and enhanced ROM, IIc, or IIGS
$59.95, 5¼-inch disk
$9.50 plus original system disk, 3½-inch disk
Rating: ■■■

If you wanted to get into desktop publishing in 1985 you needed a Macintosh, a laser printer (preferably Apple's own Postscript LaserWriter), and Aldus' PageMaker program—for a heavy investment. Today you can create professional-looking documents on an 8-bit or 16-bit Apple II—and Personal Newsletter version 2.0 promises to enhance the machine's reputation for ease of use at a reasonable cost.

Why is desktop publishing on the Apple II so popular? It affords small businesses, schools, and ordinary folk the opportunity to create sophisticated, multiple-column documents in a variety of fonts, type styles, and sizes.

Most Apple II desktop-publishing packages combine text-editing options with graphics tools, letting you add original illustrations. Others come with their own clip-art collections. A few let you import graphics from other programs.

Continued

Math and Me (December 1988, p. 113, by Peg Brown), Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 534-4070, $39.95
Rating: ■■■■

Math and Me introduces children to numbers and presents several basic mathematical concepts in an entertaining, interesting way. The suggested age range is 3–6, but any household, preschool, or kindergarten classroom should find it a popular addition.

Math and Me covers four areas—shapes, numbers, patterns, and addition. Three games in each subject area make for a total of 12 selections. (If you had to think about that one, perhaps you should play Math and Me.) Games feature colorful graphics, rewarding sound effects, and nonrepeating sequences, so that children can get a lot out of this program. Keep your eyes (and ears) open for talking versions of this program and Davidson's Reading and Me for the GS.

Paintworks Gold (November 1988, p. 26, by Carol Holzberg), Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-7699, $99.95
Rating: ■■■■

Paintworks Gold is currently the "Cadillac" of the GS paint circuit. Its many features set Paintworks Gold apart from other GS paint programs—you can play with perspective and manipulate object position and shape, for example. Using pull-down menus, you can cut, copy, paste, mix colors, flip and rotate images, and bend and distort images for special effects.

If you want to do animation, Paintworks Gold gives you two techniques. You can compress a series of pictures into a single file, or cycle a series of colors through an individual picture.

With Paintworks Gold's "slippy" colors, you can move objects without leaving a hole in the background. You can mask colors to protect them from alteration, and you can make colors transparent. You can also change the intensity and brightness of the red, green, and blue shades in your working color.

Paintworks Gold lets you print on the Epson series (in draft mode). The program also comes with a clip-art disk.

Managing Your Money 3.0 (November 1988, p. 34, by Gregory Glau), MECA Ventures Inc., 355 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-9150, $149.95
Rating: ■■■■

The latest version of Managing Your Money builds on the program's initial strengths and successes. It now comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks; you can send your financial data to other

Continued

Continued

programs; and the software now incorporates the latest tax laws. There are also a newsletter and update service to which you can subscribe.

The program's structure is similar to that of a book. Each disk is like a chapter focusing on one area. The difference is that Managing Your Money gives you more than instructions—it also gives you the tools to put your financial matters in order. At the end of the year, the program summarizes all your transactions in as much detail as you need. Chapters include a notepad, checkbook and budget data, a tax estimator, insurance needs, a financial calculator, stock tracking, net worth, a card file, and a report generator.

The manual includes every help screen you might encounter in the program. Also, remember there will be plenty of disk swapping with 5¼-inch disks, and that can be confusing.

In all, Managing Your Money is an effective way to keep track of where you spend your money.

FingerPrint GSi (November 1988, p. 37, by James Trunzo), Thirdware Computer Products, 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166, $99
Rating: ■■■■

FingerPrint GSi lets you save a screen image quickly by printing it. This graphics-utility card has been available to IIe owners for some time; the new version is designed for the GS.

You can install the FingerPrint card in five minutes—the manual contains step-by-step directions and it's impossible to plug it in the wrong way. Thread the ribbon cable out the front of the machine and attach the self-adhesive activator button (with a picture of a fingerprint on it) to the front of your GS.

After running two installation tests, you're ready to print a screen. Press the fingerprint button, then click your mouse or hit Return. The screen starts to print, and that's all there is to it.

FingerPrint gives you several printing options—color, zoom, 90-degree rotation, and cropping, among others. You can also add text.

SuperPrint (October 1988, p. 30, by James Trunzo), Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000, $39.95
Rating: ■■■■

Scholastic Software's SuperPrint is a useful, innovative program, with clip art, fonts, and "backgrounds" included. It offers the standard variety of options—graphics-enhanced signs, letterheads, banners, and greeting cards. It surpasses most programs, however, by printing giant posters, wall-sized calenders, and bulletin-board-sized signs.

The quality of the finished product—even at its largest—is excellent, especially if you don't print in draft mode. With horizontal and vertical scrolling, you can preview the design on screen in exactly the size the program will print it.

SuperPrint uses the same menu-driven commands to create all its various formats. The program is so intuitive the average user can run it easily without ever opening the manual. Documentation is clear and easy to use, except for a few errors in the tutorials.

MagnaCharta (October 1988, p. 41, by Gregory Glau), Third Wave Technology, 11934 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 671-8991, (800) 223-WAVE, $59.95
Rating: ■■■■

MagnaCharta is a business graphics program that gives you two ways to handle your numbers: You can import text files from other programs, including AppleWorks, or use the program to create worksheets for the information you want to graph. It's a helpful, easy-to-use addition to your spreadsheet.

MagnaCharta lets you create nine different kinds of graphs, including a unique 3-D chart. You can print your graphs in two sizes, and rotate the images on paper to make them look better. The program has pull-down menus that are easy to understand and work with. It lets you use your keyboard, mouse, and joystick simultaneously, for maximum flexibility.

MagnaCharta displays any number over 999 exponentially, which means $1000 is shown as 1e3. If you're not used to this, you'll have to work harder to interpret the figures on your worksheet.

Documentation is included with the package, and technical support is available via a toll-free telephone number.

Mathtalk Fractions (October 1988, p. 43, by Jack Emberly), First Byte, 45 Temple Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806, (213) 595-7006, $49.95
Rating: ■■■■

Mathtalk Fractions features a friendly approach designed to interest kids in drill-and-practice problems covering fractions, decimals, and percentages. The program is motivating and effective, even though it doesn't include any tutorials. Make sure you have enough RAM, though—this one requires 768K just to get off the ground.

The first several pages of the documentation define terms such as *fraction*, *lowest terms*, and *decimal*, while the remainder explain how to convert and reduce fractions. I'd much rather see a disk tutorial. Kids who don't understand fractions aren't likely to stop playing long enough to refer to a wordy text.

You can choose one of four activities—Problem Factory, Fraction Shuffle, Fun House, and Team Challenge. Problem Factory is the least impressive of the exercises, while the other three make the most of the GS' graphics to attract students to fraction problems.□

Personal Newsletter (version 2.0) is a full-featured desktop publisher that lets you do all this—and then some.

IMPROVEMENTS AND OPTIONS

Given the prevailing price of a Macintosh desktop-publishing system, Personal Newsletter is a real bargain—especially when you consider all the goodies it has to offer. Version 2.0 is quite an improvement over the original. It now includes a headline option for creating large-point text in any of six fonts, a double-strike type style for higher-quality output, and a new laser-printer driver that supports the GS, IIe, and IIc. (Or you can save your files on a 3½-inch disk and export them to a Macintosh.)

The manual recommends making backups of every disk in the package. For the 5¼-inch version, that means the System Disk, the Fonts/Samples disk, and the double-sided Clip Art Volume One disk. Version 2.0 also comes bundled with Clip Art Volume Two, adding 200 new pictures and three new fonts to the program's graphics repertoire.

You can eliminate the jumble of floppies by copying all files to a 3½-inch disk with a commercial utility program such as Copy II Plus. To get everything onto one disk, though, you'll have to place all the clip art in a subdirectory. Also, remember to format a few ProDOS floppies to use for data. You'll need these disks to store your files, and there's no formatting option within the program.

Once you've completed the backup and disk formatting, configure the System Disk to work with your printer. Personal Newsletter doesn't include a printer driver for the ImageWriter LQ, nor does it offer the GS serial port as one of its approved interface cards. If you have an ImageWriter LQ and plan to use it with a GS, select the ImageWriter II and Apple Super Serial card as printer-setup options. GS users with analog RGB monitors should also change the display from color to monochrome. Otherwise, text will be difficult to read.

Continued on p. 86

A WINNING

APPLE IIS AND PUBLISHING

We saw more than 1000 entries in *inCider*'s desktop-publishing contest. Out of that number we selected 30 winners, and only two grand-prize winners (profiled below). What made for a winning entry?

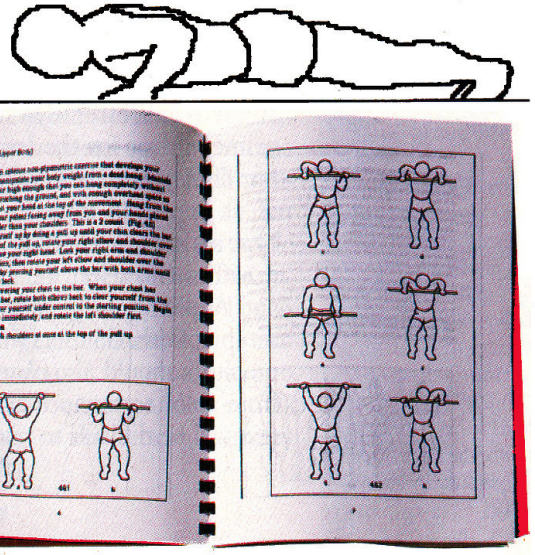
Simplicity was the theme all winners shared. Books, magazines, newsletters, and pamphlets look best if they don't try to accomplish too much. With one or two fonts and a consistent style you'll communicate more than by racing the engine of your desktop-publishing program—using every feature just for the sake of using it.

Fancy equipment was no guarantee. Not all winners used laser printers—most used an Apple ImageWriter II and Timeworks' Publish It!. In fact, the "most wanted hardware" among the winners wasn't a printer, but Thunderware's ThunderScan optical digitizer, which works with the ImageWriter. Our winners are a patient lot—they've learned to use what they have, rather than complain about their hardware. We congratulate them, and all the other entrants, too. See you next year.

by Paul Statt, Senior Editor

FULL POWER

by Vinny Napple



Vinny Napple's a Navy man. He didn't learn the art of design in the Navy, but maybe long days at sea left him time to develop it. "I've always liked art," he notes. "But as far as my design sense goes, I've learned the most from just looking at a lot of other books."

As his exercise manual, *Full Power*, shows, Vinny's been leafing through some well-designed books—he credits *Looking Good in Print* ($23.95, Ventana Press, Chapel Hill, NC) for a lot of it.

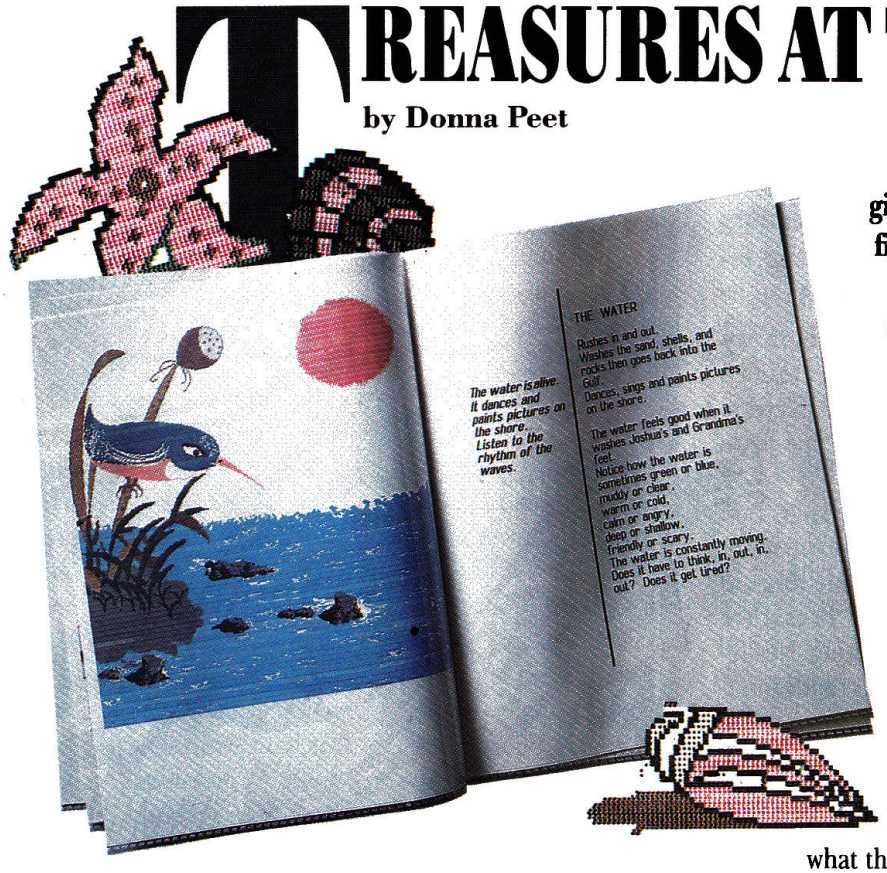
Vinny proves that you don't have to be rich to be a desktop publisher, just good. His Apple IIc came second-hand to him, and he created the artwork for *Full Power* with MousePaint, a graphics program (by Bill Atkinson of MacPaint and HyperCard fame) that's a freebie when you buy an Apple mouse.

Vinny stresses simplicity. "I wasn't able to use a template figure [a pattern used as a guide for repeated drawings] for all the pictures," he explains, "but for related exercises, I created a template for the parts of the body that didn't move. The simplicity was certainly to my advantage."

COMBINATION

TREASURES AT THE BEACH

by Donna Peet



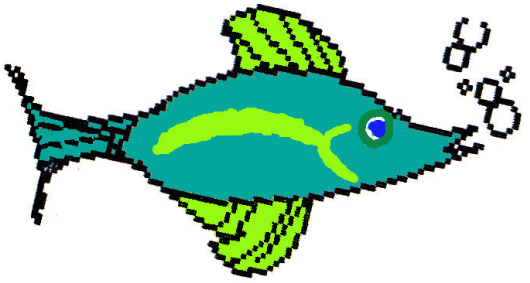
Treasures at the Beach **was a grandmother's gift to a three-year-old grandson before his first visit to Florida's Gulf Coast.**

Donna Peet, author, artist, and designer of *Treasures at the Beach*, is a social worker in Dunedin, Florida. She cares for the elderly in her work, but obviously cares for art and children as well. She went back to college in 1981 to get a master's degree in fine arts, but didn't get her Apple IIGS until 1988.

She might encourage a beginner to take art classes, but probably not classes in DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts). "Don't ask somebody how to do it," she advises. "Be patient."

Donna trusts herself and the documentation. "I'm a manual person," she says, "and it's important to know exactly what the program is capable of. It can do more than I can do with pencil and paper, but no matter how long I stick with it, it can't do everything." When Donna wanted to print her book, she knew that DeluxePaint wouldn't do it, so she bought Publish It! to lay out the pages.

Donna stresses that her background in fine arts—she's a potter and a photographer—taught her two important lessons for all desktop publishers: "Use white space and simple fonts" to produce a clean layout that will be attractive to the eye and easy to read. Donna "just said no" to font abuse and clutter; that and her engaging artwork won her the top prize in the 16-bit category.



Photography by White/Packert

STEP BY STEP PUBLISH IT!

BY CYNTHIA E. FIELD, PH.D.

Promoting your business has never been easier, thanks to the Apple II and inexpensive desktop-publishing (DTP) programs. Whether you dream of designing letterhead stationery or an eye-catching advertisement, today's DTP software offers the capabilities you need.

Witness the Carousel Dinner Theatre in Boothbay Harbor, Maine. Last season, Carousel's Peter McKenney teamed up with **The Print Shop** from Broderbund Software to create colorful promotional pieces, playbills, dinner menus, and place cards for nearly 21,000 theatregoers.

And farther down the coast in Ellicott City, Maryland, Don and Penny Rascoe use **Publish It!**, the page-layout program from Timeworks, to design literature promoting Nestlé-Beich's candy fund-raisers for schools, churches, and civic organizations.

For small-business owners handling their own mailings and promotions, Apple II page-layout software's the greatest invention since the drafting table. Here's an easy-to-follow Publish It! project to get you started.

Those are just two examples of the thousands of small-business professionals across the country who are making desktop publishing an indispensable part of the office team. Whatever *your* business, there's almost no limit to the kinds of publications you can create on an Apple II.

Illustration by David Frampton

GETTING STARTED

For now, let's focus on one all-purpose project: the postcard. Retailers implement these inexpensive missives to announce special sales; dentists send them to remind patients of appointments; businesses use them to extend holiday greetings or to

IN BUSINESS

send "we've moved" or "new hours" notices.

With computer-designed postcards, once you've set up and saved the basic template (the layout of the card), you can edit text or graphics any way you'd like—often creating a new "publication" in less than an hour's time. What could be simpler? You'll sidestep graphics-design and typesetting costs; you'll maintain total control over layout and production; and you'll enjoy the personal satisfaction most do-it-yourselfers cherish.

THINK SMALL TO SAVE BIG

Thinking small can translate into big savings in business DTP projects. It doesn't take sophisticated spreadsheet analysis to calculate the benefits: If you have hundreds or thousands of customers on your mailing list, you can save a surprising amount of money by opting for 3½-by-5½-inch postcards, for 15 cents' postage apiece.

The template presented here, designed with Publish It! (version 2, scheduled at press time for release in January 1989 and supporting extended memory), accommodates three postcards on a single 8½-by-11-inch page. (See the accompanying **Figures**.) Make all three postcards identical, or add variety with different graphics or messages. For upcoming holiday promotions, for instance, you might use a generic spring-season graphic for some customers, Easter clip art or a Passover illustration for others.

FIRST THINGS FIRST

Start Publish It! and select Size to Fit viewing mode from the Special menu for a complete page-at-a-glance view.

Select the text-area tool (it looks like an uppercase *T*) from the tool palette on the left-hand side of the screen. Move the cursor to the uppermost left corner of the page and "rubberband" a text area (hold down the mouse button while dragging the device across your desktop) about 5½ inches wide by 3½ inches high, measuring with the program's built-in scale rulers. Don't worry about precision when you're creating objects.

Because the U.S. Postal Service "worries" about precision, though, pull down the Objects menu and click on Show Specifications. A window on screen opens to display exact measurements for Left Start, Top Start, Width, and Height of the object you just created. Edit these figures if necessary so that they correspond to the following values: 0.000, 0.000, 5.500, and 3.500 inches, respectively.

If you're using Publish It! 2, select the Frame Border radio button by clicking on it. Version 2 draws lines automatically around text frames. These lines can serve as guides when it's time to cut the postcards to size after printing.

If you're using an earlier version of Publish It! you can't include automatic borders, but you can pencil in cutting guides prior to duplication or use the ruler guide built into many paper cutters.

If you're experienced with Publish It! you've no doubt found yet another way to put a frame around the postcard: create a large rectangle with that shape tool and superimpose the text area on top of it. With so many ways to accomplish the same effect, it's no wonder business owners of all kinds have come to appreciate the Apple II's flexibility.

TAKING SNAPSHOTS

You could repeat the layout steps described above to create postcards 2 (middle) and 3 (bottom), but that's tiresome. Here's a quicker way. Select the pointer tool (the arrow) from the tool palette, and click on the text area (the blank postcard) you've already created. Clicking on an object activates it—notice the little "handles" in the corners—and alerts the program that you intend to manipulate the object.

Pull down the Objects menu and click on Copy. Publish It! takes an invisible snapshot of the object and keeps that picture in memory. Pull down the Objects menu again and click on Paste. A copy of the postcard appears! Using the mouse, drag the copy and position it under the first postcard. Again, don't worry about precision. To fine-tune your work, use the program's Show Specifications function, together with the accompanying **Table**, a list of complete specifications for all objects in ►

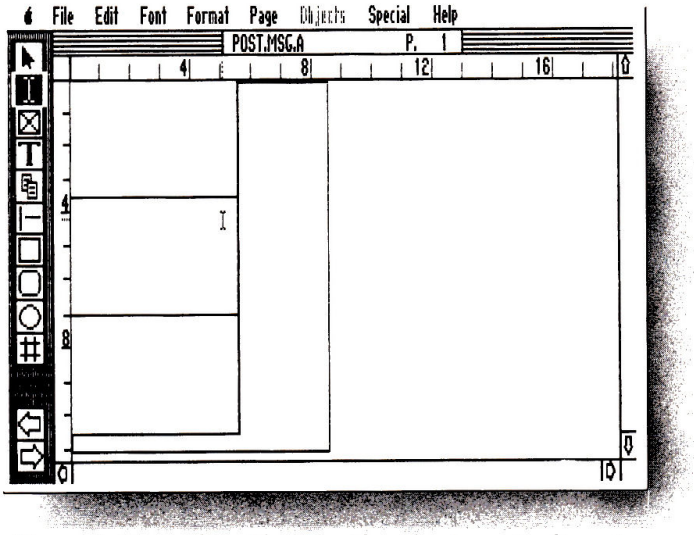


Figure 1. Screen shot of basic template showing outer dimensions of triple-postcard layout.

this project. Use these specifications as guides, but feel free to experiment.

"Paste," drag, and "show specifications" again to create postcard 3. That's all there is to it. Save this template (**Figure 1**). In fact, it's a good idea to get in the habit of routinely saving any work in progress. Use a different filename at each juncture. Name your blank postcard Postcard.A; the next template Postcard.B; the next step Postcard.C; and so on.

If you make an irreconcilable gaffe in a layout, you can reload the previous template and begin again without starting from scratch. If these security measures seem like overkill, keep in mind that page layout takes precious time, one commodity most businesses can't afford to waste.

Now print a sample copy. You may need to adjust the paper in your printer so that postcard 1's frame border begins precisely at the left and top edges of the page.

On your sample printout make pencil sketches of your ideas. Where would you like to place text? What about titles, announcements, and other details? Where would you like to include illustrations? What kinds of graphics are appropriate?

"Whatever your business, there's almost no limit to the kinds of publications you can create on an Apple II—and, when it comes to postcard promotions, thinking small can translate into big savings."

Designed for a florist hoping to increase Valentine's Day sales, the postcard in **Figures 2** and **3** incorporates the company's name (Floral Endeavor), the items it's promoting (Roses Galore, Houseplants in Full Bloom, Custom Bouquets), its holiday message (Show You Care on Valentine's Day), special pricing and services (10% Discount for Students & Senior Citizens, Flowers Worldwide), and company information (hours of operation, address, and telephone number).

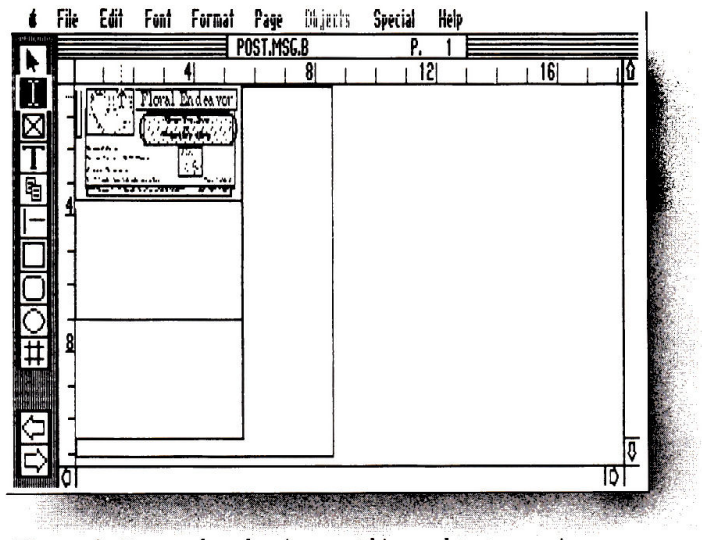


Figure 2. Screen shot showing graphics and text areas in postcard 1.

Do all work in the top postcard (postcard 1) for now. As you progress, your layout should look increasingly like **Figure 2** and the card in **Figure 3**.

Create two new text areas: a smaller one for the company name; a larger one for the body of the postcard. Switch to Show Full Size mode (Special menu). Select the I-beam tool (it looks like an uppercase *I*) from the tool palette. Place the I-beam in the company-name text area.

Pull down the Font menu and choose Select Font. For "Floral Endeavor," I used 36-point Ravinia, a style appropriate for florists. You might favor a more serious-looking font. (Version 2 even offers reverse type—white on black. See the accompanying sidebar, "Design Considerations," for a word of advice on layout.)

Position the I-beam and type product information in the body-

text area in 12-point Deerfield bold. (Use the Font menu to make these size, face, and style selections.) Enter the discount information in 10-point Deerfield italic; create the next line (store hours and worldwide service) in 9-point Deerfield. Experiment with type size to vary emphasis or conserve space.

To make the company's address and phone number stand out, create a bordered text area. You may want to switch to Size to Fit mode to create this area, then revert to Show Full Size to enter text. Don't forget to place the I-beam in the text area before typing.

Enter the information in 10-point Deerfield bold. Use the spacebar to create the gap between zip code and telephone number. Use scroll bars, as necessary, to see different parts of your postcard.

Motivate people to patronize your business by enclosing a holiday or "do it now" message inside a pattern-filled round rectangle. You may find it easier to work in Show Half Size mode (Special menu) to lay out and position this area. Select the round-rectangle shape tool from the tool palette and rubber-band the area into place.

"Getting involved in business desktop publishing is not only productive, it's creative. Sure, there's a payoff, but once you're hooked, the improvement in your company's bottom line is just frosting on the cake."

Select Set Fill Pattern from the Objects menu. The program's predefined patterns weren't as "lacy" as I wanted for this Valentine's Day postcard, so I edited an existing pattern (use the Define Pattern option under the Special menu) by removing pixels (clicking on selected black dots to turn them off).

Next, create a text area on top of the round rectangle. Version 2 of Publish It! has a Transparent feature (in the Show Specfications window), which lets the background show through text areas. Turn this feature on. Place the I-beam in this text area, select 18-point Ravinia bold and enter your message. To center it, drag the mouse across the text to inverse-highlight it, pull down the Format menu, turn on Center justification, and turn off Use Page Standard.

PICTURES WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS

Create two areas for drawings with the graphics tool. (It looks like an "X-in-a-box.") Select the pointer tool. Place a compatible art disk in the drive, activate a graphics area, pull down the File menu, and select Import Picture. (Version 2 users can also import Print Shop graphics—even DOS 3.3—via this menu.) The Valentine's Day template shown in the **Figures** includes ►

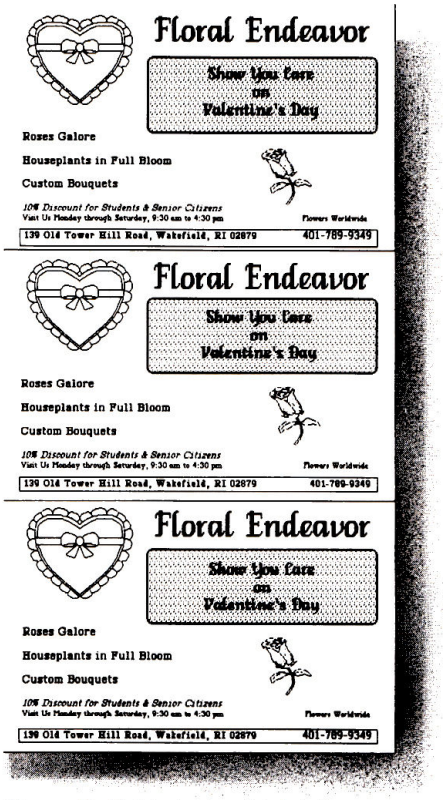


Figure 3. Triple postcard printed.

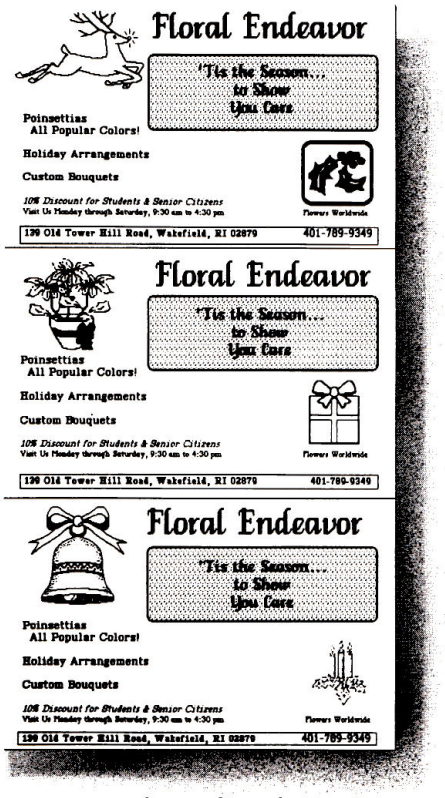


Figure 4. With varied graphics.

POSTCARD #1

Text Areas	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border	Transparent
1 Blank Card	0.000	0.000	5.500	3.500	Y	N
2 Company Name	0.981	0.163	4.366	0.516	N	N
3 Message	2.208	0.940	2.870	0.797	N	Y
4 Body	0.275	0.863	4.883	2.306	N	N
5 Address	0.250	3.215	5.000	0.218	Y	N
Graphics						
A Heart	0.287	0.141	1.586	1.341	N	-
B Round Rectangle	2.025	0.772	3.234	1.069	-	-
C Rose	3.568	2.008	0.812	0.863	N	-

POSTCARD #2

Text Areas	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border	Transparent
1 Blank	0.000	3.500	5.500	3.500	Y	N
2 Company Name	1.026	3.633	4.366	0.516	N	N
3 Message	2.175	4.302	2.870	0.797	N	Y
4 Body	0.266	4.300	4.884	2.306	N	N
5 Address	0.250	6.609	5.000	0.177	Y	N
Graphics						
A Heart	0.286	3.595	1.590	1.345	N	-
B Round Rectangle	2.025	4.150	3.233	1.068	-	-
C Rose	3.681	5.366	0.813	0.865	N	-

POSTCARD #3

Text Areas	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border	Transparent
1 Blank Card	0.000	7.015	5.500	4.500	Y	N
2 Company Name	0.990	7.115	4.366	0.516	N	N
3 Message	2.213	7.819	2.870	0.797	N	Y
4 Body	0.283	7.850	4.900	2.306	N	N
5 Address	0.250	10.202	5.000	0.176	Y	N
Graphics						
A Heart	0.308	7.004	1.588	1.344	N	-
B Round Rectangle	2.025	7.668	3.234	1.069	-	-
C Rose	3.568	8.881	0.811	0.862	N	-

Table. Specifications for postcard objects (all dimensions in inches).

graphics from Publish It!'s art disks. Timeworks offers additional clip-art disks (**Education Graphics**, **Symbols & Slogans**, and **People, Places & Things**) with hundreds more choices.

Select the graphics file you want and use the arrow keys and open apple-arrow combinations to crop the desired illustration when it appears on screen. Press Return. If the illustration looks too small or too large after you import it, version 2 lets you resize it (shrink it or magnify it).

With all objects in place, you may have to make minor alterations to the layout by adjusting text or graphics. Make your job easier by moving among Show Half Size, Show Full Size, and Size to Fit modes and by using the program's scroll bars. Sometimes all that's required to fine-tune a layout is to add or delete a space or a carriage return (use the I-beam tool) or to make a slight shift in a text or graphics area's orientation (use the pointer tool).

If you want to get fancy, experiment with Publish It!'s kerning and leading capabilities. These features let you custom-space letters and lines, respectively, to suit your visual preference.

REPEAT AFTER ME

When the layout for postcard 1 pleases you, use the Copy/Paste twins in the Objects menu (for objects) and Edit menu (for text) to make "carbon copies" like those in **Figure 3**. Activate objects with the pointer tool and inverse-highlight text with the I-beam tool. When pasting text, be sure to first place the I-beam in the area intended for text.

Import the same graphics, or vary them from one card to the next, as in Floral Endeavor's Christmas promotion (**Figure 4**). Use the specifications shown in the **Table** as guidelines, but remember: The postcard should please *you*—and your customers, of course!

FINAL TOUCHES

You can even use the "extra" 3-by-8½-inch area left over on the right-hand side of the page to create other business DTP pieces. Alongside your triple-postcard layout, design a mini-template with text and graphics areas for a "Things to Do Today" form or a "Telephone Log." You could even lay out copies of your business card in this otherwise wasted space.

When your template suits you, print it on quality white paper. Use a fresh black ribbon and Publish It!'s Double Strike printing mode to get best results. (Version 2 is PostScript/LaserWriter compatible. See the accompanying sidebar, "Laser Options," for other ways to generate near-typeset-quality output.)

Take this master to your local printer or copy center. Printing services usually offer a wide variety of color card stock. Select a hue that fits the theme of your card: a pastel shade to promote an Easter bonnet sale at your boutique; orange to announce a special

Finishing Touches

Whether it's an employee handbook, an application for a business loan, or a year-end sales report, you want each of your company's publications taken seriously. Publications and reports, just like people, need to "dress for success." Except for temporary or informal use, paperclips and staples are out; desktop binding equipment is in. Depending on the types of documents or publications your business churns out, one of the following binding methods can help your printed materials look professional.

One popular system incorporates a round plastic spine or "comb." After you punch holes into the pages of your report with a special desktop device, the machine stretches the comb open and guides its curved "teeth" through the holes. Release a lever, and the comb returns to its original shape. In doing so, it binds the document's pages along with its front and back covers.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Bind-It Corp.
150 Commerce Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(800) 645-5110
(516) 234-2500

GBC 1-Step
General Binding Corp.
One GBC Plaza
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) DIAL-GBC
(312) 272-3700
$99.95

Ibico
760 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove, IL
60007-9808
(312) 640-7333

Standard Duplicating Machines
10 Connector Road
Andover, MA 01810
(800) 526-4774
(617) 470-1920

3M/Scotch
3M Center
St. Paul, MN
55144-1000
(612) 733-1110

Velo Bind Corp.
650 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 433-3355
(800) 321-9447 (CA)

The biggest advantage of this spiral-like technique is that pages lie flat when the report is open. Another plus is that you can reverse the process easily to unbind a report if you need to make changes, additions, or deletions.

Velo Bind's systems are variations on this theme. These devices use a two-part plastic spine. One strip has straight teeth; the other, holes. With the document's punched pages sandwiched between, squeeze the two parts of the spine together.

Some manufacturers also offer thermal binding equipment. GBC's *1-Step*, for example, employs special adhesive covers and a small, portable binding unit. Place your report of up to 30 pages inside the covers; insert this package into the 1-Step unit. As the adhesive melts, it binds your report permanently.□ —C.F.

Design Considerations

Professionals in the field of page design shudder nearly every time they see a newsletter produced through the "miracle" of desktop publishing. To them the miracle would be someone bothering to read it. You can avoid the visual tornado that seems to be the hallmark of desktop publishing by adhering to a few basic principles of clean design.

Less is best. The standard newsletter page should include no more than four distinct design elements. No newsletter needs more than two fonts. If you do use more than one, use fonts of the same style—serif, sans serif, and so on. Variation in point size and inclusion of graphics elements will create all the visual excitement your reader can stand.

Be modular. Every story or story/art package should form a distinct visual rectangle on the page. Stories that "dogleg" (drape around) art and ads are difficult to follow and often will be abandoned by readers. Make sure graphics images are clearly a part of the story they illustrate. Try to avoid "jumping" stories from page to page.

White space is a graphics element. Paraphrased, a cluttered page is an unread page. Don't be afraid to use a block of white space to call attention to news of importance. On the other hand, don't trap dead air in the middle.

Good design serves the news. Before you design anything, draw up an outline of the news you'll be offering, graded by importance. You can then create a design that will serve and emphasize the news properly, instead of forcing it into a design whose only justification is that it's handsome.

Be consistent. If you're publishing a newsletter that features columnists, lay out their stories coherently; make it apparent to the eye that these are regular columns. If you run news briefs, choose a design that will make them stand out for what they are in every issue.

Don't borrow, steal. After you've finished reading this issue of *inCider*, read it again with an eye toward design. Note the treatment of featured columnists, reviews, and classified ads. Read your favorite newspaper for its design. Good design is everywhere, and you'll soon come to know it when you see it.

Be focused. If you're running a mug shot of a newsmaker, crop the image so that his or her face is all you see. If you're running a picture of a rally, crop it so that the central figures are in the middle of the graphics image. (Don't crop a picture in a way that changes its content or design, though.) If elements fight for your attention, tone one of them down or remove it entirely.□ —Joe Abernathy ►

Laser Options

If you think your business desktop-publishing projects look sharp printed on an ImageWriter II or Epson, wait 'til you see what happens when you generate that same newsletter or advertisement on a laser printer!

But in lieu of spending $5000–$7000 for the latest LaserWriter model, what can a business of modest means do to dress up its documents with near-typeset quality? Try *mail-order* laser-printing services.

SOFTSYNC

Softsync (162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-685-2080) offers a laser-printing service for registered owners of the company's desktop-publishing program, Personal Newsletter. The charge per work order is $7.50 for the first page printed, $1 thereafter. Laser printing a four-page newsletter for just over $10 is a real bargain compared to the price of professional typesetting.

According to Softsync's Rod Campbell, the company supplies guidelines to help you avoid some of the pitfalls of long-distance laser printing. If you've failed to leave a margin, for example, the company will send your file back for revision. You then resubmit it at additional cost. At Softsync's discretion, the company may perform minor fix-ups the first time around.

LASERDIRECT

LaserDirect (6831 W. Howard Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53220, 414-543-9923) can print documents created with a variety of Apple II programs, including AppleWorks, Berkeley Softworks' GEOS products, GraphicWriter, MouseWrite, MultiScribe, and Springboard Publisher.

According to the company's free publication, *Laser Printers' Informational Kit*, LaserDirect charges $3–$5 for the first page and 50 cents to $1 for each additional page.

LaserDirect offers on-site correction and reprinting services billed at a rate of $24 per hour. If you prefer, you can authorize the company to perform minor touch-ups or to implement complete design changes.

Like Softsync, LaserDirect aims for a 24-hour turnaround time and provides overnight delivery by UPS, Federal Express, or ExpressMail in addition to regular first-class mail service. Both Softsync and LaserDirect accept credit cards and personal checks from individuals or purchase orders from businesses once credit is established.

INDULGE YOURSELF

If you're accustomed to dot-matrix output, laser-printing services like those offered by Softsync and LaserDirect may spoil you. Your business deserves the best—the clean, crisp quality of laser printing isn't just impressive, it's astounding.□ —C.F.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks 2.0
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1500
$249
Reader Service No. 312

Personal Newsletter
Softsync
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
$59.95
Reader Service No. 313

The Print Shop, $49.95
The Print Shop GS, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA
94903-2101
(800) 527-6263
(415) 492-3200

Publish It!
1.1, $99.95
2, $129.95
Clip-Art Disks:
Education Graphics
People, Places & Things
Symbols & Slogans
$39.95 each
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL
60015-4919
(800) 535-9497
(312) 948-9200
Reader Service No. 314

Springboard Publisher
Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915
$139.95
Reader Service No. 315

Thanksgiving buffet at your eatery; red to boost Christmas sales at your toy emporium. Of course, there's nothing wrong with white or beige, if those colors suit your business style.

Each piece of card stock may cost about 15 cents, or about a nickel per postcard, for small press runs. You should be able to negotiate discounts on larger orders. Keep costs down by cutting the postcards yourself. Office suppliers sell reasonably priced paper cutters, including a personal model (#FPTC, $19.95) from Falcon Safety Products (1065 Bristol Road, Mountainside, NJ 07092, 201-233-5000), which uses common single-edge razor blades in lieu of the "guillotine" lever most cutters employ.

Print mailing labels from a database program such as **AppleWorks**, apply them to your postcards, add stamps, and mail. Getting involved in business desktop-publishing projects is not only productive, it's creative. Sure, there's a dollars-and-cents payoff, but once you're hooked, the improvement in your company's bottom line is just frosting on the cake.■

Cynthia Field is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. She is a contributing editor and the author of Press Room, inCider's *bimonthly column on desktop publishing, and Field Trip, our column on educational software. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Best Action / Strategy Game!! - Software Publishers Association

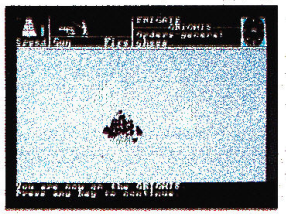
"We respectfully request permission to blow you out of the water"

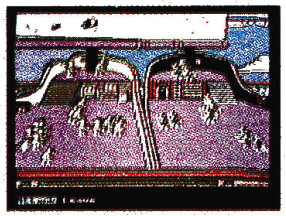
Some of history's most brilliant naval commanders want to pick a fight with you. They'll let you choose from among 11 classic naval campaigns. They'll even let you decide which of them you're willing to challenge. After that, it's no holds barred.

Get ready for a rousing blend of real-time action and strategic planning. In **The Ancient Art of War at Sea**™, your opponent will fight using his own characteristic style and tactics. It's up to you to plan your fleet's movements skillfully. Zoom in to take command of individual ships. Lead your boarding party in hand-to-hand fighting.

When you've mastered every historic campaign, you can create new ones with the powerful Game Generator. Even after hundreds of battles, you'll still be able to say proudly, "I have not yet begun to fight!"

Next, challenge history's greatest generals on land in **The Ancient Art of War.**®





The Ancient Art of War at Sea is available for Apple IIe (128K), IIc, IIGS (Requires extended 80-column card for IIe); Macintosh 512, Plus, SE; IBM PC/Tandy & 100% compatibles for $44.95.

Three ways to buy: Visit your software dealer or call (800) 527-6263, 8am-5pm PT for credit card purchases and order-by-mail details.

Brøderbund®

For more information, write to Brøderbund Software Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.

67CID

STEP BY STEP PUBLISH IT!

BY ESTEBAN ZAPIAIN

Looking for a project your whole class—or your family—can work on together? Try creating your own newsletter. Whether it's for a class, club, family reunion, alumni association, fraternal organization, or church, you'll find putting a newsletter together enjoyable and educational. *Publish It!* is the page-layout program featured here (version 1.1), but the basic concepts apply to most other desktop-publishing packages. Experiment with the format, encourage your fellow students or teachers to write for it—once you try it there's no end to the fun.

A few hints on style before we start. For clarity try to limit yourself to one or two type sizes and fonts. Be consistent in your use of boldface, underline, outline, shadow, or italics in your subheadings. Using these options too often makes reading the newsletter a chore. The same is true for the use of lines and boxes: When in doubt, leave it out. (More on that later. See also the sidebar "Design Considerations" in the accompanying article, "Publish It! in Business: Step by Step," p. 36, for other tips.)

Get into print—publish a newsletter! It's a fun way to develop your creativity and learn something new. For great ideas for school or home, check the Publish It! template presented here.

Check your public library or local bookstore for information on desktop publishing. One of my favorite books is *Design for Desktop Publishing* by John Miles, published by Chronicle Books of San Francisco, ISBN: 0 87701-479-5, $16.95. Another suggestion is *Looking Good in Print: A Guide to Basic Design for Desktop Publishing*, by Roger C. Parker, Ventana Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, $23.95.

Illustration by David Frampton

IN THE CLASSROOM

Don't be afraid to use a copy machine to make reductions of hand-drawn art. Sometimes the best cut and paste is accomplished with scissors and glue.

MAKING A TEMPLATE

A *template* is the pattern you'll use for all subsequent newsletters. Once you establish the basic format, including your banner and regular columns, save it as a template. **Figures 1** and **2** show a template for *The Dragons' Breadth*, a newsletter produced by students at Decoto Elementary School, Union City, California. (The text you see there is *not* part of the template.)

First decide on the number of columns you want. From Publish It!'s Special menu, click on Select Guides to set up column rules: 1 by 1 for one rectangular guide per full page; 2 by 2 for two-column format; 3 by 3 for three-column text (as in this newsletter); and 4 by 4 to divide each full page into 16 rectangles. To see a whole page and get a full view of the guides press Open apple-4 from the keyboard or click on Size to Fit in the Special menu. If you've turned on the snap-to guides from the Special menu, each text box will pull itself into shape around the guides.

To begin laying out the banner area, first click on Select Guides from the Special menu to toggle them off. Choose the Text tool, *T*, from Publish It!'s Tool Box. Position the cross hair at the top left corner of the first guide. Drag the mouse across the page to the right and down, allowing what you estimate to be enough space for the banner's letters. If it's too big, you can resize it later with the pointer tool.

Next, type in the text of your banner. Choose the I-beam tool and position it in the banner's box. Press Open apple-1 or click on Show Full Size in the Special menu to see part of your page. Next, press Open apple-W or click on Select Font in the Font menu. Pick at least a 36-point font and type in your banner text. (**Figure 1** shows 36-point Wilmette.) Drag the I-beam across the banner to highlight the title.

On the Format menu click to choose Justificat it dialogue box, click on Center to turn on cente k on the Use Page Standard box to toggle it off. Click on OK and the banner should center itself.

Create your first column just as you did the banner, but make it tall, not wide. Now is the time to reserve spaces in your layout for regular columns. Make their text boxes separate from the boxes for the body of your news stories (**Figure 1**). Press Open apple-4 or click on Size to Fit from the Special menu. Line up the cross hair with the top left corner of the column guide, but below your banner. Drag it across to the lower right corner of the column guide. Don't worry about getting it exactly right—you can always make it more precise later with Open apple-M or Show Specifications on the Objects menu. This valuable feature specifies measurements such as column width in inches, up to three decimal places.

To add a page to your newsletter template (**Figure 2**), click on the right arrow near the lower left of the screen. Make text boxes on each new page. To make all columns the same size, make one, choose the Select tool (the arrow), then click on the column. Press Open apple-C to copy to the clipboard, then Open apple-V to paste from it. Press Open apple-X to cut to the clipboard. (Cutting doesn't delete your column.) Point and drag it into place with the mouse.

Repeat this process as often as necessary. Try to plan one more page than you think you'll use. If you import text you may find it exceeds the space you'd planned. Deleting pages is easier than adding, but you can add them later if you have to.

"Link" columns with the Linking tool, the icon that looks like two pages, one superimposed on the other. Click the mouse in the boxes where you want the text of your news stories to flow. Avoid boxes reserved for regular columns. If you have multiple pages continue this process on each one. Linking is the whole point of electronic publishing—it lets text flow automatically from one column to another without laborious cut and paste.

Now click on the I-beam and choose the Page menu, which lets you set justification, spacing, margins, indentation, and kerning for each page. If you're a novice at newsletter publication, play with justification, but leave the other settings at ►

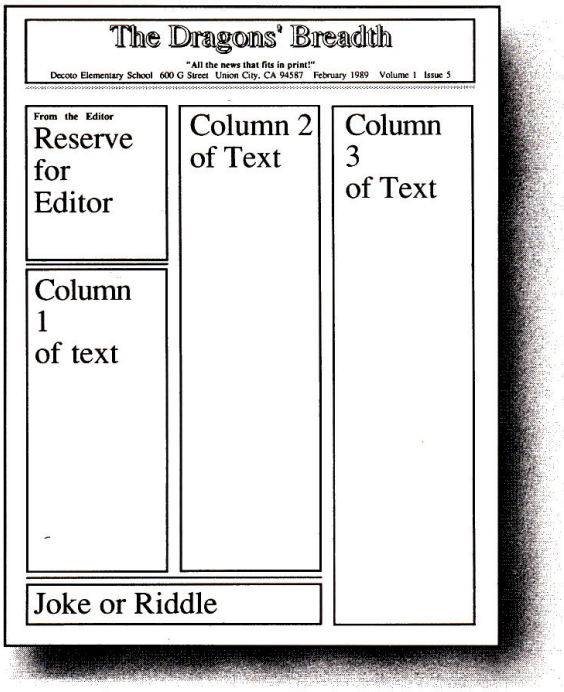


Figure 1. *First page of template. Note banner box, reserved areas, and news areas.*

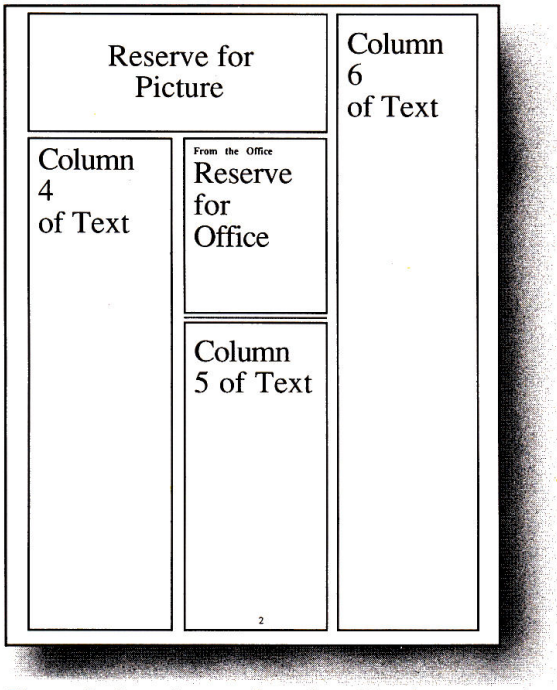


Figure 2. *Second page of template. Note box reserved for graphics.*

their defaults. (These settings are good for the whole page, but can be overridden, as they were when we typed the banner.) Most newsletters show full or left justification; sometimes full justification makes reading difficult by spreading words apart to force lining up along the right margin. Experiment to find what looks best.

Next, fine-tune the sizes of your banner and text boxes. Click on the pointer box at the far left of the menu bar, then click on the area you want to work on. Choose Show Specifications from the Objects menu. Four choices are listed: Left Start, Top Start, Width, and Height. This is the best way to line things up.

The default unit of measure is inches; if you're comfortable with that, use it, but you may find picas less cumbersome. To switch select Unit Measure from the Special menu, click on Picas, then click on OK. Because many fonts come in 12- or 36-point sizes, estimating height becomes simple arithmetic. Remember, 12 points equal one pica; therefore each pica equals one line of 12-point text (the body of the newsletter) and three picas equal one line of 36-point text (the banner of the newsletter).

"Whether it's for a class, club, family reunion, alumni association, fraternal organization, or church, you'll find putting a newsletter together enjoyable and educational."

Now save your blank template. To make sure it stays blank, use your utility program to lock the file. Locking prevents you from saving newsletter text on your template by accident. The template now becomes your starting point each time you begin laying out an issue of your newsletter.

GRAPHICS ADD FLAIR

The first step in adding graphics is to choose the Graphics Frame tool, the X in a box within a larger box, from Publish It!'s Tool Box. From the top left corner of the area in which you want the picture to appear drag the cross hair to the bottom right corner. The box will appear gray until you import a picture and view it in Full Size (Open apple-1). If you place an illustration inside an active text box, the text will rearrange itself around the graphic. If it overlaps one or more text boxes the graphic may cover your text.

Your Apple II can't rescale graphics. You can't diminish large graphics proportionally or enlarge small graphics. You can crop them; that is, you can designate part of the picture to be used. You can add standard double-high-resolution graphics to your newsletter; Publish It! comes with 32 files of high-quality graphics. Once you've chosen your illustration, it will remain a con-

stant size, so reserve space for graphics before you add text.

One good source of clip art is **Graphic Images**, a unique assortment of double-hi-res digitized pictures in several volumes from Oltrad Graphics. The company states that the accompanying manual was laid out with Publish It!.

A word on importing text and pictures: If your "old faithful" word processor or favorite computer-graphics collection is DOS 3.3 based, don't put it out to pasture yet! You can probably convert your files with a utility program such as Apple's System Utilities or Central Point's Copy II Plus for use with Publish It!. ProDOS upgrades may be available, too.

ALL THE NEWS...

Why import text anyway? Publish It!'s word processor is good, but because the program must keep track of columns, graphics, fonts, sizes, and styles, and display them on screen, too, it probably can't keep up with your typing. And letting your contributors use their own word processors cuts down on the number of new things they have to learn. Only the students and teachers interested in laying out the paper need to learn Publish It!—everyone else will be happy with his or her word processor.

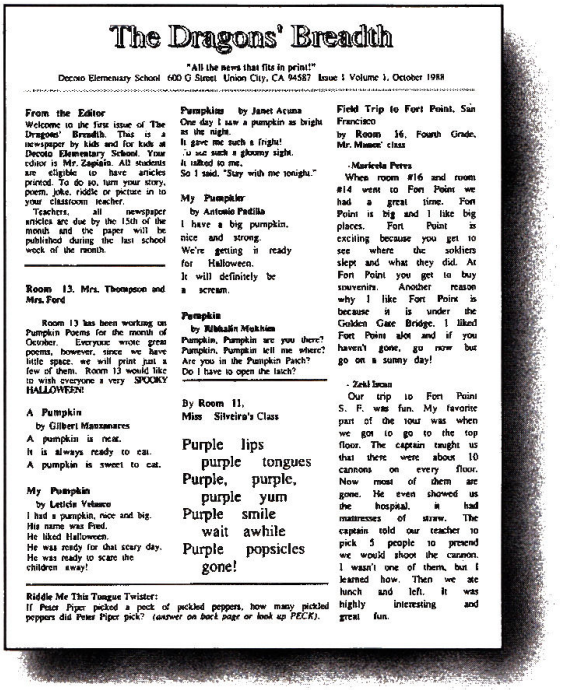
> **"A newsletter is a great way for kids, parents, and teachers to develop their computer skills—and there's no substitute for the satisfaction that comes from working together on a top-quality product."**

Publish It! can read files directly from AppleWorks, Bank Street Writer III, FrEd Writer, or any other ProDOS ASCII file. Once you've set up text boxes, choose to import AppleWorks, Bank Street, or ASCII files. A number of filenames will appear if you've made the right selection. If the program says it can't find any files, make sure it's seeking the right drive, directory, or subdirectory. Once you've chosen the right file, press Return and it will begin to fill your linked text boxes.

Getting the right font can be tricky. Sometimes you forget the font you used last, but your Apple doesn't. As an editing practice, it may be helpful to type the name of the font into the text box and press Return *before* importing any text. Next, highlight the font name by dragging the mouse over the name; press Open apple-W and choose the font you want before importing text.

If you've filled your text boxes and need more, set up another page and use the linking tool to flow text from the last box filled to the first of the new ones. Continue to link text boxes and pages as needed.

Print a copy of your issue as you complete major areas ►



The Dragons' Breadth

"All the news that fits in print!"

Decoto Elementary School 600 G Street Union City, CA 94587 Issue 1 Volume 1, October 1988

From the Editor

Welcome to the first issue of The Dragons' Breadth. This is a newspaper by kids and for kids at Decoto Elementary School. Your editor is Mr. Zagaio. All students are eligible to have articles printed. To do so, turn your story, poem, joke, riddle or picture in to your classroom teacher.

Teachers, all newspaper articles are due by the 15th of the month and the paper will be published during the last school week of the month.

Room 13. Mrs. Thompson and Mrs. Ford

Room 13 has been working on Pumpkin Poems for the month of October. Everyone wrote great poems, however, since we have little space, we will print just a few of them. Room 13 would like to wish everyone a very SPOOKY HALLOWEEN!

A Pumpkin
by Gilbert Manzanares

A pumpkin is neat.
It is always ready to eat.
A pumpkin is sweet to eat.

My Pumpkin
by Leticia Velasco

I had a pumpkin, nice and big.
His name was Fred.
He liked Halloween.
He was ready for that scary day.
He was ready to scare the children away!

Riddle Me This Tongue Twister:
If Peter Piper picked a peck of pickled peppers, how many pickled peppers did Peter Piper pick? *(answer on back page or look up PECK).*

Pumpkins by Janet Acuna

One day I saw a pumpkin as bright as the night.
It gave me such a fright!
To see such a gloomy sight.
It talked to me,
So I said, "Stay with me tonight."

My Pumpkin
by Antonio Padilla

I have a big pumpkin,
nice and strong.
We're getting it ready
for Halloween.
It will definitely be
a scream.

Pumpkin
by Rikhain Mukhim

Pumpkin, Pumpkin are you there?
Pumpkin, Pumpkin tell me where?
Are you in the Pumpkin Patch?
Do I have to open the latch?

By Room 11,
Miss Silveira's Class

Purple lips
purple tongues
Purple, purple,
purple yum
Purple smile
wait awhile
Purple popsicles
gone!

Field Trip to Fort Point, San Francisco
by Room 16, Fourth Grade, Mr. Mineos' class

-Marisela Perez

When room #16 and room #14 went to Fort Point we had a great time. Fort Point is big and I like big places. Fort Point is exciting because you get to see where the soldiers slept and what they did. At Fort Point you get to buy souvenirs. Another reason why I like Fort Point is because it is under the Golden Gate Bridge. I liked Fort Point alot and if you haven't gone, go now but go on a sunny day!

- Zeki Ercan

Our trip to Fort Point S. F. was fun. My favorite part of the tour was when we got to go to the top floor. The captain taught us that there were about 10 cannons on every floor. Now most of them are gone. He even showed us the hospital. It had mattresses of straw. The captain told our teacher to pick 5 people to presend we would shoot the cannon. I wasn't one of them, but I learned how. Then we ate lunch and left. It was highly interesting and great fun.

Figure 3. First page of laser-printed newsletter. Lines delimiting text and graphics areas have disappeared.

-Malle Newman

On October 12, 1988 rooms 14 and 16 went on a field trip to Fort Point, in San Francisco. We went over the Bay Bridge. When we got to Fort Point there were a few soldiers. One of them took us on a tour. He showed us how they used to load the cannon. Some of us got to load it. We walked up a staircase with no rail, we had to hold onto the wall. Also we got to see where the soldiers slept. 24 soldiers slept in one room, 4 people slept on one bunk bed. My favorite part was when we walked up the staircase. I had a great time at Fort Point.

Halloween by **Room 17.**
Ms. Young's Reading Class lead by Mrs. Forer

Halloween is a blood raising experience. The streets are filled with many hairy hunchbacks. One hears the scrape of Freddy's nails. The sky is filled with lightning bolt knives. The living dead begin their moans. Your blood will raise when you experience things that go bump in the night

From the Office.

Mr. Fivestad, Mrs. Uyemoto, Henri, Esther and Leslie

Thanks for your cooperation at the assemblies. That's really showing the Decoto Spirit! If you would like to be a teacher's helper or an office helper, always look for a "help wanted" sign in the window. If there is no sign, that means no help is needed.

Skin and Bones

A Kentucky Folksong

There was an old woman all skin and bones.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
She lived down by the old graveyard.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
One night she thought she'd take a walk.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
She walked down by the old graveyard.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
She saw the bones a-layin' around.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
She went to the closet to get a broom.
Oo-oo-oo-oo!
She opened the door and BOO!

2

Horrorscopes
by Dinny Dragon

Aries (March 21-April 19): Daydreaming could be hazardous to your grades. Keep your mind on what you're doing. NO airheads, please!

Taurus (April 20-May 20): Be a kind friend - no one likes a bully!

Gemini (May 21-June 20): If you're ever wearing two different socks, remember, you've got a pair just like them at home!

Cancer (June 21-July 22): Watch out for crabs and never be one!

Leo (July 23-Aug. 22): Like the lion, you have great strength. Lions also sleep most of the time. To work hard, you must also get plenty of sleep.

Virgo (Aug. 23-Sept. 22): Virgo represents our mother earth. Please be clean and listen to your mother!

Libra (Sept. 23-Oct. 22): Have you returned your library books? Always turn them in on time!

Scorpio (Oct. 23-Nov.21): Be careful around straight pins and other sharp objects, you might get stung!

Sagittarius (Nov. 22-Dec.21): If your energy seems to sag before lunch, try to eat a bigger breakfast.

Capricorn (Dec. 22-Jan. 19): Be a good listener and try to keep from interrupting - butting-in.

Aquarius (Jan. 20- Feb. 18): Life can be like an aquarium - someone's always watching! Always behave.

Pisces (Feb. 19-March 20): If something is fishy, keep your eyes on the hook and not the worm!

Riddle answer: If Dry Quarts

Figure 4. Second page of finished newsletter.

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS, CO., INC.
1300 E. EDINGER, STE D
SANTA ANA, CA 92705
(714) 543-5011 - FAX (714) 543-0553

Full Height Drives for Apple	Apple II, II+, IIE Power Supply
II, II+, IIE $65.00	Refurbished $65.00
IIC $75.00	w/Exchange $55.00

Apple IIC Carrying Case
W 16", D 12", H 4" $29.00

MANUALS FOR APPLE

Apple Works Reference Manual & Diskette	$35.00
Apple Writer II Users Manual & Diskette	$29.00
ProDos Users Manual & Diskette	$15.00
Apple Super Pilot Language Reference Manual	$10.00
Apple Super Pilot Editors Manual	$10.00
Apple Super Pilot Log Users Guide	$5.00
Pascal Profile Managers Manual	$10.00
MacProject	$10.00
MacDaisy Wheel Connection (Diskette & Cable)	$20.00
MacDraft	$10.00

CABLES FOR APPLE

Laser 128 Parallel Cable	$15.00
IIc Serial Printer or Modem Cable	$9.95
Image Writer II Cable	$9.00
MacPlus Serial Adapter	$5.00
Mac Serial Printer or Modem Cable	$9.00
Hayes Transet 1000 Cables	$9.00
Centronics M/Centronics M	$8.00
Centronic F/Centronics M	$8.00
ABCD Switch Box Centronics	$29.00
ABC Switch Box DB25/F	$19.00
ABxCD Switch Box	$39.00

BOARDS FOR APPLE

80 Column for Apple II, II+	$55.00
80 Column for Apple IIe +128K	$45.00
Z80 Card	$35.00
Apple Parallel Printer Graphic Interface Card	$35.00
w/2K Buffer	$45.00
512K Memory BD Unpopulated	$35.00
Apple IIc Carry Case	$29.00
Apple IIc Monitor 9" Green	$75.00

MEMORY
(All Pulled and Guaranteed)

4116	$.95
4164-20	$1.25
4164-15,12,10	$Call
41256-15,12,10,8	$Call
2716	$1.50
2732	$1.50
2764	$2.95
27128	$4.00
27265	$5.00
6116	$3.00
6264	$9.00
62256	$16.95

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

Print Shop Users Club
Over 5000 members strong

Special Offer: The Membership Package contains 1250 graphics, a Graphics Index Pgm. and a copy of the Club's Newsletter on disk.
Regular Price:$45.00 **Special Price: $30.00**

Color Graphics for the GS Now Available!

Thousands of Original Graphics

☐ Membership Package (add $3.00 shipping)
☐ Free Brochure (Thirty Graphic, Font, & Border Disks described)

Print Shop Users Club
Box 3669
Oakland, CA 94609

For Apple II series ONLY!
Purchase Orders, Visa, MC, Checks, Accepted

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

City,State,Zip_____

1-800-835-2246 Ext 216
For orders only please.
Code #23

Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card.

The LaserWriter, AppleTalk, and the GS

The LaserWriter and the Apple IIgs are a marvelous team. Put them together with AppleTalk and you may have found the working relationship you've been waiting for.

First press Open apple-S to save your work, then Open apple-Q (Quit) from the File menu. Now set the GS Control Panel. Press Open apple-Control-Escape to change the Slots option as follows: Press Return for slot 1 (your card) and slot 7 (built-in AppleTalk). Turn off your GS. Connect the AppleTalk cables from the LaserWriter to the GS printer port and turn on the printer.

Boot up Publish It!. (First make sure you've modified the startup disk with Timeworks' LaserPak, $39.95 if you have Publish It! 1.0 or 1.1, already on the program disk if you have version 2.) From the Apple menu, choose Select Printer and click on LaserWriter; for Font Widths, click on OK. Next, choose Select Interface from the Apple menu and pick AppleTalk, Slot 7. Click on OK. You're set to print.

Press Open apple-P (Print) from the File menu. You'll see the following options:

Print All or From page_ to page _
Start page number at page_
Copies _
Manual Feed
Smoothing and Font Substitution

Don't choose Manual Feed unless you want to place each blank sheet of paper by hand into the LaserWriter. Do click Smoothing off: Your LaserWriter can't smooth Publish It! fonts or graphics. Generally, you'll want to Print All and make one (1) copy. Click on OK.

To center your screen page for the LaserWriter, press Apple-4, then choose Select Tool and the arrow. Select all text and graphics boxes by dragging the cross hair across the entire page. Place the cursor inside the selected area. Drag the selected area nearly to the right edge and up halfway to the top of the page—a movement of perhaps one-sixteenth of an inch on screen, but it'll make a big difference on the printed page.

If you've made font substitutions, you may have to rearrange your text or columns after running the first draft. You can turn off the font substitutions to avoid this, but you may get "jaggies" even on the LaserWriter—the step-like edges common to dot-matrix letters.

Here's a big plus if you publish often: The LaserWriter is perfectly silent! Only the computer screen tells you it's working. While it's operating you'll see several screens such as Status: Idle; Initializing Printer; Status: Busy; Source: AppleTalk; Job: Publish It!; Document: (your document's title); Status: Busy. And when your newsletter page is done, it glides from the printer, crisp and clean.☐

—E.Z.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Graphic Images
Oltrad Graphics
5100 North Sixth Street
Suite 139
Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 224-2864
$29.95
Reader Service No. 343

Publish It! 1.1
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(800) 535-9497
(312) 948-9202
$99.95
Reader Service No. 314

(**Figures 3** and **4**). Draft early and draft often. To speed up the program, Publish It!'s screen isn't exactly WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). The letters are in the right places, but they don't appear in the exact font. Also note that text- and graphics-box lines don't appear in print.

OUTLINES

Lines, boxes, and ovals can clarify and focus your articles. Unfortunately, they can have the opposite effect if poorly used.

Boxes and ovals around text or pictures require special handling. To your Apple, a box or an oval is a solid object. Placing a box around text or pictures "covers" the text. Choose the Select tool and click on Move to Back from the Objects menu to move the outline to the background and make the text reappear in front of the box. Don't forget: Your box or oval must be larger than the text box or graphic you want to outline.

The same holds true for lines. When lines are invisible on your hardcopy, move them to the back or move text to the front; shrink the text box; or enlarge the frame.

Publish It!'s Objects menu also lets you choose the thickness of your outline or line with Set Line Weight. Another option, Set Pen Pattern, lets you choose a solid line or a dotted line. In addition, you can customize patterns within these options. Notice the two widths and patterns in *The Dragons' Breadth*: one below the banner and the other setting off vertical sections of text. (See the **Figures**.)

Print your final copy. An effective newsletter impresses students, teachers, parents, friends, and the community. It informs your school, town, or family of events and experiences in a positive way. A newsletter is a great way for kids, parents, and teachers to develop their computer skills, too—and there's no substitute for the satisfaction that comes from working together to create a top-quality product.■

Esteban Zapiain is an elementary-school music and science instructor and has conducted numerous computer-training sessions for teachers. Write to him at EZ Computing, P.O. Box 1811, Union City, CA 94587-6811. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
ONE OF THE FIRST...ALWAYS THE BEST

HARDWARE

ADD-RAM 64. Adds 80 columns to your monitor and 64K bytes of additional RAM to your Apple //e, expanding the total memory available to 128K.
APPLE //e **$99.00**

PRINTERMATE. A dependable Centronics-compatible parallel printer interface. Features include software control of operating parameters, 8 bit data transmission for graphics users, self test verification mode and automatic line feed generation.
APPLE II, II+, //e, GS **$99.00**

ADD-RAM GS. Zero K Memory expantion for the APPLE II GS. You add Standard 256K RAM to configure 256K, 512K, 1 Meg.
APPLE II GS **$79.00**

ADD-RAM 16. Adds 16K bytes of RAM to your Apple II or II+, expanding the total memory available to 64K, essential for using most software products available today. In addition, the Add-Ram's buffered RAM circuitry simplifies installation with almost all peripheral systems.
APPLE II, II+ **$99.00**

SMARTERM II. Adds 80 columns to your monitor and special punctuation to your II or II+. Displays both inverse/normal and highlight/lowlight and uses a synchronous linear memory map for increased speed. Understands Applesoft, BASIC and Pascal commands.
APPLE II, II+ **$179.00**

SOFTWARE

THE HANDLERS. A combination of the Word Handler word processor, List Handler file manager and Spell Handler spelling checker. Powerful and flexible, yet easy to learn and use, this best seller is well suited for home, school and professional use.
APPLE II, II+, //e, GS **$99.95**

Please send me the product(s) I've checked:

___Add-Ram 64 ___Printermate ___Add-Ram 16
___Smarterm II ___The Handlers ___Add-Ram GS

Include shipping and handling of $3.00 for each product.
California residents add 7% sales tax.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
Phone #-Day_____Eve_____
Circle one: VISA M/C # & Exp._____
TOTAL ENCLOSED:$_____
Signature_____ IC982

SEND TO: Advanced Logic Systems Inc., 1211 Alderwood Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 or call (408) 747-1988 to order by phone. Orders outside the US add $15.00.

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card.

Remember when this board meant power and speed?

A majestic nine feet ten inches long and a shade under fifty pounds, the 1966 Big Boy surfboard represented the epitome of power and speed. Today, there's AE's new RamKeeper™.

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

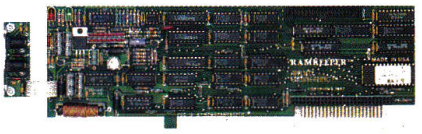
Applied Engineering's RamKeeper. A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more efficiency to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

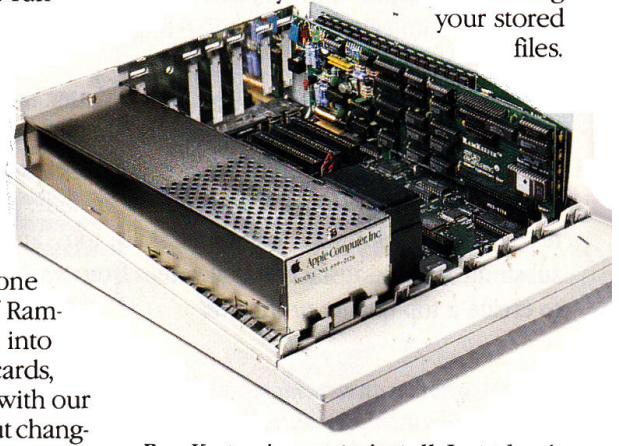
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

Makes all your memory usable memory.

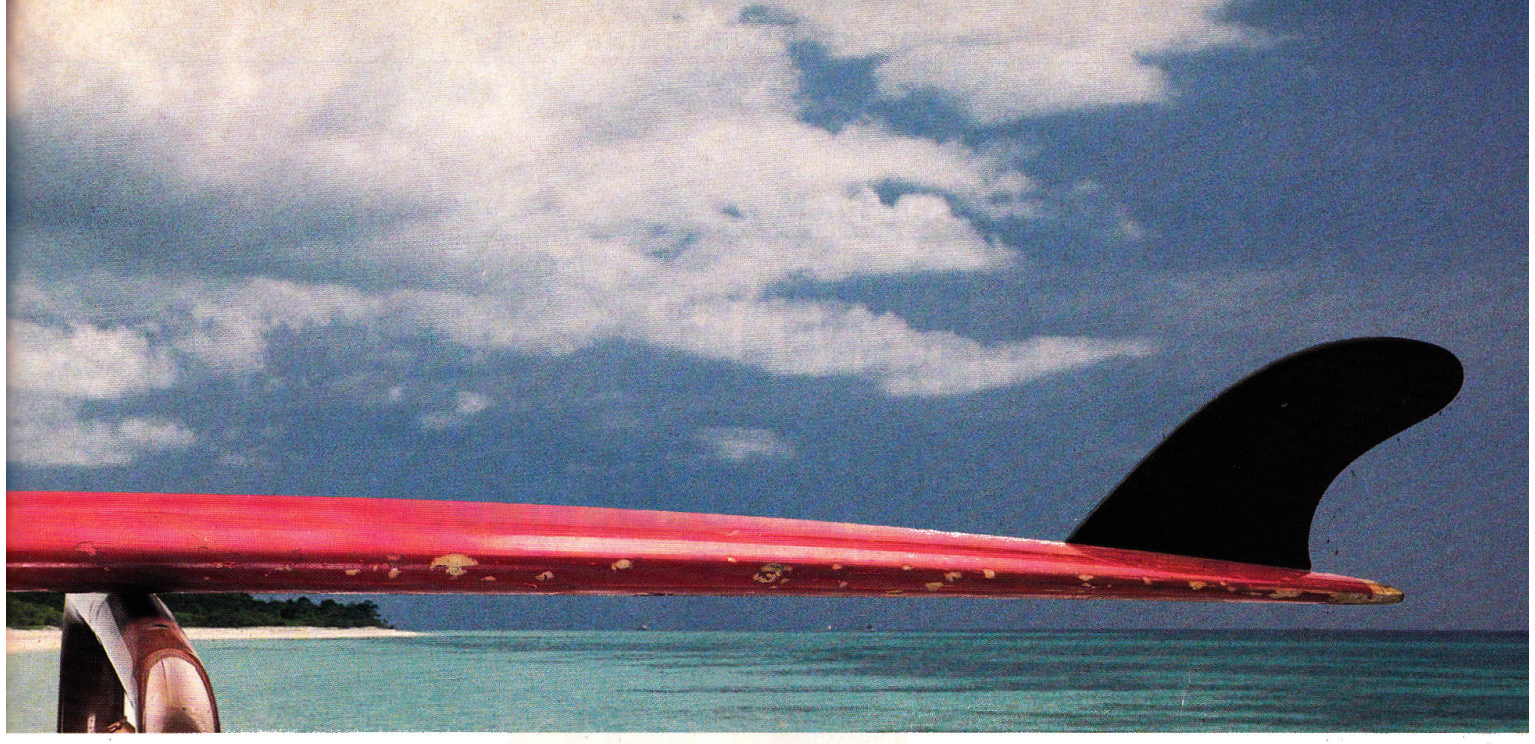
RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

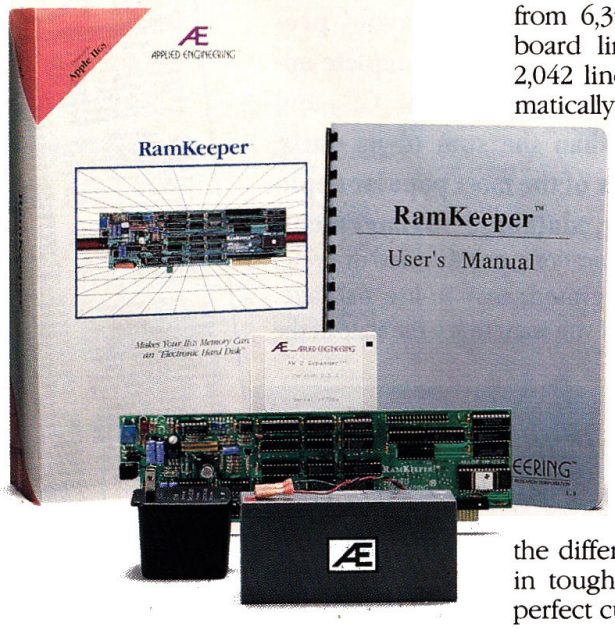
Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, other use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.* That's the difference between paddling out in tough chop and surfing in on a perfect curl.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.

(214) 241-6060

APPLEWORKS GS

IS IT THE ULTIMATE IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING?

BY JEFF CABLE

What do you get when you surround a full-featured page-layout program with five other complete applications? AppleWorks GS—and the whole truly is greater than the sum of its parts. AppleWorks GS combines six of the most popular applications—word processing, database management, spreadsheet calculation, communications, painting and drawing, and page layout—in one integrated, easy-to-use package. AppleWorks GS does it all—but if you want to see the state of the art in Apple II computing, pay special attention to the page-layout module. The interface is easy to use; it's powerful; and you'll be producing top-quality newsletters, flyers, memos, catalogues, and correspondence in no time.

The most popular Apple II program ever has gone three steps further—and that's good news for desktop publishers, old hands and novices alike.

Top, condensed print with graphic stretched vertically; middle, condensed print and graphic; bottom, standard print and graphic.

NEW KID ON THE DTP BLOCK

We've seen a number of page-layout programs for the GS this year, but none has the usability of AppleWorks GS. If you've seen Aldus' PageMaker for the Macintosh or the IBM PC, you know why it's considered the industry standard for desktop publishers. Now Claris has developed the same type of program for the Apple IIGS.

AppleWorks GS takes full advantage of the sophistication of the machine for which it was designed. The screen shows super-high-resolution color with pull-down menus and windows, and, ►

TOP "20" PLUS...

"Order Line"
1-800-356-9566
1-513-299-2325
Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-7 p.m. • Sat 9 a.m.-3 p.m.

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

HOMEWARE		SCHOOLWARE		GAMEWARE	
Title	Your Price	Title	Your Price	Title	Your Price
Lotto Program	$19	Math Blaster Plus	$30	Test Drive	$25
Print Shop	30	Where in the World	25	Superstar Ice Hockey GS	29
Music Const. Set GS	32	Mavis Beacon Typing	30	Ultima V	39
Managing Your Money	95	Reader Rabbit GS	39	Kings Quest III	32
Music Studio 2.0 GS	65	Think Quick	32	California Games	27
Adventure Construction Set	11	Where in the USA	29	Jeopardy	11
Print Shop Companion	25	Designasaurus	25	Flight Sim. II	32
Dollars & Sense	75	Alge Blaster	30	Space Quest GS	32
Deluxe Paint II GS	69	Word Attack Plus	30	Gauntlet GS	29
Copy 2 Plus	24	Spell It	30	Hardball GS	25

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB ... 14
World Class Leader Board ... 25

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS ... $25
4th & Inches Football GS ... 29
Graphic Studio GS ... 32
Hardball ... 19
Hardball GS ... 25
Mean 18 Golf GS ... 25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS ... 14
Famous Course Disks #3&4 for Mean 18 GS ... 23
Test Drive 128K ... 23

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K ... $10
Black Jack Academy GS ... 25
Draw GS ... 54
Ghostbusters ... 10
Great American Cross Country Road Race ... 10
Hacker 1 or 2 ... ea. 10
Little Computer People ... 10
List Manager Plus GS ... 65
Maniac Mansion 128K ... 23
Might and Magic ... 32
Music Studio 2.0 GS ... 59
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS ... 42
Paintworks Gold GS ... 65
Shanghai ... 23

ARTWORKX
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) ... 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ... 14
Strip Poker ... 19
Strip Poker 2 GS ... 25

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... 21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ... 19
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... 14

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS 128K ... $82

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K ... $47
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K ... 29
Carmen San Diego USA ... 27
Carmen San Diego World ... 25
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... 10
Dazzle Draw 128K ... 34
Fantavision GS ... 39
On Balance 128K ... 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... 29
Print Shop Companion ... 23
Print Shop GS ... 39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ... ea. 14
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ... 23
P.S. Graphics Library Sampler Edition GS ... 23
VCR Companion ... 32
Wings of Fury 128K ... 23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 Plus ... $24

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS ... $32

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) ... $19

DATA EAST
Commando 128K ... $23
Ikari Warriors 128K ... 23
Kung Fu Master ... 14
Tag Team Wrestling ... 14
Platoon ... 23

DAVIDSON
Alegeblaster ... $29
Grammar Gremlins ... 29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ... 29
Math & Me 128K ... 23
Read 'N Roll 128K ... 29
Reading & Me 128K ... 23
Spell It ... 30
Word Attack ... 20
Word Attack Plus 128K ... 30

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ... $25
Designasaurus GS ... 25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set ... $10
Arcticfox ... 10
Bard's Tale ... 29
Bard's Tale GS ... 32
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... ea. 32
Chessmaster 2000 ... 26
Chuck Yeagar's AFT ... 26
Death Lord ... 26
Deluxe Paint II GS ... 65
D. Paint Art #1 GS ... 19
D. Paint Art #2 GS ... 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS ... 32
Demons Winter ... 24
Earl Weaver Baseball ... Call
Earth Orbit Station ... 10
Instant Music GS ... 32
Legacy of the Ancients ... 26
Lords of Conquest ... 10
Marble Madness 128K ... 10
Marble Madness GS ... 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS ... 29
Music Const. Set GS ... 32
One-on-One ... 10
Pegasus ... 23
Pinball Const. Set ... 10
Scrabble ... 26
Strike Fleet ... 23
Wasteland ... 32
World Tour Golf GS ... 26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit $14
California Games 128K ... 27
Champ. Wrestling 128K ... 14
Destroyer GS ... 24
Destroyer 128K ... 24
Dive Bomber ... 26
500 XJ Joystick ... 25
Home Video Pro. 128K ... 32
L.A. Crackdown 128K ... 32
Print Magic 128K ... 39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:
#1 Sports ... 10
#2 Off the Wall ... 10
#3 School ... 10
Rad Warrior 128K ... 14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K ... 14
S.S. Baseball 128K ... 24
S.S. Basketball 128K ... 24
Street Sport Soccer GS ... 29
Sub Battle Sim. GS ... 32
Summer Games 1/2 ... ea. 14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ... 14
Winter Games ... 14
Winter Games GS ... 14
World Games 128K ... 14
World Games GS ... 14

GAMESTAR*
Champ. Baseball ... $10
Champ. Basketball ... 10
Champ. Basketball GS ... 29
Champ. Football ... 24
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... 19
Top Fuel Eliminator ... 19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $10
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery ... 8
Ernie's Magic Shapes ... 8
Print Power ... 10
Sesame Street Print Kit ... 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K ... $32
Borderzone 128K ... 24
Hitchhikers Guide ... 10
Infocomics (ALL 128K)
Gamma Force ... 9
Lane Mastadon ... 9
Zork Quest ... 9
Leather Goddesses ... 10
Sherlock 128K ... 24
Zork 1 ... 10
Zork Trilogy ... 32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit ... $24
Reader Rabbit GS ... 39
Reader Rabbit ... 24
Think Quick ... 32
Writer Rabbit ... 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money ... $95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Pirates 128K ... 25
Pirates GS ... 25
Silent Service ... 23
Silent Service GS ... 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K ... $29
Crossword Magic ... 32
De Ja Vu GS ... 32
Guantlet 128K ... 25
Gauntlet GS ... 29
Indoor Sports 128K ... 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K ... 23
Perfect Score SAT ... 44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K ... 24
Ice Hockey GS ... 29

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... 24
Ultima 1 or 3 ... ea. 24
Ultima 4 ... 36
Ultima 5 ... 39

SHARE DATA
Card Sharks ... $10
Concentration ... 10
Family Feud ... 10
Jeopardy ... 10
Wheel of Fortune 128K ... 10
Wheel of Fortune II ... 11

SIERRA
King's Quest 1,2,3 GS ... ea. $32
King's Quest 1,2,3 ... ea. 32
Leisure Suite Larry GS ... 25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ... 24
Mother Goose 128K ... 19
Mother Goose GS ... 19
Police Quest GS ... 32
Smart Money 128 ... 49
Space Quest GS ... 32
Space Quest 128K ... 32
Space Quest 2 GS ... 32
Space Quest 2 128K ... 32
Thexder GS ... 23

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $24
Return of Werdna ... 39
Wizardry Series:
Knight of Diamonds ... 32
Legacy of Lylgamin ... 32
Proving Ground ... 32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... 19
Newsroom ... 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ... 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ... 23
Publisher 128K ... 84

SSI
Kampfgruppe ... $39
Phantasie 1,2,3 ... ea. 26
Questron 2 GS ... 29
Questron 2 ... 26
Roadwar 2000 GS ... 29
Wizard's Crown ... 26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... 26

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K ... $65
Publish It! 2.0 ... 82
Publish It! Clip Art
Font Pack 1 ... 24
People Places & Things ... 24
Symbols & Slogans ... 24
4 In 1 pkg. ... 79

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ... $ 8
Pac Man ... 8

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1,2,3 ... ea. $19
American History ... 32
Fantasy ... 19
Printmaster Plus ... 32

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's ... $24
Math 1 or 2 ... 24
Music ... 24
Numbers ... 24
Reading ... 24
Reading Comp. ... 24
Spell Grabber ... 24
Typing ... 24
Word Problems ... 24

SPECIALS Diskettes, Boxes, and Power Strips Available

	Retail	Your Price
Amer. Challange Sail	40	20
Back It Up III	75	35
Bookends (Pro-DOS)	125	50
Bookends (Extd.)	145	50
Classmate	50	20
Comp. Quarterback	15	8
Excel-A-Read	20	8
Gemstone Healer	30	15
Germany 1985	60	30
Grafix Pro	30	15
Greeting Card Maker	40	15
Handlers	30	12
Ho-Ho-Ho	20	8
Intro to Counting	40	10
Megaworks	60	30
Panzer Grenadier	40	20
Phantasie III	40	15
President Elect	40	20
Questron	50	20
Rambo (Part II)	40	20
Realms of Darkness	40	15
Reforger 88	60	20
Reportworks	60	25
Shard of Spring	40	20
Spelling & Reader Primer	40	10
Star Trek-Pro. Prophecy	40	10
UP & ADD EM	25	12
Verb Viper	36	10
Visualizer (11GS)	100	50

*Limited quantities on these specials.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400

The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compatible, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.

Features include:
- auto-dial
- auto-answer,
- on-board speaker with volume control
- call progress
- tone detection
- adaptive equalization
- lightning protection
- measures 5 x 6 x 1.56 inches.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400
PRICE: $199
SPECIAL: $139

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128	$369.00
Laser 128 EX	$429.00
Accessories & Peripherals Available	
5¼" Disk Drive	95
3½" Disk Drive	179
2-Slot Expansion Box	43
Universal Disk Controller	75
Laser 128 Mouse	59
Laser 128 Cables	17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual	20
Laser Carrying Case	55

WIN THE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

$19

"The LOTTO Program"

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

This inexpensive program will show you hot and cold numbers, trends, sums, odd/even, group averages and more. All with single key presses from the menu.

NX1000

- 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- 4K buffer
- Friction/tractor feed
- Front panel operation

$199 YOUR COST
NX-1000R $239

star MICRONICS

COVERS

Apple IIC	$10
Imagewriter I	12
Imagewriter II	15
Laser 128/EX	11
Laser 3.5" Drive	7
Laser 5.25" Drive	8
Star NX-1000	12
Other Models in Stock	

RIBBONS AVAILABLE — Call for Prices

TERMS

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.00 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $5.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice. School PO's accepted.

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O. ☐ CK.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone _____ TOTAL _____

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card.

unlike the older 8-bit program, this special version utilizes all the GS' fonts and desk accessories. The software is mouse driven, with many commands having keyboard equivalents.

The layout module can handle up to 99 pages per document, allowing you ample room for large brochures or manuals. You'll see many familiar tools on the left side of the screen, including line-drawing, box, oval, and pointer icons, but note the new items, too—automatic page numbering and date stamping. To the right of the tools and below the menu bar you'll find the AppleWorks rulers, one of which always shows the position of your mouse, which helps when you're lining up areas of text or graphics.

The lower left-hand corner of the screen reveals page icons. When you open a new document, AppleWorks GS defaults to a one-page document along with one "Master Page," a tool that lets you define repeated features such as page numbering or three-column format. Choose Left/Right Master Pages from the Options menu to set separate defaults. If you want to dispense with your Master settings for any particular page within your document, choose "Ignore."

One of AppleWorks' most impressive features is the smooth way it pours text into columns. Just set the number of columns (one to nine) and each one's measurements; the mouse pointer turns into a text-object icon and you're ready to add text to the page. (You can import text from the AppleWorks GS or 2.0 word processor, or any of a number of other programs.) If you don't want columns, designate a text area by dragging the text-object icon to create a customized size and shape.

If you find you have more than a column's worth of text, select that column and point to the "link tag" at the bottom; the mouse pointer again becomes a text-object icon to permit "text flow"—pouring text into another column. If you add a line of text to the first column or remove one, each column linked to the first changes appropriately. Text can flow between columns on the same page or on successive pages. Despite the sophistication of this operation, its speed is remarkable.

After you pour text into a document, you can change the font, increase or decrease the size of the type, change the style or color, or adjust the spacing. You can also set left, right, or full justification whether your text falls into a single column or several. Unlike other desktop-publishing programs, which redraw fully justified text slowly onto the GS screen, AppleWorks does its thinking behind the scenes, then pops the text almost instantly into place.

To see and work on your whole page, choose "Fit into Window" from the Options menu. Here you can manipulate columns and graphics fully, but you can't edit text. You'll find this feature particularly useful when you set up each page initially with columns or "guide lines," on-screen rules that help you line up objects or text areas. You can make them "magnetic" so that nearby objects are attracted to them and "snap" into place, eliminating a lot of guesswork. You can hide or show your guide lines on screen, but AppleWorks never prints them.

WRAPPING IT UP

Now that your text is in place, it's time to import some graphics, either from AppleWorks GS' own painting/drawing module or another program such as Paintworks Gold or DeluxePaint II. (These images are hi-res graphics in 640 mode, not medium resolution in 320 mode.) When you import a picture, the pointer becomes a graphics-object icon and you can place the image anywhere on the page. You can then crop it, resize it, move it, duplicate it, flip it, or rotate it, or even place it behind or in front of other graphics or text.

Whether you're working with text or illustrations, AppleWorks offers direct paste between modules. When two windows are open on screen at the same time and you want to cut and paste information from one document to another, just press the control key while selecting the item. The pointer changes to a "bolt of lightning" and you can drag the picture or text from window to window and drop it into the other module directly—without going to the menu bar.

Time to print. You have a choice of Apple's ImageWriter II, or the LaserWriter for smoother graphics and text. Output looks beautiful, but it's a little slow in coming. For the ImageWriter, expect to wait about five minutes per printed page in medium-quality mode, 13 in high-quality, even longer for color.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks GS
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8946
$299
$169 upgrade from MultiScribe
$149 upgrade from MultiScribe GS
$99 upgrade from AppleWorks 2.0
Reader Service No. 342

AppleWorks GS comes with two easy-to-read volumes—a *User's Guide* and a *Reference Manual*. That's more than 700 pages of reading—no simple task for one night at your computer. Don't shy away from this program, though—its amazing abilities are worth it. With a little patience and some top-notch support from Claris, AppleWorks GS will become the most useful and popular package in your business, school, or home software library—and the page-layout module the most fun.■

Jeff Cable is an application specialist and free-lance computer consultant. Write to him at Wolf Computer, 105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

LOOKING FOR ART?

Even if you flunked Art 101, you can still paint like a master. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except LQ) and create a powerful imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGS. One that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing graphics and personal publishing programs. ■ ThunderScan's unique features give you great works of art without lots of work. For example, you can adjust the brightness of a Bruegel. Or change the contrast in a Chagall. All without re-scanning the art. Choose from four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGS Super Res display you get quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ And at just $219 suggested retail price from your dealer, ThunderScan can save you money while it's saving your Monet. ■ Purchase ThunderScan before 3/31/89 and receive a coupon entitling you to buy Paintworks Gold™ for $50 or Paintworks Plus™ for $40.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware® 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORKS.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks, Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus: Activision, Inc.; Apple, and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

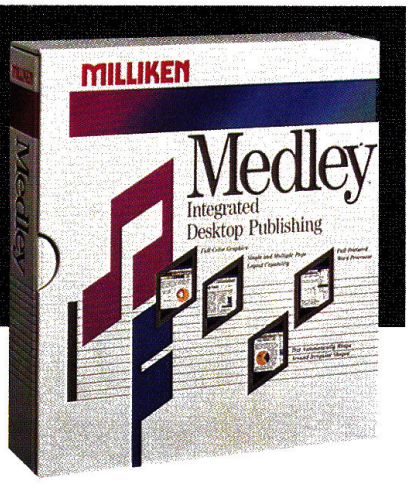
Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

POWER OVER SPEED MEDLEY

BY JAMES V. TRUNZO

Desktop publishing's hard work, both for you and for your page-layout program. You have to come up with the ideas; your software has to help you put them on paper. The computer revolution hasn't made creativity any easier to come by, but one thing good software *can* do for you is handle the cutting, the pasting, and all those other mundane but time-consuming tasks.

The creativity's all yours—but Medley's blend of word processing, page layout, and graphics gives you the electronic tools to turn your designs into professional-looking documents.



You're looking for *power* in your programs, but you're also looking for *ease of use*. Now Medley, Milliken's new desktop-publishing package for the Apple IIGS, offers you both.

The Medley package consists of four 3½-inch disks, two of which contain the actual program—integrated word-processing, paint, and page-layout modules. The others house an 80,000-word dictionary and 500 pieces of clip art.

You can run the entire program from a single 3½-inch drive; be prepared for a lot of disk swapping, though. One of Medley's drawbacks—and there aren't many—is that the program also consumes memory at a fierce rate. If your GS is equipped with only a megabyte and a quarter, you'll have to set your RAM-disk size to zero; the program then loads segments as needed, flushing the previous module when it needs a new one.

Using two 3½-inch drives alleviates 90 percent of the disk manipulation; employing a hard drive solves the problem completely, although neither reduces disk access. You can install Medley on a RAM disk, but the catch is that you'll need 2 megabytes of memory. Considering the cost of chips today, buying a hard drive might be cheaper.

At press time, Michael Moore, vice president of Milliken Publishing, reported that the company was readying a new version of Medley, 1.1, to be shipped free of charge along with style sheets and Apple System Disk 4.0 to all registered users. According to Moore, version 1.1 operates three times faster in operations such as text wrap and typing, and sports speedier disk access, as well.

WORDS INTO TYPE

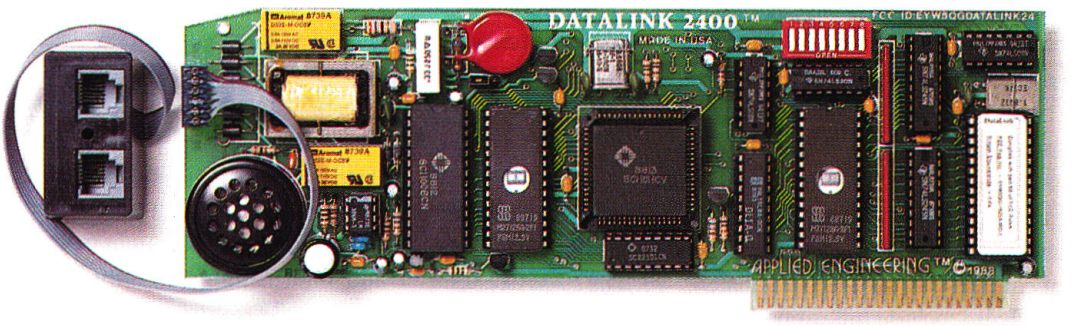
A close reading of the 200-plus pages of Medley's documentation reveals that the program is built around the word processor. If that's true then a good portion of Medley's success hinges on that module's efficiency.

If by *efficiency* we're talking about speed, the program falls short. It's slow, as are many graphics-based word processors on the market. Sluggish reformatting is tolerable, but fast typists are going to have to get used to waiting for print to appear on screen or risk numerous errors typing ahead.

But if we're also talking about the program's range of capabilities and the effectiveness of its output, Medley's a winner. All standard features are included, but what makes it special are the extras that distinguish it not only from other word processors on the market, but also from other desktop publishers.

For example, Medley allows for the use of *gutters*, *kerning*, and *leading*, advanced formatting techniques more often associated with typesetting and advanced desktop publishing than with word ►

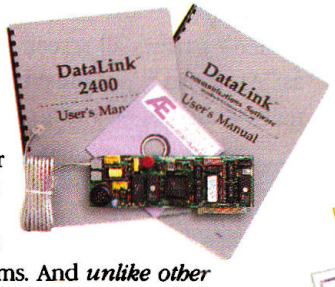
The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.



At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

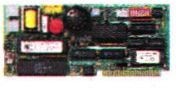
$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**



DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

processing. Gutters permit wider inside white space for the purpose of binding pages together while keeping marginal text accessible. Kerning is the variance of space between letters for the sake of appearance and readability. Leading is a definable option that lets you dictate the amount of space between lines in increments much smaller than single, double, or triple spacing.

Medley offers a number of other optional features—among them, extra leading between paragraphs and three types of leaders (dots, dashes, or a solid line to fill the space between tabs, as in a table of contents). According to Milliken's Michael Moore, Medley 1.1 will also include full support for condensed printing, complete with art and ruler rescaling.

One of Medley's most notable qualities is the thoroughness with which it deals with even the most mundane word-processing functions. Page numbering is a good illustration. Medley employs a dialogue box to set page numbers, making the process simple and visual at the same time. Box sections give you total control over placement and style of numbers. One part shows eight miniature page representations, each with a number positioned in a different place; just click on the page icon of your choice to position numbers in your document. Another portion presents six numerical styles (Arabic, Roman, and so on).

The same dialogue box let you define the pages that will be affected by your choices, whether or not numbering should appear on only odd or only even pages, what text (if any) should surround the page number, and the page on which to start numbering. Medley's attention to detail is indeed impressive.

"Medley can handle the simplest design or the most sophisticated. Because it's so easy to use, you'll want to experiment with its advanced techniques."

The word-processing module also contains a spelling dictionary and a thesaurus, two elements that are becoming necessary for a program of this type to be considered full-featured.

In spell-checking mode, when the program encounters a word it doesn't recognize, it stops, opens a dialogue box, and presents the questionable word within the context of the sentence in which it appears. Standard choices are available: You can ignore it, substitute a word from an alternative-spelling list, replace it manually, or add it to either the main dictionary or an auxiliary dictionary. A horizontal "thermometer" tracks the progress of the spell-checking process.

The way Medley's thesaurus operates will impress English teachers everywhere. Instead of simply listing all possible synonyms, the thesaurus names the parts of speech the word represents in different contexts, defines the word within the context of its use, and lists synonyms according to the number and tense (if applicable) of the original word. For example, searching for a synonym for *sound* calls up three dialogue boxes: one defining *sound* as *stable or firm*, the next *noise*, and the last *to declare or announce* ("sound the alarm").

One last comment on Medley's word processor. It can import AppleWorks documents intact—without going through an ASCII "middleman." When importing an AppleWorks file, Medley is compatible with 98 percent of the original file's formatting commands; and Medley can duplicate those not supported. Anyone who has gone through the cumbersome mechanics of ASCII transfer and reformatting will appreciate Medley's relationship with AppleWorks.

CUT AND PASTE

Once you've completed the text of your document, you can move on to page layout. Medley can handle the simplest design or the most sophisticated—because it's easy to use you'll be encouraged to experiment with the program's more advanced techniques.

Medley treats all screen sections other than the blank page as "Art Areas." You must place each into your document manually, although you can copy similar areas from one place to another with a few keystrokes. Art Areas can be rectangles, ovals, or polygons of any size; once you place them you can modify them in any number of ways before printing.

For example, begin resizing an Art Area by clicking on it to activate it, then drag one of its "handles," small black boxes that appear at various locations around the Art Area, in the chosen direction. If you want to move an Art Area rather than resize it, click in the middle of the area and drag it to a new location. No matter where you place an Art Area, your text wraps around it automatically.

A large part of Medley's versatility resides right there—in its powerful ability to wrap text around any shape, not just squares or rectangles. Ovals and polygons present no obstacles. In addition, the program lets you determine whether text wraps vertically or horizontally around each Art Area. Vertical wrapping drops text to the next line when it meets an Art Area, while horizontal wrap prints "across or through" the area, surrounding the art on all sides.

Medley's Global Art command is another powerful, time-saving page-layout feature: You designate Art Areas to appear in the same place on every page of your document. If you'll want to move an area later, the Global command means you won't have to create each Art Area from scratch.

Don't forget Global Art when you lay out columns, the most ►

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–*inCider*

Disk Utilities • *Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks*

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

$39.95

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

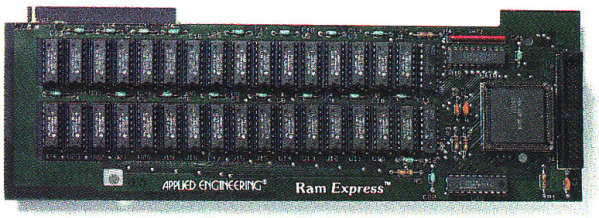
Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

Ram Express™ for the IIc and IIc Plus



More than a memory card.

The IIc is a fine computer and Apple is rightfully proud of their new IIc Plus. With two operating speeds, a 65C02 processor and an internal 3.5 drive, the 128K computer has almost everything going for it. Almost.

We say 'almost' because for many software titles, 128K just won't cut it. That's why AE makes Ram Express™, the fully compatible memory card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

AppleWorks Enhancement

With Ram Express, AppleWorks word processor lines rocket from 7,250 to more than 22,500 and the maximum number of records zooms from 6,350 to more than 22,500! Ram Express even expands the clipboard and automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And with Ram Express you'll run AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two disk drives.

Ram Express is also a high speed, solid-state disk drive, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easier than ever. Remove six screws from the cover, lift the keyboard, plug Ram Express into the connector and start enjoying a world of software titles you couldn't touch with 128K.

Optional Clock

Ram Express's optional clock displays the time and date on screens and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files. The clock option is even compatible with Apple's memory card for the IIc.

Ram Express w/256K	**$249**
Ram Express w/512K	**$399**
Ram Express w/1 MEG	**$699**
Clock Option	**$59**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

basic formatting technique and one that Medley has redesigned. Most programs let you simply select the number of columns you want on a page. Medley, on the other hand, creates columns with its Add Art Rectangle option, drawing long, thin boxes and extending them down the page.

While the latter method may seem cumbersome at first, it has advantages that aren't readily apparent. With Medley there are no imposed restrictions on the length of a column, the width

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Medley
Milliken Publishing Co.
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132
(800) 643-0008
$195
Reader Service No. 340

GraphicWriter 3.0
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 576-9415
price undetermined
at press time
Reader Service No. 341

GraphicWriter 3.0 Preview

While Publish It!, Springboard Publisher, geoPublish, and Personal Newsletter do battle for 8-bit desktop-publishing honors, a new contender called GraphicWriter 3.0 is emerging to challenge Medley in the GS arena. Not only does GraphicWriter, from Seven Hills Software, claim to be able to do everything Medley does, it claims to do it *faster* and in *512K*.

GraphicWriter 3.0 is a redesigned edition of a product that offered excellent potential, but failed to receive the recognition it deserved. Acquired recently by Seven Hills, it has undergone a major facelift and boasts numerous improvements and added functions (prerelease version discussed here).

The program offers several impressive and innovative features. For example, you can define page size when you boot the software; it doesn't default to 8½ by 11 inches. GraphicWriter also employs Apple's new GS/OS operating system, in addition to recognizing ProDOS. It keeps up with speed typing, with no discernible lag despite its graphics orientation.

Other features promised by GraphicWriter 3.0 include sample templates, full support for document importation with formatting intact, four text-wrapping options, multiple printer support, and selectable font menu.

According to Seven Hills, GraphicWriter owners who purchased the product before August 1, 1988, may upgrade to 3.0 by mailing in the original program disk and $25. Those who purchased the package on or after August 1 will be charged only $5 to cover shipping. Look for a complete review in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. □ **—J.T.**

of the gap between columns, or where on the page a column starts, horizontally or vertically. Most programs that ask you to designate number of columns per page lock you in.

If you do want to create a standard number of columns per page, however, you can do it quickly and easily with Medley's copy command in conjunction with Global Art. Just create one column, designate it as Global Art, place it, and copy it to another location if you need more than two.

Only your needs and imagination limit the number of purposes Art Areas serve. Typically you'll use them to place pictures, either those you've created with Medley's Paint Module, or clip art or digitized graphics imported from other paint programs.

Medley comes with its own Clip Art disk, containing detailed drawings representing approximately 60 topics. The program is compatible with pictures saved in either Apple Preferred Format or as a single-screen file, making a wealth of art available.

Medley also includes a command that converts an area after you've created it. You can toggle borders on and off or change a text area into an Art Area and vice versa. When you convert an Art Area into a text area, you actually turn the Art Area into a miniature page subject to all the rules of Medley's word processor. For example, you could create a full-page graphic; place a large oval Art Area in the middle of it; convert the oval to a text area; and type a saying, proverb, or other suitable text into it.

PAINTBRUSHES AND PALETTES

Medley's third segment, its Paint Tool module, rivals many stand-alone programs on the market. It's not the equal of a sophisticated package such as Paintworks Gold, perhaps, but it has more than enough features for most would-be artists, including a full spectrum of colors and patterns you can edit.

Medley's drawing tools include standard but powerful features: You can magnify an area, type text into Art Areas, use Fill and Spray tools, select from 48 brush shapes and a dozen line types, and so on. And if the program fails to satisfy your artistic bent, you can export to other packages the paintings or drawings you've started in Medley; once you've modified them further you can transfer them back to a Medley Art Area.

Medley's graphics editor is as easy to use as the word processor. Two clicks of the mouse, one to activate the area and the second to select a Special Effect, give you resizing, moving, duplication, or inversion.

There's no denying Medley's slow—that's the price you pay for a non-text-based, graphics-oriented program. But Medley's power is exciting. Its versatility, its easy learning curve, and its impressive output make it well worth the cost.■

James Trunzo is a free-lance journalist and a frequent contributor to inCider's *Reviews section. Write to him at RD 2, Box 376, Leechburg, PA 15656.*

Before you spend anything on peripherals for your Apple

Spend absolutely nothing on this.

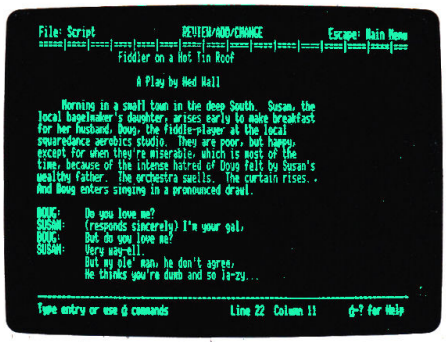
Before you add another peripheral to your Apple, bring home the new Applied Engineering catalog. You'll find the most complete collection of Apple, Laser and Franklin peripherals anywhere.

We've combined a great deal of information in the new catalog. Complete and thorough descriptions of more than a hundred Apple compatible products clearly written in plain English even beginners can understand. Plus loads of technical information and specifications even the most advanced users will appreciate.

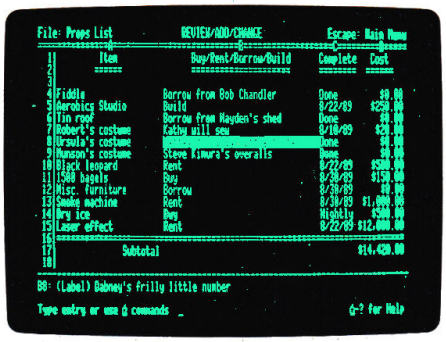
If you don't have the new AE catalog, you're missing out on some exciting new products. Get your free copy today from your dealer or by calling Applied Engineering at (214) 241-6060.

AE
APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

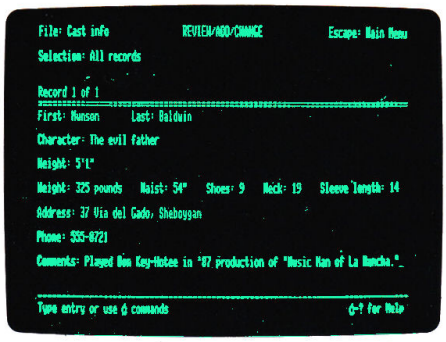
Everything isn't what it used to be.



With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.



You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.



AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.

When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything.

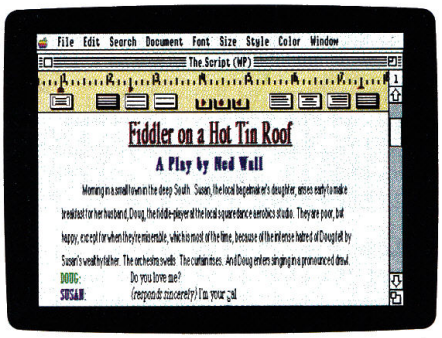
They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

But then came the Apple IIGS. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIGS owners wanted more.

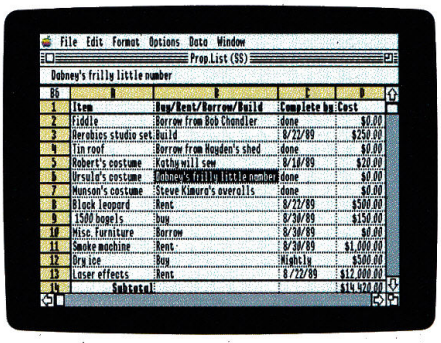
A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.

© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; ***(415) 962-8946.*** *Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. In Canada, call* ***800-668-8948.*** *AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM. If you don't have that*

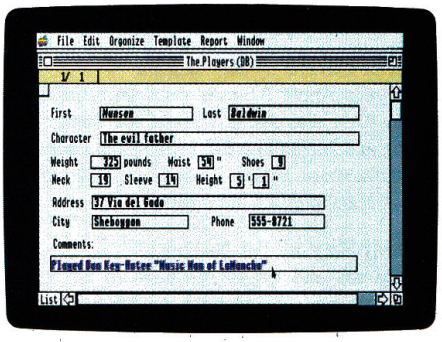
Now it's more.



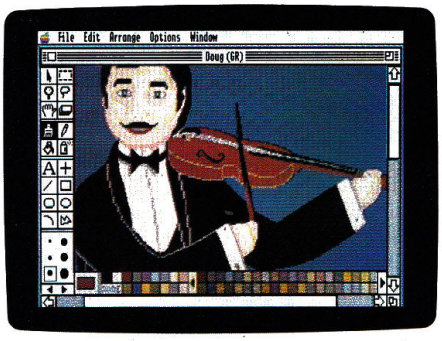
Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.



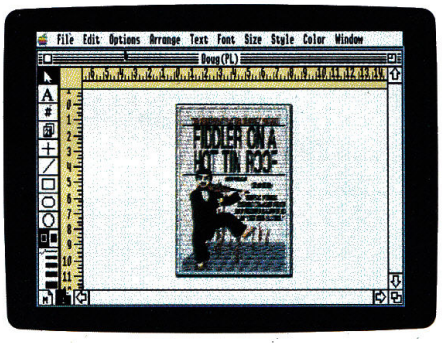
AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.



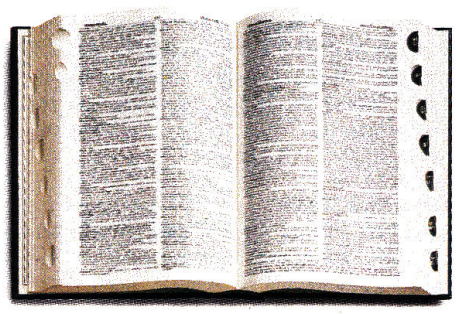
The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.



A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.

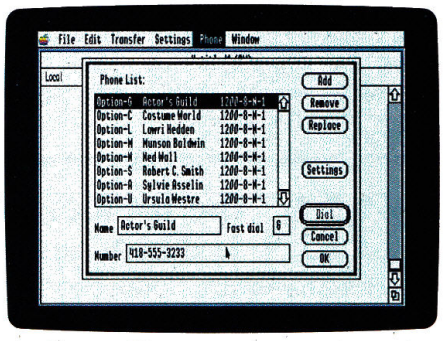


AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.

What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

Introducing AppleWorks GS.
Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGS. There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

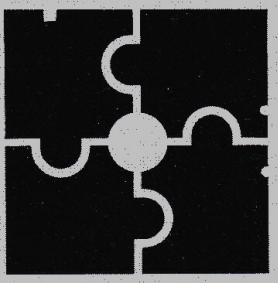
A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save.
We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™

licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call ***800-3CLARIS, ext. 160.*** *much, AppleWorks GS provides an excuse accepted by most parents, spouses, partners and bosses to justify a RAM upgrade.*

inCider's SHAREWARE CONNECTION



Get Your Share of the Best!

Thousands of economical, no-frills applications and enhancements are out there ready to help you get more from your Apple. Let the inCider Shareware Connection link you to the best.

What's The Connection?

- **Software selected for excellence by inCider's editors**
- **Toll-free, easy ordering**
- **Product mailed direct from the author**
- **Virus-free**
- **Automatic registration for updates and upgrades**

- **Diversi-Copy** by Bill Basham
  Copy your 3.5- and 5.25-inch diskettes at lightning speed! Single or multiple drive copies. Although not required, uses memory-expansion for single pass copying...Any Apple II.

- **Diversi-Cache** by Bill Basham
  Boost your Apple 3.5-inch disks (not UniDisk 3.5) to RAM disk speed without the hassle of loading and saving to a RAM disk! Even doubles the write speed under ProDOS...512K IIGS with at least one 3.5-inch drive.

- **Diversi-Key** by Bill Basham
  Add macros and mouse functions to all your Apple programs. A complete collection of Appleworks 2.0 macros and mouse functions provided. And add your own...Apple IIGS.

- **ProSel** by Glen Bredon
  Hard disk drive salvation: Program selector and utilities in one simply elegant package. Use mouse or keyboard to choose applications, or copy files and disks. ProSel also features advanced ProDOS tricks for recovering and reconstructing lost files...Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II.

- **Rx** by Glen Bredon
  The perfect antidote for viral infections! Detect viral infections in your ProDOS programs. Protect your system and programs...Apple IIGS or 65802-Apple IIe/c.

- **Z-Link** by Dave Whitney
  Everything you'd expect in an excellent modem communication product: capture buffer, terminal emulation, split-screen chat mode, etc. Includes X-[illegible]MODEM and soon-to-be-released KERMIT and BINARY-II transfer utilities... any ProDOS-compatible Apple II with Super Serial or compatible interface.

- **Squirt-16** by Steven Stephenson
  He's done it again: A super-fast selector/launcher for any Apple II-executable file including EXEC text files. Complete program catalog, run list, auto-boot, on-line help and single key-stroke selection continue the highly successful Squirt tradition...IIGS only.

- **PathFinder** by Randy Brandt
  You'll never have to memorize or type in a pathname for AppleWorks again! This must-have enhancement lists all subdirectories and AppleWorks files for easy selections...Any Apple II with AppleWorks version 2.0/2.1.

- **PatchMania** by Randy Brandt
  Skip entering a date into AppleWorks; re-order your file lists; pre-load only your favorite application; and much more!...AppleWorks 2.0/2.1 enhancement collection for any Apple II.

- **Late Nite Patches** by Randy Brandt
  Add MouseText to your AppleWorks menus; manage several directories at once; load ASCII and DIF files from a catalog list; and more!... AppleWorks 2.0/2.1 enhancement collection for any Apple II.

- **MiniPaint** by Randy Brandt
  This low-priced paint system for the IIGS rivals the big guys! Full-screen, 320- and 640-mode color with high-speed brushes, auto-shadowing, special pen modes, fat-bits, lasso, and much more...512K Apple IIGS.

- **JumpStart** by Dave Hill
  Launch any program, even EXEC a text file with a "click" using this state-of-the-art IIGS program selector. Menu-bar options also include: boot from any slot (slot 5, drive 2!), unlimited program selection list, text file dump, dish utilities, a print buffer, and much more. Self-installing...512K IIGS only.

- **Squirt** by Steve Stephenson
  No more pathnames! A single key-press selects your next application from a disk catalog menu. Memory-resident for instant access; compatible with all ProDOS versions...Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II's.

JOIN the inCider Shareware Connection today!

Send credit card number or check or money order for your software selections below to:
inCider's Shareware Connection, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 IC2/89

Specify disk size:		No. Copies	$Total
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"	Diversi-Copy	____ × $30 ea.	_____
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"	Diversi-Cache	____ × $35 ea.	_____
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"	Diversi-Key	____ × $45 ea.	_____
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"	ProSel	____ × $40 ea.	_____
☐	Rx	____ × $25 ea.	_____
☐	Squirt	____ × $8.50 ea.	_____

Specify disk size:		No. Copies	$Total
☐	Squirt-16	____ × $20 ea.	_____
☐	Pathfinder	____ × $20 ea.	_____
☐	Patch Mania	____ × $20 ea.	_____
☐	Latenight Patches	____ × $20 ea.	_____
☐ 3½"	Mini-Paint GS	____ × $25 ea.	_____
☐ 3½"	JumpStart	____ × $25 ea.	_____
☐ 3½"	Z-Link	____ × $25 ea.	_____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____
Total check or money order enclosed: $ _____
Bill my credit card: # _____ - _____ - _____ Expiration date: _____

WHY WAIT?
1-800-343-0728
Order TOLL FREE NOW

The best is yet to come—let an AppleWorks spreadsheet help you prepare for retirement.

Retirement Planning Pays Off

by Ruth K. Witkin

If indeed "youth is wasted on the young," let's not squander our later years. Early retirement planning can pay off in terms of financial security and peace of mind, and, like it or not, the time to get the ball rolling is when you first enter the work force. By starting early, you're buying the future on the installment plan: The more installments you make, the rosier your retirement is going to be. Also, the *lower* the payments are going to be, because you're spreading them over a longer period of time.

The accompanying **Figure** shows an AppleWorks retirement-planning spreadsheet that works for anyone of any age who's not yet retired. Plug in your current income, projected income level at retirement, life span after retirement, and post-retirement income and savings, and the formulas produce the following: total income needed after retirement, expressed in today's dollars; income needed from sources other than savings; income needed from savings and investments; amount you must save before retirement, in today's dollars; what your current savings will grow to by retirement; amount you still need to save before retirement; and amount you need to save each year.

The formulas work with three lookup tables in rows 34 through 41. These tables contain factors with a built-in inflation adjustment that assumes your savings will earn a conservative 2 percent after inflation and taxes, both before and after you retire.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
1				RETIREMENT SAVINGS ANALYSIS				
2								
3	*** YOUR INPUT:							
4								
5	Current annual gross income						70,000	
6	Income level at retirement (% of current income)						70	
7	Years before retirement						5	
8	Expected life span (in years) after retirement						20	
9	Annual social security income						19,440	
10	Annual pension						5,230	
11	Amount already saved (IRA, Keogh, bank deposits, stocks,						150,000	
12	mutual funds, vested profit-sharing, thrift plans, etc.)							
13	Amount from sale of assets after retirement						60,000	
14								
15								
16	*** THE RESULTS:							
17								
18	Annual income needed after retirement (in today's dollars)						49,000	1
19	Annual retirement income from sources other than savings						24,670	2
20	Annual retirement income needed from savings and investments						24,330	3
21	Amount you must save by retirement (in today's dollars)						406,311	4
22	What your current savings will grow to by retirement						165,600	5
23	Amount you still need to save before retirement						180,711	6
24	Amount you need to save each year						34,697	7
25								
26								
27	*** LOOKUP TABLES:							
28								
29	Expected Life Span							
30	After Retirement			Years Before Retirement				
31								
32	Years	Factor A		Years	Factor B	Years	Factor C	
33								
34	11	10.0		5	1.104	5	.192	
35	15	13.1		10	1.219	10	.091	
36	20	16.7		15	1.346	15	.058	
37	25	19.9		20	1.486	20	.041	
38	30	22.8		25	1.641	25	.031	
39	35	25.5		30	1.811	30	.025	
40	40	27.9		35	2.000	35	.020	
41				40	2.208	40	.017	
42								
43								

Figure. *AppleWorks spreadsheet calculating how much you need to save for retirement.*

ABOUT LOOKUP TABLES

Each lookup table consists of two columns of information (A and B, D and E, F and G). One column in each table (A, D, and E) contains scan numbers; the other columns (B, E, and G) contain corresponding numbers. Formulas you'll soon enter in G20, G21, and G23 will search the scan cells for the number you designate and retrieve the corresponding number, saving you the time of looking it up and typing it in. The basic structure of a lookup formula is @LOOKUP (number cell, range of scan cells).

Each table on this spreadsheet is in a column arrangement, so the formula searches the scan cells from top to bottom until it finds the largest number less than or equal to the designated number. It then retrieves the number from the cell to the immediate right. If, instead, the table were in a row arrangement, the formula would search the scan cells from left to right, and when it found the cell containing the designated number, retrieve the number from the cell immediately below.

All this will become crystal clear as you create and work with the retirement-savings spreadsheet. Honest!

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Now use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to make a new file for the spreadsheet. Name the file RETIRE. You should now see the spreadsheet Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor in A1. Use the following summary to get the spreadsheet started.

•Long lines. Enter a line across row 2 from columns A through G: Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks; hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of the highlight in G2, and hit Return. Leave your cursor on A2 and copy the row containing the line to the clipboard: Press OA-C to start the Copy command; type **T** to select *To clipboard* and press Return.

Next, copy the row containing the line from the clipboard: Place the cursor on A15; press OA-C and type **F** to select *From clipboard*. Now place the cursor on A26. Again, press OA-C and type **F**. And finally, place the cursor on A42 (don't be concerned that the line appears in row 43 in the **Figure**), press OA-C, and type **F**.

•Column width. Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L) and *Columns* option to increase the widths of columns A through G to ten characters each.

•Short lines. Use a minus sign to enter the line in A31 and B31: With the cursor on A31, type quotation marks, then hold down the minus-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of the highlight in B31. Don't bother to press Return. Simply move the cursor to D31. Now enter the line in D31 through G31 the same way, then hit Return.

Now copy row 31 to the clipboard: With your cursor still on D31, press OA-C, type **T**, and hit Return. Copy from the clipboard: Place the cursor on A33, press OA-C, and type **F**. Finally, separate the two tables under *Years Before Retirement*: Place the cursor on F33, type quotation marks, hit the spacebar once, press the minus sign nine times, and hit Return.

•Labels. Enter all labels shown in the **Figure**, including those in the lookup tables. (Ignore the numbers in column G, rows 5 through 13 and 18 through 24, which either the formulas generate or you'll generate shortly.)

Here are some special instructions to make entering labels easier. Before a label starting with an asterisk (that is, **** YOUR INPUT:* in A3, **** THE RESULTS:* in A16, and **** LOOKUP TABLES:* in A27), type quotation marks first. In row 12, type quotes, and press the spacebar twice to indent before the rest of the labels. In A30, type quotes, and hit the spacebar once to indent.

You don't need to press Return after each label. Just move the cursor to the next cell containing a label, and AppleWorks will enter the label you just typed into its cell. After the last label, move the cursor to A34.

•Lookup-table numbers. Enter the numbers in the lookup tables in rows 34 through 41 (you'll format them momentarily), moving the cursor to the next cell instead of pressing Return. If you feel comfortable about it, you can simply copy the numbers you type into D34 through D41 as a block into F34 through F41. After you type the last number, press Return.

•Formats. Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Commas* with zero decimal places. All numbers in the lookup tables are now integers, but don't be concerned. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to format these cells as follows: B34 through B40 for Commas with one decimal place; E34 through E41 and G33 through G40 for Commas with three

MODEM MGR® **$49.90**

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
- For Apple IIGS, //c, //e,][+
- Runs most internal and external modems
- Text capture and auto disk save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others

NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):

★ **DEC VT220, VT100 emulation**
★ **Reverse scroll review**
★ **Message flagger for easy retrieval**

- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE
Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

decimal places. Finally, center the labels in row 32. Now press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

ENTERING FORMULAS

Next, enter the formulas in the locations shown in the **Figure**. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula description, and type everything else.

When the formula is complete, compare your results with the description. If they agree, press Return. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

FORMULA 1: INCOME NEEDED AFTER RETIREMENT

Formula 1 multiplies your current annual income (G5) by income level at retirement (G6) to produce the annual income needed after retirement in G18.

Cell location: G18
Description: +G5*G6/100

FORMULA 2: OTHER SOURCES

Formula 2 adds Social Security income (G9) and pension (G10) to produce retirement income from sources other than savings in G19.

Cell location: G19
Description: +G9+G10

FORMULA 3: SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS

Formula 3 subtracts income from sources other than savings (G19) from income needed after retirement (G18) and enters the retirement income needed from savings and investments in G20.

Cell location: G20
Description: +G18−G19

FORMULA 4: MUST SAVE BY RETIREMENT

Formula 4 multiplies the income needed from savings and investments (G20) by the factor it finds in lookup table A, based on the expected life span you enter in G8. The result is the amount you must save by retirement, in today's dollars.

Cell location: G21
Description: +G20*@LOOKUP (G8,A34.A40)

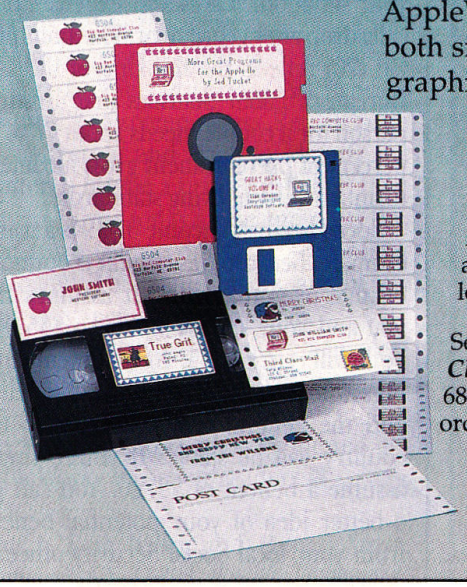
Because the lookup function doesn't have the information it needs to work with, *NA* (*not available*) appears in G21 instead of the zero you saw in the other cells.

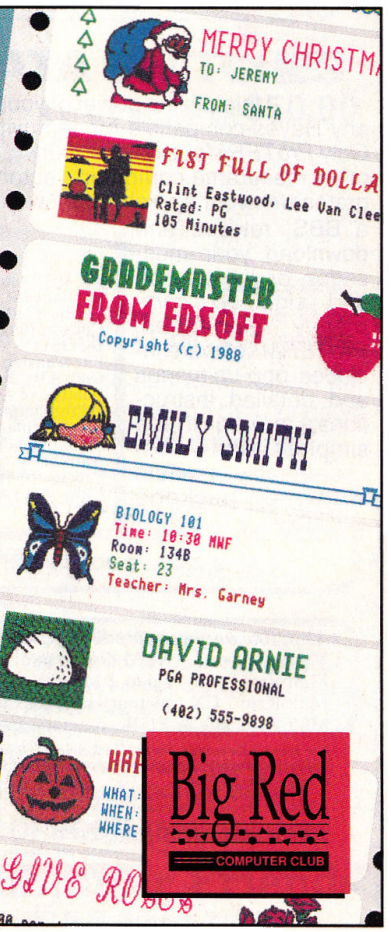
FORMULA 5: CURRENT SAVINGS GROWTH

Formula 5 multiplies the amount already saved (G11) by the factor it finds in lookup table B, based on the number of ►

Labels, Labels, Labels

Take Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts, and with *Labels, Labels, Labels*, transform them into masterpieces like these. Create labels for videocassette tapes, computer disks, and mailing lists. Invent your own custom-sized labels. With *Labels, Labels, Labels* you can even make badges, postcards and name tags. Take advantage of the built-in database or merge labels with an AppleWorks® database file. *LLL* supports both single color and GS multi-color graphics. And the results, as you can see, are definitely NOT 'plain label'.





$39.95

Labels, Labels, Labels requires an Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or IIGS with at least 64K (128K for color printing).

Send orders to *Big Red Computer Club*, 423 Norfolk Ave., Norfolk, NE 68701. For Visa and MasterCard orders, call **1-402-379-4680**.

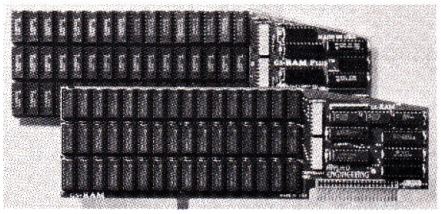
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Appleworks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

Preferred Computing

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K..... **$194**
GS-RAM 512K..... **$309**
GS-RAM 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **$779**
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM Plus 2 MEG..... **$974**
GS-RAM Plus 3-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards. **IN STOCK**..... **$149**

Serial Pro™ Multi-function card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock... **$105**

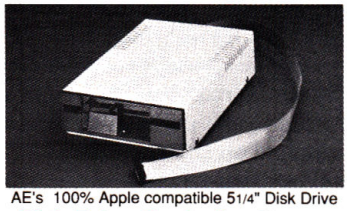
Parallel Pro™ Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$79**

Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to regain control of the keyboard while your printer is working.
Buffer Pro with 32K buffer..... **$84**
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer..... **$129**
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer..... **$185**

Phasor™ Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$129**

Heavy Duty Power Supply Direct replacement for IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy install.. **$59**

5 1/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or the Disk Drive Controller card..... **$119**



AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$52**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back-up option allows permanent storage & instant access to data.
RamFactor 256K..... **$229**
RamFactor 512K..... **$349**
RamFactor 1 MEG..... **$584**
RamCharger Battery back-up..... **$139**

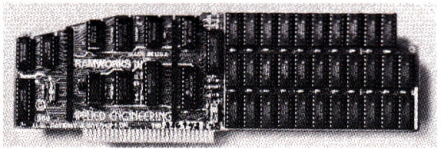
DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, time display, file transfers, recording buffer and more! ... **$189**

DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$85**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.
RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$309**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$544**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$839**



RamWorks III™ increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$309**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.
2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$565**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$995**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$124**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$429**

1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$469**

256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$139**

RamWorks™ Original With 512K. Comes complete with manuals and software..... **$285**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column..... **$92**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS, AppleWorks time display, adds 15 commands to BASIC..... **$85**

Z80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system and manuals. IIGS, IIe, II+... **$119**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse, etc... **IN STOCK**
768K (640K IBM)..... **$529**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

AE PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse, BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystick

IIe Install Kit..... **$34**

SingleTransDrive..... **$209**

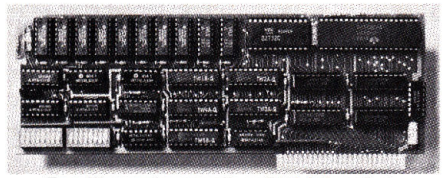
PCTransporter 0K Due to a special purchase, we have in stock a limited quantity. Accepts industry standard 18 pin ZIP, 64Kx4 DRAMS, 120 ns. Commonly used in many IBM clones and various IBM video cards. Product is factory direct and includes full warranty. Complete in all respects except RAM chips. Due to special low price all sales final.... **$149**

RamExpress™ Memory expansion card for the IIc Plus and original IIc with the expansion connector. Installs inside the computer.

Ram Express	**256K**.....	**$194**
Ram Express	**512K**.....	**$309**
Ram Express	**1 MEG**.....	**$544**
Ram Express Clock Option.....		**$49**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with the original IIc.

Ultra 1	**256K**.....	**$194**
Memory only	**512K**.....	**$309**
Ultra 2	**256K**.....	**$245**
Memory, Clock	**512K**.....	**$365**
	1 MEG.....	**$599**
Ultra 3	**256K**.....	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**.....	**$429**
Z-80	**1 MEG**.....	**$659**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc...3.6 times faster. IIe and II+ ... **$169**

Sonic Blaster AE's full featured stereo digitizer for the IIGS. Records from your home stereo, CD Player, VCR. Amplifies, and plays back in stereo. Get the most out of games and Music software. Call for details..... **$109**

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter, bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a but-

---

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

Confused about what to order? Tired of trying to get advice from someone that knows less about Apple computers than a convenience store clerk? If so try calling our friendly Apple support staff at 214-484-5464. You'll get honest advice on what product is best in your application. After all with our 15 day money back guarantee it's just as important to us that you get the right product the first time.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234
COD
COD's UPS ONLY

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

ton and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat. **$529**

Sony digital cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**

Sony analog cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**

CH Products Flightstick™ Flight simulator control stick with trigger..... **$55**

CH Products Mirage Adapter card allows the use of Mach II, III, or IV Plus as a joystick and a mouse on Apple II series or Macintosh. Please specify your computer type..... **$42**

CH Products MACH IV™ Plus Joystick and mouse interface for IIGS, IIe, & II+..... **$69**

CH Products MACH III™ Joystick Features spring centering and free floating movement, IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ (please specify)..... **$39**

Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch..... **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. Protect your expensive peripherals with a System Saver..... **$74**

Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIGS, Mac II, and SE..... **$119**

Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. Direct to Mac..... **$119**

ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIGS, IIe, or IIc and a ImageWriter or ImageWriter II **$175**

APPLEWORKS GS By Claris
IN STOCK NOW!..... $229

Pinpoint™ Accessories. 8 desktop accessories for AppleWorks, AppleWriter, or Wordperfect. Requires 128K enhanced IIe, IIc, IIGS, or Laser 128..... **$39**

Pinpoint Spell Checker Why risk ruining your hard work or worse your reputation? This spelling checker features a 61,000 word dictionary and a unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Requires PinPoint accessories.. **$39**

PinPoint Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT' compatible modems. 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM transfers, and on line time display. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$78**

Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one. Requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe..... **$29**

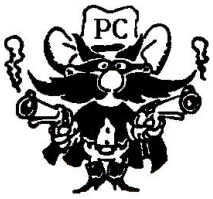
TimeOut™ Series 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks. enhancements. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc required.

T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control plus a paint and graphics importing program..... **$40**

T.O MacroTools Macro Debugger, Task launcher, Menu maker, Token chart, File stats, and many more macros..... **$19**

MacroTools II Includes Publisher, File lister, Macro lock and tons of new macros... **$19**

We shoot down high prices !!!



T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. You can also add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary..... **$49**

T.O. Thesaurus Pops up in AppleWorks allowing you to quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM or a hard disk for quickest operation. AppleWorks 2.0, IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$35**

T.O. SuperFonts™ Now you can get Macintosh™ quality printout from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$49**

T.O. SideSpread™ Print your wide spreadsheets from inside AppleWorks..... **$35**

T.O. SpreadTools Designed especially for spreadsheets. Includes Analyzer which scans for errors, Block copy, Cell link, Data converter, Formula to value converter, Quick columns, and Row to column converter.... **$40**

T.O. FileMaster™ Comes up in AppleWorks allowing you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a Calendar, Calculator, Case converter, Clipboard converter, Clock, Phone dialer, Envelope addresser, file encrypter, Notepad, Page previewer, Puzzle, and Wordcounter..... **$35**

T.O. DeskTools II™ Instantly finds area codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, multi-function engineering and financial calculator, Clipboard Viewer, Directree, Disk tester, File Search, Printer manager, Screen Out, Screen printer, and a StopWatch..... **$35**

T.O. Powerpack Triple Desktop allows up to 36 files on desktop at a time instead of just 12, AWP to TXT, Category Search allows you to search a database by a specific category, Desktop Sorter allows you to put files in any order you like, File Librarian writes your disk into a database so you can search and sort on file attributes, Help Screens allows you to custom design help screens. Much more..... **$35**

VIP Professional™ IIGS Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. It can even run Lotus files. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 512K IIGS required..... **$139**

VIP Professional™ Same features as GS version . 256K IIe, IIc, & 2 drives..... **$109**

WordPerfect® IIGS Wordperfect comes to the GS with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, 512K required..... **$104**

WordPerfect® IIe & IIc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K IIe, IIc , or Laser 128. **$104**

SideWays™ Print all columns of your spreadsheet. Create presentation quality printouts without staples, or tape. IIe, IIc, II+..... **$46**

Deluxe Paint II™ Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768K IIGS, 3.5 drive ,RGB monitor, & mouse.... **$74**

Managing Your Money 3.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, tallies gains and losses, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D, calculates rates of return and much more 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5.... **$98**

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with working gauges..... **$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™ Get ready for challenging, modern jet fighter combat over Asia, Europe, and the middle east. Requires joystick, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS..... **$27**

(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**

(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have <u>all</u> factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured buy us.
11. Satisfied Customers. "I am truly impressed with your company! I 'm astounded at the speed with which I received my order. I know where to go next time I mail order computer equipment!" Timothy A. Griffin

"The service from Preferred Computing on my order was the best I have ever received from a mail order company. " Lewis W. Edwards

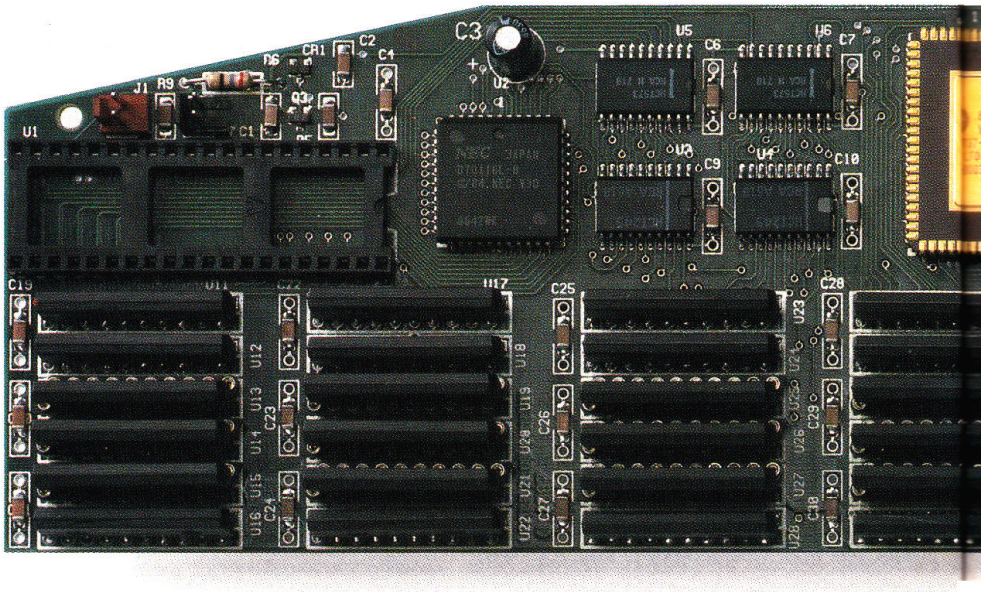
" I would like to compliment you on your good technical support. I selected you because of your technical support. With service like this, when I add more features to my computer in the future, Preferred Computing will be high on my list" Daniel Riley

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

School and Government
Purchase Orders Accepted

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

it's what every

We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts

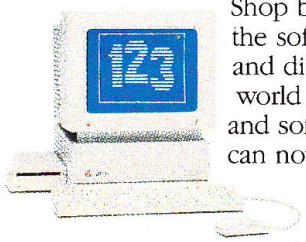
"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."
— InCider

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!



Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIc, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."
— Classroom Computer Learning

Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIGS disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Coprocessor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.

Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.

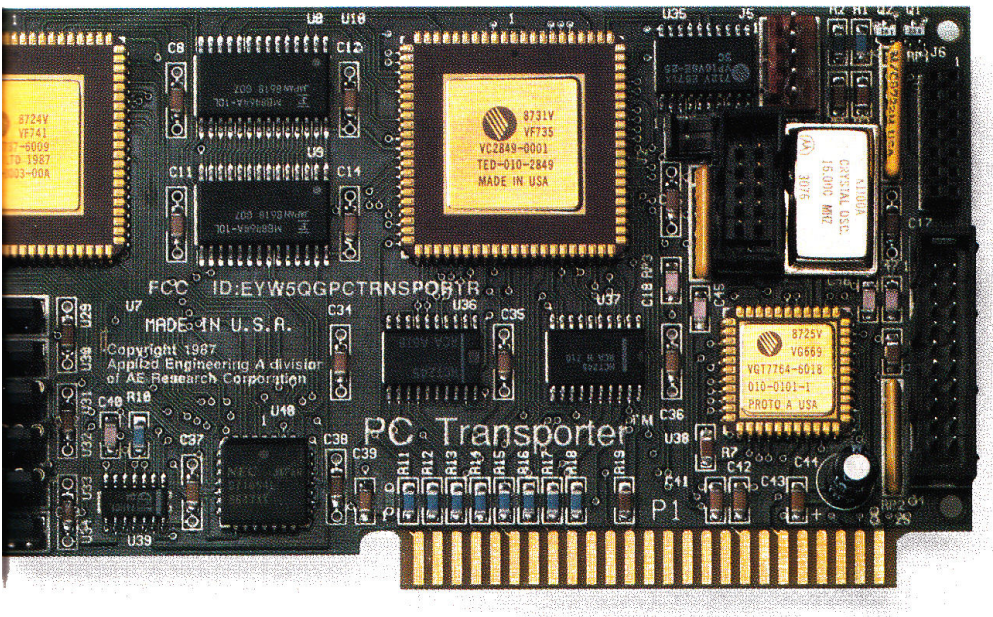
"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
— MicroTimes

A few words about cost.

Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work

Transporter™ that counts . . .



one else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics.*

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses . . . a masterpiece of engineering."
— Apple Soft

A few more considerations - you can access up to 768K of extra RAM for use with your Apple programs. PC Transporter conforms to the Apple II Memory Expansion Card protocol when in Apple mode. That's a $500 value even if you never use the card for MS-DOS.

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
— Nibble

The Expander increases word processor lines, database records, clipboard capacity, automatically segments files, provides a built-in print buffer and much more.

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
768K	**640K**	**$679**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System	**$259**
Dual-Drive System	**$399**

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee* and a full one-year warranty.

"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."
— A+

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

BBSs: Something for Everyone

by Tom Sherman

You say you're bewitched by the occult? Puzzled by cryptography? Ravenous for recipes? Whatever your interest, chances are you'll find an electronic bulletin-board system (BBS) to intrigue you. BBSs focus on diverse subjects ranging from advertising and artificial intelligence to philosophy and photography. And the list goes on! To find BBSs and people who share your interests, check out BBS listings from computer-user groups, dealers, national on-line services, and, especially, from BBSs themselves.

In the last *inCider* On Line ("The Electronic BBS: Getting Started," November 1988, p. 104), we explored an imaginary system to learn what you'll encounter when you connect to a BBS for the first time. We looked at standard BBS features—electronic mail, message areas, and file libraries—but also realized the impossibility of a standard BBS. System operators (sysops) can choose among a variety of programs to run Apple II BBSs, and many sysops develop variations on those off-the-shelf programs to suit their own purposes. Like neighborhood taverns, each BBS has its own character, based on its focus, the sysop's personality, and the regulars who hang out there.

Let's narrow our scope this month. We'll look at five BBSs with diverse aims. Each system runs different BBS software, so although this isn't a review of BBS programs, you'll get a sense of their strengths and weaknesses.

Whet your appetite for telecommunications with a look at five very different BBSs.

APPLE GENERAL INTEREST

When telecommunications was the province of technical experts, most BBSs were devoted to computer-related interests. Today, BBSs continue to be a major source of information and entertainment for Apple II owners. **Softy's** BBS in Sacramento is one example. This system provides help files and displays a map to assist your navigation to its major sections, including technical issues, public interests, file library, and games.

Although Softy's focuses primarily on Apple II information, it also provides material of interest to other users. A longtime programmer, sysop John "Softy" Hagen encourages questions and answers about computer hardware and software and maintains an extensive library of programs and files.

On Softy's BBS, prompts ("tickle any key") and banners ("Pony Express Mail and Telegraph Office") make it clear that you don't have to speak assembly language to feel at home. At last count, 17 games were available to play on line, and bulletin-board discussions ranged from Jokes and Entertainment to Science and the Bible. In Softy's Voting Booth, you can register your opinions in several surveys, including a revealing questionnaire about software piracy.

Softy's BBS runs **Prime** software and supports other Prime sysops in private sections of the board. For instance, sysops who modify Prime systems (a feature of all BBS programs written in Applesoft BASIC with ampersand routines) can share these developments through BBSs such as Softy's. Sysop support is also available on the **SmokeSignal Software** (Prime's developer) BBS.

USER GROUPS AND SCHOOLS

Like many organizations, the Boston Computer Society's Apple Users Group maintains a BBS to exchange information, discuss issues, and manage club business. Open to nonmembers, the **Apple/Boston Connection** is a public system whose 800 users benefit from sections devoted to Apple II topics, games, and programming. The AUG has created separate areas for public debate and private Apple/Boston activities.

Many BBS programs organize messages by subject in subboards, storing downloadable programs and files in a separate library section. Apple/Boston's **Elite** BBS software, however, sets up areas called "roundtables," similar to those on GEnie. Each roundtable can have 63 message sections; each section can have 64 categories. A category, in turn, can have 255 topics and each topic can have 512 messages. Each roundtable has its own library, also categorized by topic.

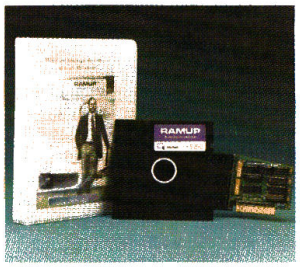
In the Apple Roundtable, for example, you'll find messages posted on topics such as AppleWorks, GS Music, Disk Drives, AppleFest, and Buying Guide. Among the Apple II library categories (there's a separate section for the IIGS) are AppleWorks, Business, Education, and Utilities ►

ULTIMATE APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

We have it all!

ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE

RAMUP 4.0



RAMUP 4.0
Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:
- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

$39.95

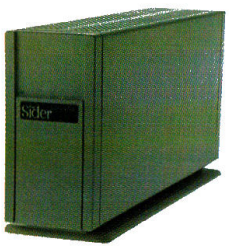
EasyDrive
The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.
- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

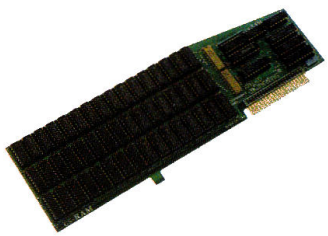
$69.95

EasyDrive 1.5

Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/ EasyDrive Combo — **$94.95.**

ULTIMATE HARDWARE





CMS HARD-DISKS
Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.

SIDER HARD-DISKS
Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.

CHINOOK HARD-DISKS
Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20 and 30 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.

APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

ULTIMATE PRICES

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp	169	ViewMaster	119
RamKeeper	148	PC Transporter	Call
RamCharger	133	RamWorks III	Call
Serial Pro	114	RamFactor	Call
Data Link	189	GS Ram	Call
Phasor	139	GS Ram +	Call
Parallel Pro	89	Z Ram I, II, III	Call
Time Master	76		

Transwarp GS (Advanced Orders) ... Call

CMS

20 Meg. SD	649
40 Meg. SD	849
60 Meg. SD	979

Sider

20 Meg	579
40 Meg	779
90 Meg-F	Call
C96	Call
T6	Call

CHINOOK

CT20	639
CT30	729
CT20-C (for IIc and IIe)	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Saver (IIe)	62
Sys. Saver (IIgs)	72
3.5 Dr. w/cont.	279
Time Out	Call
Rocket Chip	Call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture", we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Call Quality Computers and you'll discover: extended warranties, 30 day money back guarantees on everything we sell, immediate replacement of defective items, and a free subscription to *Enhance*, our technical newsletter.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 **313/331-0700**

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

for DOS 3.3, ProDOS 8, and ProDOS 16. From the roundtable menus, you can move directly to the e-mail post office and to other on-line areas.

Most Apple/Boston BBS features are accessible to everyone, but the group reserves one area for special membership activities. In the Apple/Boston Activists Roundtable, authors can upload articles for the group's newsletter, work on a catalogue of public-domain software, and manage other projects. The busy volunteers who manage most Apple user groups appreciate those local BBSs that enable members to transact club business at convenient times of the day (and night).

Look closely at the Apple/Boston main menu (**Figure 1**) and you'll see another important feature of Elite software (which you can download from **GEnie**'s **Protree** roundtable). The conference-room and who's-on-line commands reveal that Elite is a multi-user system, which lets people who are connected at the same time exchange messages.

Figure 1. *Apple/Boston main menu.*

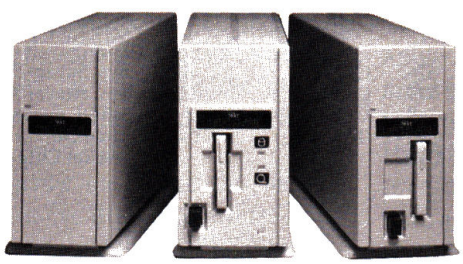
```
                The Apple/Boston Connection
                    Information System
                       -------------
                         Main Menu
                       -------------

A - About this system                    C - Goto to the Conference Room
E - Electronic Mail                      F - The public forum
G - Goto Roundtables                     H - System Help Section
M - Map of the system                    O - Off - Hang up/terminate call
P - Page Dr. Bob (uh-oh)                 R - Read all System Bulletins
T - Time Remaining                       U - Goto User Utilities
W - Who's on-line right now

cmds=ACEFGHMOPRTUW
Main Menu
Command (?=menu)
```

The system requires a computer and modem for each caller, connected through SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) cards and cables to a dedicated server computer and hard drive. It's no surprise that a system with this many features requires a knowledgeable sysop and users willing to learn. As sysop Chris Spencer tells BBS newcomers, "You will find it extremely complex and confusing at first, but after using it for a short while, you will get the hang of it." He's right!

Academia is taking advantage of BBSs for sharing information, solving prob-

The Sider™ Storage Solutions

The PRAISES.



It seems like it happens year after year. The leading publications to the Apple II marketplace, in product reviews and round-ups, single out First Class Peripherals and *The Sider* for special praise.

This year, the accolades read like this:

 # 1 INDEPENDENT MASS STORAGE SUPPLIER.

1988 APPLE II USERS BRAND PREFERENCE STUDY

1988 READERS' CHOICE AWARD, STORAGE PERIPHERALS.

A+ MAGAZINE

1988 "DREAM MACHINE" SELECTION, HARD DISK STORAGE.

A+ MAGAZINE

"ALL TIME BEST"/TOP TEN APPLE II HARDWARE PRODUCTS.

INCIDER MAGAZINE, DECEMBER 1988

We think the reason is simple enough. Value. *The Sider* gives you more reliable hard disk, tape and tape/disk combo subsystem hardware, more capacity choices, easier-to-use software, comprehensive documentation, and on-line help and diagnostics, and warranty protection. We give you smart-looking packages with

Figure 2. *Menu on ZIA BBS.*

```
KIVA/CLASSROOM/CLASSES/CON.ED/SPED501

1. SYLLABUS
2. ASSIGNMENTS
3. INBOX
4. OUTBOX

H)elp  E)xpand P)revious menu  M)aster menu _
```

Figure 3. *Using Let's Talk's E)xpand command.*

```
1. SYLLABUS: Course outline for SPED501: Special students in the classroom
2. ASSIGNMENTS  is a menu
3. INBOX  is a menu
4. OUTBOX: Leave your questions and comments about the assignment or the class
```

lems, and developing new uses for telecommunications technology. (See "Electronic Education," September 1988, p. 92.) Educational systems range from a single school's BBS serving a few hundred people to networked BBSs connecting thousands of teachers and students in schools throughout a district.

The **ZIA** BBS (named for a local Indian sun symbol) is divided into two major areas, one public, the other private. In the public Plaza area you'll find features such as a calendar of events, a post office for electronic mail, boards for posting classified ads, and a system map. Especially helpful for off-campus students, the Plaza connects computerists and other special-interest groups, such as the Eastern New Mexico Powderhounds planning ski trips and the International Educational Exchange program announcing foreign-study opportunities.

The Kiva section (named for a private ceremonial place) serves more specialized purposes, such as enrollment information and software reviews. In different subsections, university teachers answer questions from distant high-school students; remote teachers receive tips on good, affordable software; and students submit work assigned in a Spanish course.

The ZIA BBS runs **MultiTalk**, the multi-user version of **Let's Talk** BBS software, on a Control Data network connecting Apple IIe and Laser computers with a 20-megabyte hard drive. The university's equipped three computers with modems so that three callers can connect to the BBS simultaneously. According to ►

The Sider™ Storage Solutions

The PRICES.

minimal desktop footprints and, now, six-foot cabling that lets you put *The Sider* out of sight for a *zero desktop footprint.* And we give all of it to you for prices that, as you will see on the right, are praiseworthy indeed.

D2	20 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem	$ 595
D4/A	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem*	$ 795
D4/T	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/Turbo*	$ 995
T6	60 MB	Backup Tape Subsystem	$ 895
D9	90 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance*	$1695
C96 Combo	90 MB	Hard Disk & 60 MB Tape Subsystem/High Performance*	$2495

*Features SiderFile and ProSEL disk and tape software.

To order, call direct for the dealer nearest you or speak with one of our First Class sales representatives.

(800) 982-3232

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

A classic education starts right here.

Five award-winning, creative programs designed for interactive learning at home or in school.

Available for:
- *Apple IIGS • Apple II+, IIe, IIc*
- *IBM & MS-DOS Compatibles • Macintosh*

Featured at leading software dealers coast-to-coast, or call toll-free for a full-color brochure: 1-800-44-TEACH (Connecticut: 203-777-7738)

Compu-Teach

CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE ™

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple/Boston Connection
Boston Computer Society
Apple Users Group
31 Hillcrest Road
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-4492 (modem)

Apple to Eden BBS
Public Interest Media Project
P.O. Box 14066
Philadelphia, PA 19123
(215) 829-0334 (modem)

Diversi-DIAL
Diversified Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236
(313) 553-9460
$475
Reader Service No. 320

Elite
GEnie
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636
download from ProTree Roundtable
$50
Reader Service No. 321

GBBS Pro
L&L Productions
P.O. Box 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354
(303) 420-3156
(303) 420-3568 (modem)
$125
Reader Service No. 322

Let's Talk, $70
MultiTalk, $795
Russ Systems
1344 Pacific Avenue, Suite 103
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-5080
(408) 425-INFO (modem)
Reader Service No. 323

Magic City Micro
SofTools, Inc.
8306 Mills Drive, Drawer 262
Miami, FL 33183
(305) 271-6644
(305) 271-7402 (modem)
v. 4.1, $39.95; v. 4.2, $59.95
(shareware based on ModemWorks)

Prime
SmokeSignal Software
P.O. Box 211397
Denver, CO 80221
(303) 429-8969
(303) 428-0372 (modem)
$99.95
Reader Service No. 324

Pro-Beagle
Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500

ProLine
Living Legends Software
P.O. Box 4313
La Mesa, CA 92044
(714) 676-1940
(610) 670-5379
(modem, Pro-Sol BBS)
(714) 676-7080
(modem, Pro-LLS BBS)
$195.50
Reader Service No. 325

ProTALK BBS 2.1
P.O. Box 124
Gwynedd Valley, PA 19437
(215) 540-9811
(modem, Nuclear Escape BBS)
(916) 457-0624
(modem, Apple Rebel BBS)
freeware

Softy's BBS
(916) 383-5244 (modem)

ZIA BBS
Eastern New Mexico University
Station 34
Portales, NM 88130
(505) 562-2285
(506) 562-2224 (modem)

former sysop Eric Jorgensen, even newcomers find the system very easy to use, as the menu in **Figure 2** reveals.

Because Let's Talk menus are automatically constructed from ProDOS subdirectory and filenames, you can easily see from the menu's first line that you're four levels deep in the Kiva section. To use the system, you need to know only seven major commands: Control-S to stop scrolling, Spacebar to resume scrolling, Control-X to exit any text-file display, and the four single-letter commands displayed with the menu. H)elp, P)revious ►

$35. Small price to pay for the best neighborhood in town.

AppleLink®—Personal Edition—your online connection to Apple Headquarters.

AppleLink has arrived—a powerful force that unites Apple®II* users in a way never before possible. It's your connection to Apple Headquarters, the key that opens the door to everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

Take a stroll through the Apple Community.

The AppleLink software package includes everything you need to get online. Take a stroll through the Apple Community, a unique gathering place where you can talk to Apple staff, catch special presentations by Apple notables (like Woz, himself) or visit your favorite software publisher.

Then browse the software library where you can download an impressive selection of programs...participate in the online forums...or even take a class at AppleLink University.

In General Services, you'll enjoy an incredible range of opportunity without walking out your front door. Scan your stocks in The Financial District. Shop in The Mall. Chat in People Connection. Get current in the Newsroom. Or find out everything about anything in the 20-volume Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia.™

**To use AppleLink software you need an Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus or IIGS® computer with Hayes-compatible modem. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card. © 1988 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks and AppleLink Update is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.*

***Suggested retail price.*

Free membership. Free usage. Free magazines. Order today!

Call us today and we'll rush you your AppleLink—Personal Edition software for just $35;** or visit your authorized Apple dealer. You'll receive:

- Free one-year membership
- Two hours of free weekend or evening use
- A one-year subscription to *AppleLink Update*™ magazine

To order AppleLink immediately call toll-free

1-800-545-5047 ext. 5104

Or visit your nearest participating authorized Apple dealer.

☐ **Yes!** I want to join the Apple Community online with AppleLink! I understand that I'll receive the AppleLink software package which includes a one-year membership, two free hours online usage plus a free subscription to *AppleLink Update* magazine, all for only $35. I have indicated my method of payment below.

Full Name

Street Address

City State Zip

( ) ( )
Daytime Phone Number Evening Phone Number

Enclosed is my $35 payment. I'm paying by (check one) ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Check

Credit Card Number Expiration Date

X
Signature

Mail to: AppleLink—Personal Edition
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

AppleLink® Personal Edition
A sense of Community™

5104

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $7.95

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADIAN TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

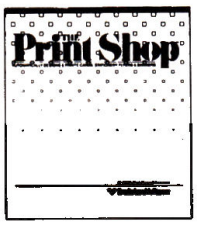
IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

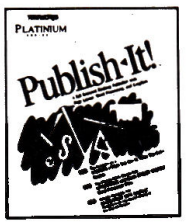
NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS

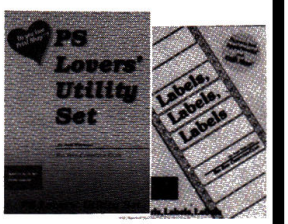
Your Cost
$25.95
IIgs/IBM, 512K
IIgs Lab Pak $55.00



Your Cost
$27.95 $35.95
APL/C64 IBM/IIgs
Sampler/Party Edition $23.00



Your Cost
$54.95 APL/IIgs
NEW 2.0 Version
$74.95 APL/IIgs



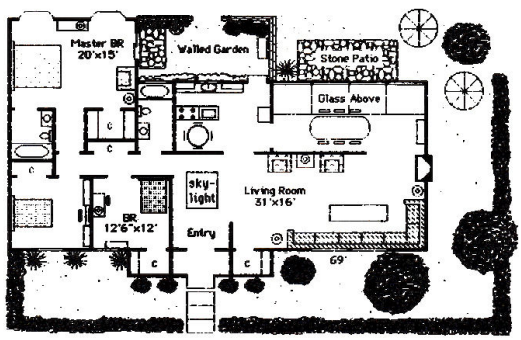
Your Cost
$25.95ea.
APL/IIgs comp.

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

Prices effective Jan.-Feb.
$50 MIN. ON CHARGES
NO MIN. ON CHECKS

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME



Apple II — Brand New! Version 2 with easier file access, enhanced side views and more. Call for update information.

IIGS — Architecture ". . . promises to set a bold new standard for IIGS CAD software." (inCider, August 1988)

Architecture
Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Stud tool calculates lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included or create your own.
IIgs version: ***$89.95***
Standard Apple II version: ***$69.95***

Interiors
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces with different rotations. Create a top view and then use the automatic side view feature (now improved for Apple II version).
IIgs version: ***$89.95*** *(now available)*
Standard Apple II version: ***$69.95***

Landscape
Create a full-color landscape. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and then use the automatic side view feature (Apple II version improved). Includes slopes, plant "aging", plant identification, and shopping lists!
IIgs version: ***$89.95***
Standard Apple II version: ***$69.95***

Design Your Own Home Libraries
Each includes 4 dozen ready-made plans with plan booklet. 4 Architecture (3 homes, 1 offices), 2 Interiors (1 homes, 1 offices), 1 Landscape (homes). ***($29.95 each)***

Programs and libraries available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs, Macintosh, and IBM/compatibles. Call for prices and availability.

Send check or VISA/MasterCard number plus exp. date. Add $4 shipping for the first program plus $1 for each additional. Canadian and foreign orders: U.S. currency only; add additional funds for airmail. ***Orders only 800-451-4871***

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

menu, and M)aster menu are obvious. The E)xpand command identifies the menu choices as either submenus or text files, as shown in **Figure 3**.

Like other BBS software, Let's Talk offers flexible password protection, opening different areas to appropriate users. It limits XModem downloads to binary files, however, and lacks several other features available in more complex BBS programs. These include jumping quickly from area to area, listing posted messages, and marking messages to read as a batch. To see the most complete MultiTalk installation with searchable AppleWorks databases, call developer Russ Systems' business BBS, **Santa Cruz Info-Line**.

SPECIAL INTERESTS

Increasing numbers of Apple II owners are purchasing modems to connect with others who share their concerns. Today's communications software makes it much easier for novices to get on line, and, consequently, many BBSs now focus on non-computer topics. Unlike more general systems, these BBSs may not offer games and programs, concentrating instead on information and discussion.

Established initially to deal with environmental concerns, the **Apple to Eden** BBS in Philadelphia now promotes discussion of a wide variety of social and political issues. The Public Interest Media Project, a local nonprofit organization providing technology resources to other nonprofit groups, manages Apple to Eden. The project uses equipment donated by Apple Computer Community Affairs and First Class Peripherals.

Cultural organizations use the BBS to publicize upcoming performances and exhibits. You're also likely to find announcements of, say, housing-rehabilitation workshops or new publications for neighborhood gardeners, or perhaps discussions of anthropologists' views of social action.

Apple to Eden runs **GBBS Pro** software, although the BBS doesn't require all the program's many features. GBBS Pro is written in ACOS, a language designed for communications, which lets sysops write almost anything to appear

on line. Supporting both XModem and YModem protocols, GBBS systems can be modified to support ProTerm's special terminal emulation. This lets the sysops manipulate your Apple's sounds and mousetext screen display. Sysop programmers have written several modules, increasing terminal emulation and file-transfer capabilities. At press time, the distributor of GBBS Pro software expected to announce details soon of a multi-user version called **MultiPro**, to work with **ProLink**, a new program connecting separate systems in long-distance networks.

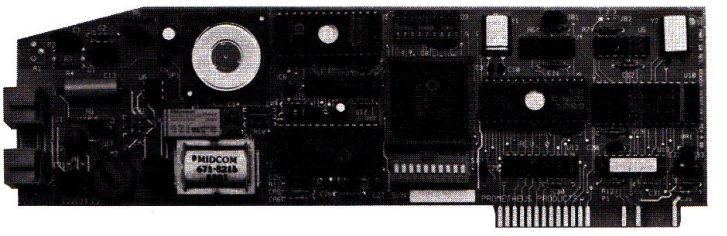
Beagle Bros, which first set up a BBS for customers to order its software, now uses its **Pro-Beagle** system to answer questions and to share programs and information with software developers, program testers, and user-group contacts. Sysop Mark de Jong reports that it's often more efficient for both users and support staff to have problems and solutions written in an on-line message than to try working out the solution in an expensive telephone conversation. Users often post valuable macros and solutions to others' problems. Pro-Beagle also lets registered owners receive updated versions of Beagle Bros programs.

The Pro-Beagle BBS runs **ProLine**, which brings to the Apple II conferencing features familiar from larger, more powerful systems.

These five BBSs give just a hint of the useful information and exciting connections now only a phone call away. Other BBS programs are available, and more are being developed to expand the networks. Bulletin-board systems, enabling new kinds of on-line communities, might some day support significant educational and personal change.■

Tom Sherman is a communications consultant specializing in computer-related activities. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GEnie (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsherman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman).

At $129 Our ProModem 1200A Will Put A Shine On Your Apple II



Or The ProModem 2400A for $179

Prometheus Products offers two superb modems for your Apple II, IIe, and IIGS personal computer. The 1200A is a 1200/300 baud internal modem while the 2400A operates at 2400/1200/300 baud.

Compatibility

Our ProModems are fully Hayes compatible, so they will work with all of the popular communications programs. So whether you are using our ProCom-A to access CompuServe or you are connecting to AppleLink, your ProModem will operate flawlessly.

Communications Software

We include our ProCom-A communications software with every ProModem 1200A and 2400A for additional value. ProCom-A provides basic communications features such as dialing, control over communications parameters, text and binary file transfers, printer echo, and capture–to–disk. In addition, ProCom-A contains a Word Processor for creating text files.

Free Lifetime Technical Support

Prometheus Products offers free lifetime technical support on all our modems. If you have a problem with your modem, whether its in warranty or not, we'll help you out with it. No matter how long you've had your modem.

Valuable Coupons For On–Line Services

To make getting started with telecommunications a little easier, we've made arrangements with the leading on–line services to provide coupons for free subscriptions and free on–line time. We include coupons from The Source, CompuServe, GEnie, and others with each ProModem we ship.

Real Value

If you add it all up, you'll realize that ProModems represent a real value in today's marketplace. Compare our prices and features with the competition, and you'll see why we feel our modems represent a great value. We've been making expansion products for the Apple II for 7 years. So when it comes to modems for your Apple II, look to Prometheus for quality and value.

Order Yours Today

Ask your dealer for a Prometheus ProModem, or call Prometheus Products. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 SW Bonita
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card.

Micol Advanced BASIC

by Lou Wallace

Elegant programming begins with a computer language that gives you *speed* and *efficiency*—precisely the combination offered by Micol Advanced BASIC, new from Micol Systems (9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 2V6, 416-495-6864, $145). It's an improved, structured version of Micol BASIC 2.0 (Reviews, May 1987, p. 92), now including a number of high-level enhancements designed with the GS programmer in mind.

For programming that matches the elegance of the GS, Micol provides the ideal environment.

INTEGRATED DESIGN

The heart of the language is its compiler. While interpreted languages such as Applesoft translate program code into machine code one line at a time during execution, Micol Advanced BASIC and other compiled languages convert your entire program to 65816 machine language *before* running it. Compilation makes your program run faster than any interpreted code, but not as fast as efficient code written directly in assembly language (machine code).

Program speed is only part of the Micol package—efficient program design plays an important role, too. For example, gone are those bothersome Applesoft line numbers (although they're still available as an option). Included as part of Micol's integrated programming environment is a full-screen 80-column text editor for program writing, containing all expected features, such as block copy, delete, and move; search and replace; and jumps to the beginning and end of your file.

Even more important is how well the editor is integrated with the language's compiler and linker, which appends various system-related program-code fragments and other programs you specify to your main program. Within the editor you can save, compile, link, and execute the program in memory by pressing a single key. Moreover, if the compiler discovers an error, it can return you to the editor with your program intact—just correct the problem and continue.

How can you write a BASIC program complete with branching statements like GOSUB without using line numbers? You name your subroutines and refer to the name, not a line number, much the way you do in other structured languages, such as Pascal and C.

One way to create these named subroutines is with Micol's new command ROUTINE [your subroutine name]. You supply any name you want, then access it with a simple GOSUB. For example, if you create a subroutine that waits for a keypress, you might say GOSUB WaitForKey. That's a lot easier to remember than GOSUB 678. And, if you renumber your lines, you don't have to change the GOSUB reference.

Even more powerful is the language's ability to create more complex subroutines called *procedures*, which let you pass parameters with a subroutine call. Procedure variables are local—they don't affect the main program. Micol resembles Pascal here; it's one of the language's best features.

Advanced BASIC offers other techniques for creating highly structured, readable programs. A number of program-control statements, for instance, including IF/THEN/BEGIN/ELSE and CASE OF (see the accompanying **Table**), make it easier to perform complex decisions during program execution. CASE OF is particularly important, because it lets you pick from many options with minimal programming.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

On a computer like the GS, one of the most important aspects of any language is how well it handles graphics and sound. In this area Micol Advanced BASIC gets a mixed review.

First, Micol offers low- and high-resolution graphics that are very similar to those found in Applesoft—a plus, because it's easier to translate your older programs and routines.

The language also supports a high-resolution 320-by-200 16-color mode and a super-high-resolution 640-by-200 six-color mode. That's nice, but it doesn't represent the best the GS can do by a long shot. Among the few graphics commands implemented directly are HCOLOR, HPLOT, and DRAWSTR (print text to the graphics screen). Additional support must come from the Toolbox.

The scope of Micol's graphics support isn't impressive, although the speed of its drawing commands is acceptable. Your GS' Toolbox, however, includes a large ►

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

APPLEWORKS IIGS $214.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Airheart	10.95
Algebiaster	27.95
Aliens	22.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	196.95
Appleworks IIGS	214.95
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	27.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	17.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bmth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	22.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	26.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	26.95
Carmen Sandiego World	23.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	10.95
Chshp. Football	23.95
Chshp. Load Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart 'n Graph Tbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2000	25.95
Chessmaster 2100	34.95
Children's Publishing	41.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	10.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create with Garfield	20.95
Create w/Garfield Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	27.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Defender of the Crown	32.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Desk Works	41.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	23.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	27.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Dungeon Master	20.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
GPLE	30.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hardball	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	41.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	10.95
Key Player	27.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Knight of Diamonds	30.95
Knight Orc	27.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	23.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	10.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mean 18	24.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	74.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Miniplx 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	20.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	83.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Multiscribe 3.0	55.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	69.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	11.95
Music Studio	59.49
Newsroom	31.95
On Balance	37.95
Once Upon a Time	27.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks+/Clip	42.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	30.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS: Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	24.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	36.95
Print Shp. Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Lovers	32.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Probyter	20.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Publish It Fonts	27.95
Quicken	31.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Red October	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	38.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Shanghai	22.49
Shape Mechanic	24.49
Sideways	43.95
Silent Service	20.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Space Quest	30.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Style Sheets	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	25.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Street Sport Soccer	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	34.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo	68.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Test Drive	24.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Desktools I	30.95
Timeout Desktools II	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Formtools	CALL
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macrotools I	16.95
Timeout Macrotools II	16.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Spreadtools I	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tower Myragien	31.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	10.95
2400 A.D.	20.95
Tycoon	31.95
Typel	18.95
Typhoon of Steel	34.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
VCR Companion	34.95
Video Toolbox	27.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry	30.95
Wdrld. World of Paws	29.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Perfect	99.95
Word Perfect GS	99.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	28.49
Writer's Choice	59.49
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Computer Eyes IIGS	219.95
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	194.95
Disk Drive Controller	48.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Echo+	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	194.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	89.95
Fingerprint IIC	73.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
Grappler Pro	69.95
Grappler (serial)	84.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	48.95
Juice Box	31.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 EX	439.95
Laser 128 EX/2	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	69.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	62.95
Mirage	37.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	41.95
PC Transporter 640K	556.95
Power Supply IIE	49.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	54.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	176.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill St., Box 850, Pataskala, OH 43062
1-614-927-9555

SILICON EXPRESS
Box 850, Pataskala, Ohio 43062, 1-614-927-9555

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

set of user-callable routines that offer the programmer the ability to create a Mac-like environment. Advanced BASIC accesses these routines with the TOOLBOX command, which lets you select which of the 28 sets of GS tools you want to use, as well as a specific routine within the toolset. Depending on the particular routine you select, you follow the command with some number of parameters that are meaningful to that routine.

Toolbox accessibility makes up to some extent for the language's decidedly few graphics commands, but one drawback is that Micol's manual doesn't supply a list of available tools. While it does mention a couple (frame, paint, and erase), without a good reference book you'll find the TOOLBOX command of little use. (The documentation includes a list of suggested source books.)

Micol includes six commands you can use to generate music or a variety of sounds: INSTRUM (create additional instruments—not yet completely usable), MUSIC (start the sound), NOISE (for sound effects), WAVE (define the waveform buffer), QUIET (turn off a voice), and SILENCE (turn off all sound). When you combine all six commands you can generate some very effective sounds—and when the INSTRUM(ent) command is fully documented you'll be able to create even better music and sound.

Table. Structured programming commands in Micol Advanced BASIC.

IF..THEN..ELSE
IF..THEN BEGIN..ENDIF
IF..THEN BEGIN..ELSE
  BEGIN..ENDIF
ON expression GOTO LABEL
  [,LABEL] [,LABEL] etc
CASE OF..DO..ENDDO..ENDCASE
FOR..NEXT
FOR..UNTIL
REPEAT..UNTIL
PERFORM..UNTIL
WHILE..WEND
FUNC..ENDFUNC
PROC..ENDPROC
ROUTINE..RETURN

One additional feature that will make this language of interest to scientists and engineers is its support of an extended level of mathematical precision, up to a full 20 digits of accuracy. Using the floating-point option doesn't slow your program perceptibly, either.

Advanced BASIC programs you're distributing require the Micol Runtime Library (a series of GS system-related utilities needed to run your program outside the Micol editor/compiler), but the company doesn't charge a fee for including it with your programs, as long as you retain the copyright message when your program is booting. If you don't want the notice to appear, Micol will sell you a separate runtime module with no message displayed.

Micol Advanced BASIC is exactly that—a sophisticated, modern implementation of Apple BASIC. It's close enough to Applesoft to make conversion easy, yet it supports a large number of new and powerful features. Surprisingly, it's weakest in its direct support for GS graphics, but you can overcome this limitation with Toolbox routines. Overall, Micol Advanced earns about a B.■

Lou Wallace is technical manager at RUN *magazine (IDG/Peterborough). Write to him c/o* inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

VSI

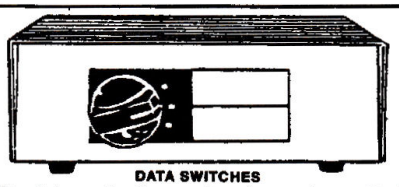
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS
OUR
SPECIALTY

CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	$9.95
Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	$9.95
Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	$9.95
Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	$9.95
Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	$9.95
Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	$9.95
Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	$9.95
Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	$9.95
Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	$9.95
Apple II to ImageWriter II	A307II	$9.95
Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	$9.95
Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	$9.95
Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	$9.95
Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	$9.95
Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	$9.95
Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
Apple IIgs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	$9.95

VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

* ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
* Compact Design, Rotary Switch
* Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95
Switch models available: 8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial	
Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial	$44.95

Commodore cables also available.

Apple IIgs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Laser Writer	A304GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A3088I	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A3088Q	$9.95
Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	$10.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	$14.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95
IIe Numerical Key Pad		$29.95
II, IIe Cooling Fan		$29.95
Power Command Center		$49.95
Disk Notcher, all metal		$6.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

Aussie JOKER POKER

$200,000 JACKPOT

The latest multi-player multi-format PC game from Australia is different to all forms of Poker.

Aussie JOKER POKER features 90 player capacity, open-ended discard ability, selectable deck size and hands per player, password controlled gambling system with automatic accounts – and **5 free entry forms for the $200,000 Aussie JOKER POKER Contest.**

Each month December 1988 through April 1989 winners of 240 JOKER SOFTWARE games and 4 finalists will be randomly drawn from all entries received that month.

With a guest, the **20** Finalists will be flown to Las Vegas to play **Aussie JOKER POKER** for a **first prize of $100,000 in cash** at the **Golden Nugget.**

APPLE® II

1,220 Prizes Value $200,000

1,200 Joker PC software games at $29.95 to $49.95 dependent on disk format. Game prizes at sole discretion of sponsor.	$60,000

Cash Prizes for Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Grand Final:

Highest Scorer:	$100,000
Second Highest Scorer:	$5,000
Third Highest Scorer:	$2,500
Lowest Scorer:	$1,500
16 Consolation Prizes of $1,000 each to eliminated Finalists	$16,000
Prize includes air travel for Finalists and their guests from the major airport to Las Vegas with two days and two nights accommodation at the Golden Nugget (approx. retail value $750 each subject to departure points).	$15,000

All taxes and other expenses not specified herein are sole responsibility of winners. All winners will be notified in writing.

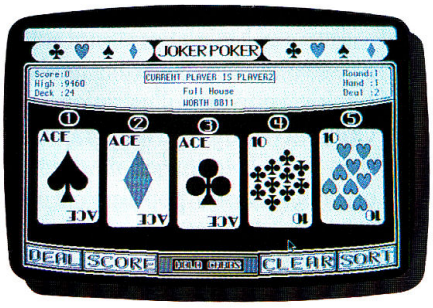
Aussie JOKER POKER is available for SIX major PC's

If your PC has a mouse or keyboard, a mono or color monitor and a 512K minimum ram (except Apple II and C64/128 use 64K and keyboard only) you and your family can practise at home for the Las Vegas final of the **Aussie JOKER POKER contest.**

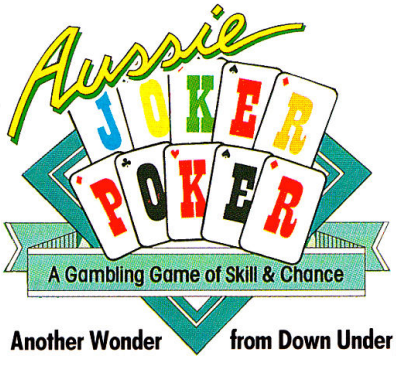
Suggested retail prices:

IBM & compatibles (CGA Board required)	**$39.95**
Amiga & Atari ST	**$49.95**
Macintosh (mono only)	**$49.95**
Apple II	**$39.95**
C64/128	**$29.95**

If ordering by telephone add $3 shipping & handling and check that your PC meets the minimum hardware requirements as no cash refunds apply. Warranty is limited to free replacement of faulty products returned by prepaid post.



MACINTOSH™



Another Wonder from Down Under B

Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Rules

1. No purchase necessary to enter.
2. Void where prohibited by state or federal law.
3. To enter, simply complete and return the the official entry form.
4. Limit five entries per family or household. Five free entry forms and full contest rules are included with "Aussie Joker Poker" or may be obtained by sending a stamped self-addressed envelope larger than 5½" × 7½" with a hand written request to: Aussie Joker Poker Contest Entry Forms, P.O. Box 22381, Gilroy, CA 95021-2381. Mail-in requests limited to one per name, household or family and must be received no later than 3/31/89. WA & VT residents need not include return postage. Full rules also available from participating Mindscape retailers.
5. Monthly entries must be received no later than the last day of the month in which a drawing will take place in order to participate in the month's drawing. Drawings will be held from December, 1988 through April 1989, inclusive. Final entries must be received by 4/30/89.
6. Contest open to legal residents of the U.S.A. and Canada (other than Quebec).
7. Odds of winning depend on number of eligible entries received.
8. Contest subject to complete official rules.

SEE YOUR NEAREST MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE RETAILER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR

MINDSCAPE INC

or if not available order direct on

1-800-24-JOKER

IN USA AND CANADA

24 hour order service

JOKER SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL.
PO BOX 22380, GILROY CA 95021-2380.

RETAILERS CALL: 1-800-221-9884

IBM, Apple & Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST and C64/128 are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Amiga, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics Ltd, respectively. © 1988 Joker Software

JP24A

Continued from p. 33

GET TO WORK

The Personal Newsletter work screen is divided into three regions. The first is the upper work area, 80 percent of the screen, where you actually create and format your document. The lower portion of the screen is a command line. A status line indicating the amount of space left on the page and the location coordinates of the cursor separate the work space and the command line.

The command-line interface is easy to use, even though it's not the Mac-like interface many Apple II users have grown to appreciate. On-screen instructions guide you to press the option key (or solid-apple key on a IIe or IIc) in conjunction with other letters to carry out general commands such as (E)dit, (F)ile, (G)raphics, (P)review, (H)eadline, and so on. Each of the general commands in turn invokes another command-line menu. For example, when you press Option-W, you enter Window mode and you're ready to define the position and size of what will eventually become a printed page.

Windows can contain headlines, text, and original or imported graphics illustrations. You set their size and shape to suit your needs, then frame each window with a variety of border styles. Personal Newsletter lets you import ASCII text files from any ProDOS word processor into any designated window. If the imported text exceeds the window space, it will flow over into the next window.

To move the cursor to the beginning or end of a word, line, or paragraph, or to the top or bottom of the work screen or window, press the open-apple key in conjunction with another coded key. GS users who expect total mouse support will be disappointed: Commands activated by the open-apple and option keys function only if entered from the keyboard; there are no mouse-supported equivalents. The program does, however, offer full mouse support in graphics mode.

Headline handling may have been the weakest point in the earlier versions of Personal Newsletter. Version 2.0 has certainly remedied that problem. Now you can create headlines in any of six fonts with nine widths and heights. There are also 25 drawing brushes from which to choose. After placing headlines in the document, you can edit, flip vertically or horizontally, and increase the height of a headline up to four times. You also can copy, delete, or move a headline to another location.

Personal Newsletter comes with an impressive array of drawing tools for designing your own illustrations. Pressing Option-G brings you into graphics mode; then press D to draw a new picture. Another screen will pop up complete with work area and drawing options. The program offers a palette of 25 brush shapes and 30 patterns. You can draw lines, ovals, and rectangles; sketch freehand; enter text; fill a shape; undo your last action; and zoom in to fine-tune an area

ORCA/Pascal™

now with

Desktop and Debugger

With **ORCA/Pascal's Desktop Programming Environment** you have a fast and easy way to develop your programs. Multiple windows allow you to see your source code, text or graphics output, and run the debugger - all at the same time!

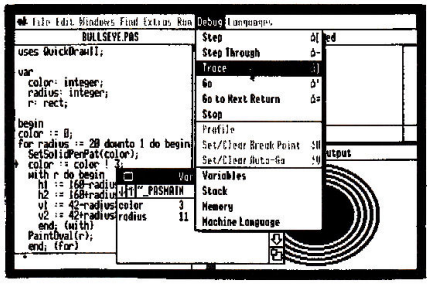
The **Source Level Debugger** lets you step or trace through a program, execute subroutines in real time, and set break points. While this happens, a window full of variables and values is continuously updated.

You can also trace through machine language code. You can look at the hardware stack, view memory in any one of several formats, step or trace through a machine language program, execute subroutines at full speed, and set break points.

ORCA/Pascal is an ISO standard compiler, plus all of today's popular extensions.

Partial and separate compilation provide quick turnaround during development. And our code generation is unequaled. Your programs will run 20 to 200% faster than with any other compiler on the Apple IIGS!

Complete support for classic desk accessories, new desk accessories, desktop programming and text programming is provided.



The **ORCA/Pascal Samples Disk** (free with ORCA/Pascal) is filled with programming samples and complete source code, giving you working examples of the Apple IIGS toolbox programming tools. Included is a commercial quality Reversi game. The source code for this will answer many of your questions concerning the intricacies of pull down menus, multiple windows, sizing, and much more. Requires an Apple IIGS with 768K of memory and one 3.5" disk drive.

Only $150

Byte Works Inc.

4700 Irving Blvd. NW Suite 207
Albuquerque, NM 87114
(505) 898-8183
Visa, Mastercard, check or COD

Also...

ORCA/Pascal - Text System	$125
Macro Assemblers	
ORCA/M 1.0 (GS)	$69.95
ORCA M 4.1 (Apple II)	$99.95

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card.

pixel by pixel. Choose edit and you can select a rectangular area of the graphic for additional work. You can erase what's in the rectangle, invert it, fill it with a pattern, whitewash it, or black it out.

If you'd rather modify graphics imported from other sources, you can still use all drawing tools and options. Personal Newsletter lets you import standard or double-hi-res graphics from its own clip-art disks. You can also import clip art from any ProDOS Print Shop, Newsroom, or Dazzle Draw picture file. To use clip art from a DOS 3.3 application, you'll first have to convert it to ProDOS format.

Desktop publishing with Personal Newsletter is really quite simple. The program offers a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) display, so you have a pretty good idea of what the finished document will look like before you print it. Because the display lets you see only a 2-by-8½-inch segment of the page at one time, you can press Option-(P)review to get a general idea of what the entire document looks like. Another nice feature is that you can cancel printing by pressing the escape key. You'll return to the program without having to wait for the printer to finish the page.

WEAKNESSES

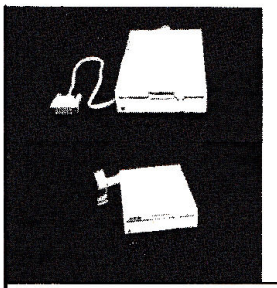
Personal Newsletter isn't perfect. Full mouse support is sorely missed. The program lets you work with only one font in each window. If you want to use another font, you have to change to another window area. The manual lacks a summary reference sheet. There's no automatic smoothing feature to get rid of the jagged edges on fonts in large point sizes or on graphics you've enlarged. Files consist of single-page layouts, so for documents longer than one page, you have to load and print each file separately.

Another problem I encountered is the awkwardness of loading graphics from a subdirectory. First press Option-(F)ile, then type P for *path* and the ProDOS pathname (complete with slash bars and prefix). Then type D for *directory* and make your file selection.

There's no way to catalog the ProDOS volumes in your disk drives or list the files in your subdirectories if you don't already know their full pathnames. So if you plan to save files to a volume other than the program disk, be prepared to do some disk swapping or keep a list of all appropriate pathnames for quick reference.

Personal Newsletter isn't the most powerful Apple II desktop publisher on the market, but it's also not the most expensive. It can use text files and graphics from other applications easily, and it includes a variety of drawing tools to whet your creative appetite. Before long, you'll be producing hardcopy to rival the quality of professional typesetters. For the price, it's a good introduction to the world of desktop publishing.■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 $79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices on CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

Memory Saver GS..... $109.00
MultiRam GS 256K to 2 Meg. ..... from $189.20
MultiRam RGB IIe 64K to 1 Meg. ..... from $139.00
MultiRam IIe 64K to 768K..... from $109.00
Q Card IIe 64K to 256K..... from $75.00
MultiRam CX IIc 256K to 1 Meg. ..... from $160.00
Pro Term $79.95

AI Juice Plus GS 0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00
Super Expander GS 1 Year Warranty 0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50
Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware 0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box A/B..... $24.95 A/B/C/D .. $29.95
5 Amp Power Supply $49.00 Apple II, II+ & IIe
Replacement Keyboard For IIe $55.00
MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95

LASER 128 EX Three Times the Speed of a IIe Built in Memory Expansion Board $445.00
800K DISK DRIVE for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 $179.00
Extended 80 Column Card For Apple IIe 100% Appleworks Compatible $38.95 5 Year Warranty
Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible 5 Year Warranty $48.95
Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $44.95
16K Card for Apple II+ 5 Year Warranty $34.95
128K Card For Apple II+ 5 Year Warranty $64.95
80 Column Card for Apple II+ $48.95 5 Year Warranty
CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $34.95
Prices subject to change without notice

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe $79.00
Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $34.95
Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor $26.95
Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS $19.95 No Noise Interference
Cables - $9.95
IIe to Modem · IIc to Modem · IIe to IMG I · IIc to IMG II · IIe to IMG II · Others
DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks..... $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks..... $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks..... $8.95
ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad..... $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95
RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95
Joystick for Apple IIe IIc, & IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only
VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50
We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes

4B

Exploring Japan with Jet - Now that Japan Scenery Disk is included with Jet, we'd like to offer some suggestions for exploring the Japanese countryside from the cockpit of your F-16.

First, a close-up view of Tokyo. Take off from Hyakuri Airport (North 18542, East 32874) and turn to a heading of 187 degrees. This flight path takes you into the peninsula forming the right boundary of Tokyo Bay (see Tokyo area chart). At Mach 1 this heading should bring you to New Tokyo International Airport at Narita in about five minutes. Turn right to a heading of 270 degrees at Narita to put yourself on a direct course to Tokyo. When Tokyo comes into view, throttle back to 45% and drop altitude to 1,000 feet to explore the city. Highlights including Tokyo Tower and the Emperor's Palace will be clearly visible, with many high-rise skyscrapers to the north. Head for Tokyo International Airport (Haneda) in the southwest part of the city. Make your approach and land at Tokyo International. Keep your airspeed low and don't overshoot the runway or you'll end up in Tokyo Bay! Next month - another Japanese adventure!

ThunderChopper Missions - While ThunderChopper puts you at the controls of a heavily armed attack helicopter, you'll have to complete a set of introductory flight/rescue/combat training missions before you can fly into battle. In the first combat mission, Armed Escort, you must guide your battle-weary ground troops to safety through enemy territory. Their only way out is through a valley guarded by heavily-armed guerilla fighters. Its up to you to locate and destroy any enemy units that attack your men along the way. Deadly accurate aim is essential; there's no way to rearm in combat. Get yourself and your troops back safely to receive a mission evaluation and performance rating. (Coming next month - Rescue at Sea)

Top Selling Scenery Disks This Month:

($24.95 each, for use with Flight Simulator II and Jet)

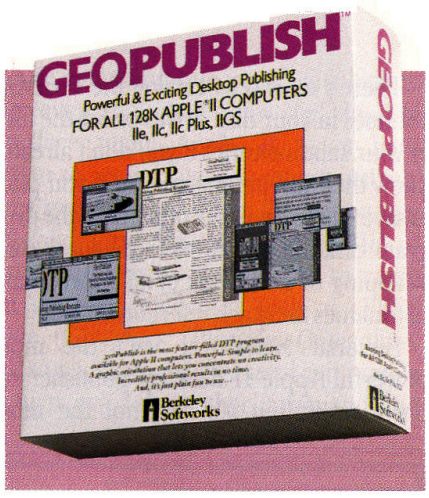
1. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk
2. Scenery Disk # 7 (U.S. Eastern Seaboard)
3. Scenery Disk # 3 (U.S. South Pacific)
4. Scenery Disk # 11 (U.S. North Eastern Border)
5. San Francisco Scenery Disk

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.



The Compleat Publisher

GEOPUBLISH 2.1

Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (800) 443-0100 extension 432, (415) 644-0883

Desktop-publishing program; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; 5¼-inch drive, two recommended; joystick optional, mouse recommended; 256K RAM-expansion board recommended

$99.95

Rating: ■■■■

Desktop publishing on an Apple II used to mean designing simple flyers, signs, banners, awards, and newsletters with Broderbund's Print Shop or Springboard's Newsroom and Certificate Maker. Recently, however, Apple II users have become more sophisticated, and their desktop-publishing tasks more demanding. The software industry has responded by developing programs that let you publish near-typeset-quality documents with a "look and feel" that rival those of pages produced by professionals.

Berkeley's new geoPublish is a prime example of the latest breed of high-end desktop publishers. It offers a level of power and sophistication you might not have thought possible on an 8-bit, 128K Apple II. GeoPublish combines word processing with WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) page-layout capabilities. You can mix text with graphics for placement in up to four columns on a single page.

GeoPublish also sports a Page Graphics toolbox with several object-oriented drawing tools that can import photo scraps directly from the program's clip-art module or from other packages such as The Newsroom, PrintMaster, The Print Shop, and Dazzle Draw. You can also draw original line objects in a variety of patterns and brush widths, sketch geometric shapes with variable border thicknesses, and fill them with patterns. Page Graphics tools let you add text as well in a variety of fonts, styles, and sizes.

Build a template for your geoPublish document in the Master Page layout mode; the guidelines you set and the design elements you define will appear on every page of the published document. Use the Page Layout mode to mark regions for graphics and text on any other geoPublish page. Text wraps around graphics automatically, flows from one column to the next, and spills over onto subsequent pages when necessary. Create single-page documents in the Overlay Graphics mode, then add text and graphics unique to that page.

THE DESKTOP

The first screen you see when you boot geoPublish is the GEOS desktop, which consists of a Command menu bar with pull-down options, a series of drive icons (listing the disks currently inserted), a printer icon with the name of the selected model and its interface card, and a wastebasket for trashing unwanted files.

The large white area in the middle of the screen is the Disk Note Pad containing information about the currently selected disk—its name and the number of bytes used and free. The title bar on the Disk Note Pad sports a Close icon to close the disk and a Folder icon to navigate through the folders on the desktop. Double-click on a folder icon to display its contents, or on an application, desk accessory, or file icon to open it. The geoPublish graphics interface integrates icons, dialog boxes, alert boxes, windows, and scroll bars into the on-screen display—just like the GS or Macintosh interface.

To familiarize yourself with the geoPublish environment, open the demo on the Resources disk to get a bird's-eye view of program features. Then work through the tutorials as specified in the manual. If you're operating from a 3½-inch disk, though, ignore all references to creating work disks.

The tutorials are well written and easy to follow, explaining how to use the program's graphics tools to place pictures on your document page; how to cut, copy, and paste graphics; navigate around the program's various functional modes (Master Page, Page Layout, and Overlay Graphics); edit text objects; manipulate the x- and y-coordinates for layout guidelines; enable ratcheting from the Set menu (to restrict the pointer to one-half-inch increments on the page); activate snapping from the Set menu so that the pointer gravitates towards the guidelines; change the font size; select a font style; set up column guidelines; add headlines; zoom in to view a portion of the page in detail; and many other geoPublish functions.

Among the program's other capabilities are options to stretch and fit bit-mapped graphics within a designated region, and eliminate jagged edges around enlarged graphics and text (called *smoothing*). Check out the library files to get sample master pages; overlay graphics (such as headlines); and standard layout formats for newsletters, reports, flyers, and stationery. You can create master pages for both left- and right-facing book pages, with larger margins on the inside edge to accommodate the text binding.

While geoPublish certainly isn't difficult to use, the program's operation isn't quite intuitive. Be prepared to spend some time reading the manuals, running the tutorials, and experimenting with its many tools and options.

SOME COMPROMISES

Even with all its bells and whistles, geoPublish doesn't rank as my favorite Apple II desktop publisher. It's saddled with a proprietary operating system, GEOS, for one thing. While the graphics interface doesn't affect geoPublish operation and all GEOS applications can indeed read ProDOS files, ProDOS applications can't read GEOS files, and any drive containing a GEOS application doesn't show up as a disk icon on the GS desktop. You will, however, be able to install geoPublish on a large-capacity hard disk or RAM disk to boot from ProDOS.

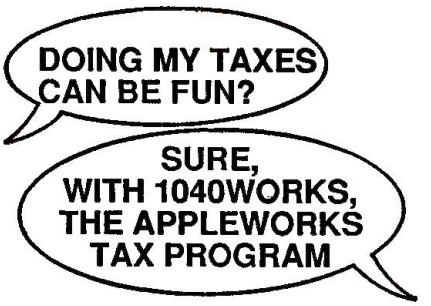
True, the geoPublish Text Grabber application converts AppleWorks, MultiScribe, and WordPerfect documents to geoWrite documents automatically for easy positioning in a geoPublish layout. Formatting instructions from these original word processors are preserved in the translation, but files from nonsupported word processors will lose their formatting information in conversion.

There are several other nettlesome geoPublish features to consider. GeoPublish saves a file automatically when you close, without inquiring whether to keep the changes you've made; there's no eraser in the graphics toolbox; you have to select an object first with the arrow icon, then cut it by selecting the scissors; once you pull down a window from the Command menu bar, you can't drag the mouse to another command to pull down its window automatically—you need to click again.

You can't have two disks with the same name on the desktop. This means you can't easily copy a file from one disk to its namesake. Disk-access time is very slow, even on a GS with 1.75 megabytes of RAM. Every time geoPublish scans your disk drives (which happens more frequently than you'd expect), you hear loud grating and whirring when it checks out an empty 5¼-inch disk drive. I usually insert a "dummy" disk just to eliminate the harsh sounds.

Despite these few inconveniences, though, Apple II users who long for the GS/Macintosh interface will appreciate the GEOS family of "fully integrated productivity software." The geoPublish application may be just the page-layout package you need to inspire creativity and fuel your 8-bit computer's newfound productivity.■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA



And it can save you time, too. For a fraction of the cost of conventional tax soft-ware, **1040Works** and **1040Works-X** templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, low-cost tax-preparation program that calculates Form 1040, computes and prints Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,R,SE; computes depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, alternative minimum tax, much more. Includes manual, financial organizer, utilities, and optional time-saving custom macros (for those of you with a macro program). Accepts data from financial management software.

HOW DOES IT WORK?
1040Works and **1040Works-X** modules are data files that set up AppleWorks' spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications are needed. You just fill out the on-screen tax form. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms, compute your income and your tax and print out most schedules in IRS-approved format. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. Users tell us it's simple to set up and use, saves them hours of time — yes, it's even fun. Friendly support, too. *inCider* magazine compared it to $250 tax software. *A+* magazine called it a bargain.

WHICH VERSION IS FOR ME?
It depends on your equipment. **1040Works** requires an Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM and any version of AppleWorks. A printer is recommended. If you have a IIGS or other Apple or compatible with at least 256K RAM, you can use **1040Works-X**, which takes advantage of the larger AppleWorks Desktop to do the job even quicker and more conveniently. (Runs with an AppleWorks GS or Three Easy Pieces on an Apple III, too.)

HOW DO I ORDER?
To use your VISA or MasterCard, fill out the form below and then call our toll-free order number:

in Washington State **800-527-7562** elsewhere in U.S. **800-245-8999**

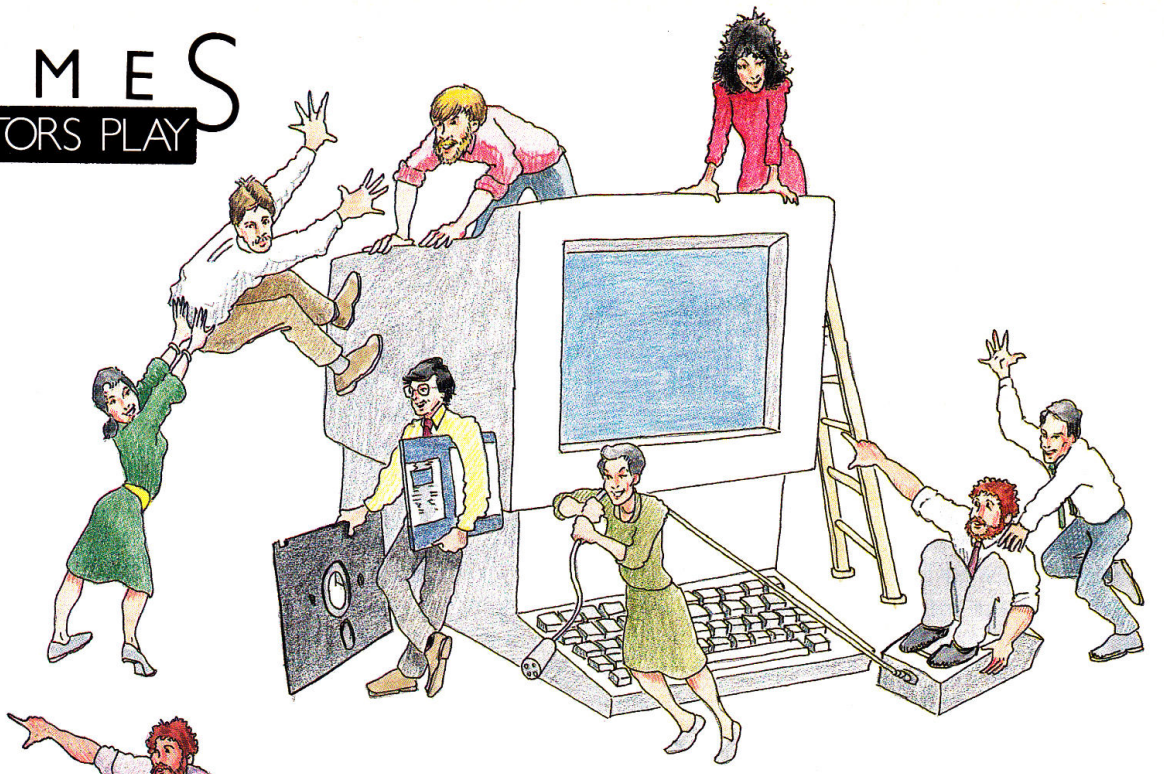
To order by mail, fill out the form and send it with a personal check (or money order). COD orders cost slightly more.

1040Works (128K) @ $24.95 _____
1040Works-X (256K-up) @ $27.95 _____
On a 3.5 disk, add $3.00 _____
SOFTWARE TOTAL _____
In NY add state/local tax _____
For COD shipment, add $3.00 _____
TOTAL $_____

Name: _____
Street/Apt#: _____
City/State/Zip: _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. J
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: 800-221-8939

GAMES EDITORS PLAY



Lafe Low plays...

California Games GS, *Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $44.95*

From the opening theme of *Louie, Louie* to the scrolling mountains and curling waves, California Games is better than ever. The GS version of this already outrageous six-pack is even cooler than the first—and that's no small feat.

Each event—half-pipe skateboarding, surfing, roller-skating, footbag, BMX (bicycle motorcross), and flying disk—looks and sounds a whole lot better. You'll play the same way, but the experience is enhanced by super graphics and radical music.

Surfing was my favorite event in the first edition, and continues to be in the new version. The sound of the surf and the deep blue color of the water make you feel as though you're really cutting turns on a wall of water. The only things missing are sunburn and salt spray.

Paul Statt plays...

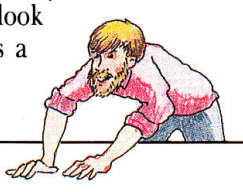
Mini-Putt, *Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400, $39.95*

Mini-Putt is as aptly named as its competitor, Zany Golf (Electronic Arts). To the best putter go the spoils in this one. It's like endless hours on the Mean 18 (also Accolade) putting greens, to which some mad groundskeeper has added vertiginous hills and deep lakes, not to mention windmills and elephants.

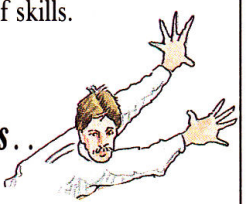
Zany Golf is zanier, with ludicrous music and comical animation. It's also three-dimensional, while you play Mini-Putt on a map. None of the Mini-Putt holes is impossible; they're more Roman than Byzantine. Zany Golf's complex labyrinths take up lots of disk space.

Mini-Putt has four minimalist courses of nine holes each, four times as many as Zany Golf. Do four times the holes equal four times the fun? Not necessarily. Zany Golf's more fun to look at, but Mini-Putt's a tougher athletic challenge. It uses the Mean 18 interface—put the cursor where you want the ball to go, click once to set the power, click twice to set the direction, and let go to let it fly.

Miniature golf an "athletic challenge"? Did I say that? If you agree—and somebody's market research must say that "90 percent of Apple IIGS owners think miniature golf will replace television in the 1990s"—you'll want both Mini-Putt and Zany Golf. Zany Golf's zany, but Mini-Putt really tests your mini-golf skills.



Dan Muse plays...



Fourth and Inches, *Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400, $44.95*

Football is a complicated sport, which makes it a challenge to come up with realistic, entertaining computer football games. Game makers seem to have two directions in which to go—they can attempt to realistically simulate the intricacies of dozens of offensive formations and defensive

sets or they can create a fast-action arcade game.

Accolade has taken the latter approach. Fourth and Inches is a simple but fun game that uses the same interface as the company's enormously successful Hardball. If you're familiar with Hardball, you'll be returning kicks and running sweeps in no time.

I consider myself a football purist. I enjoy the subtleties of blocking schemes and zone defenses. In that sense, Fourth and Inches leaves me wanting more. You do select plays and defenses, though, and unless you want to get down to the nitty-gritty there's probably enough strategy to satisfy most game players. My only real complaint is that when you send your receivers on long pass routes, they run off screen and you have to estimate when and if they're open.

Fourth and Inches isn't the ultimate computer football game, but it's the best one I've seen on the Apple II. What it lacks in detail it makes up for in ease of use and entertainment.■

Short Takes . . .

Skate or Die
■■■■
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95
Skate or Die's got all the "rad" happenings—twist and turn in a downhill run through the park, crank out some outrageous aerials in the half pipe, soar in the high jump. It's great to try all this stuff without worrying about losing your knees. Skate or Die will bring back a lot of memories—even if you never wore spiked leather gloves or a fuchsia mohawk. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 88.)

The Last Ninja
■■■
Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500, $44.95 GS, $34.95 He/Ilc
You're the sole survivor of the Brotherhood of the White Ninja, out to find the murderous Shogun who slaughtered your brethren and has taken over the palace. Facing Samurai guards, monsters, and an assortment of natural hazards, you'll discover the power in your bare hands and feet as well as the deadly weapons and tools you pick up along the way. You've got six island regions to cover in your search, but we found ourselves stalled in the wastelands with one very hungry dragon looking on. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 88.)

Zany Golf
■■■■■
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95 GS only
Zany Golf adds garish colors, bizarre challenges, and whacky music to a game that requires considerable skill. The mouse interface is so simple you won't need instructions; the action's fast, too. It's silly, fun, imaginative, and accessible to all. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 89, as well as the comparison above under "Mini-Putt.")

Ticket to Hollywood
■■■
Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-2500, $39.95
Your goal is to deduce the name of a famous movie star from ten clues. To find the clues, you'll track down leads to find the director first. Nostalgia's the thing—you'll move through 80 years of Hollywood history to find your answers. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 117.)

Sub Battle Simulator
■■■
Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95
Sub Battle Simulator is historically accurate—you can command a German or American submarine against a variety of enemies—and the graphics screens are fantastic. It won't sink Silent Service, but it's sure to attract a whole new fleet of recruits. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

A Question of Scruples: The Computer Edition
■
Leisure Genius/Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95
Answer a series of questions designed to test your morality level, and let the other players guess whether you're telling the truth. This game will even analyze your personality for you. I can't see any reason to play it. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

Anchorman
■■■■
Virginia Real Software, P.O. Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-4952, $39.95
With Anchorman, you can bowl a few frames without ever leaving your desk. You can play with either keyboard or joystick. Either way, it's not as easy as it sounds. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 46.)

Club Backgammon
■■■
California Dreams, 780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 435-1445, $39.95
Club Backgammon is a realistic adaptation of the popular board game of the same name. You can ask your computer opponent to play as a beginner, intermediate, or expert. A fine choice when you can't find a friend to play. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 46.)

Soko-Ban
■■
Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, $29.95
Soko-Ban means "warehouseman" in Japanese. This maze game makes moving boxes around as much fun as it can possibly be—more fun than you'd think, but it does become mindless quickly. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 47.)

Tetris
■■■■■
Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, $39.95
The Soviets are just pretending to *perestroika* and *glasnost*, because Tetris is a subtle Commie plot to bury us with colored blocks. Once you start, you won't stop. As addictive as Shanghai, but takes more strategy and coordination. (See Editors' Choice, October 1988, p. 120.)

Test Drive
■■■
Accolade, Inc., 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400, $34.95
Test Drive will provide plenty of scope for your automobile fantasies. Choose your vehicle, then roar off up a winding mountain road. Just don't get stopped by the cops! (See Games Editors Play, October 1988, p. 106.)

Pirates GS
■■■■■
Microprose, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151, (800) 645-8632 (orders only), $44.95
The extra graphics and sound effects Microprose has put into the new version of Pirates make this already great game even better. Live out your playing life as a pirate—boarding vessels, dueling with captains, and finally retiring to a life ashore. (See Games Editors Play, October 1988, p. 106.)

Tomahawk GS
■■■■
Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 886-5922, (800) 245-4525 (orders only), $39.95
Tomahawk simulates the complex controls and intricate maneuvers required to fly an Apache attack helicopter. The game has plenty of authentic details, including especially realistic sound effects. (See Games Editors Play, October 1988, p. 106.)□

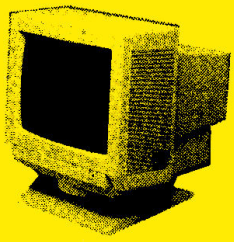
COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 2-28-89

Macintosh II Color Display Monitor



- 640 x 480 resolution
- Glossy CRT Faceplate
- Signal cable included
- 2 year warranty

Super Low Price

$599.95

List $799

Smith Corona XD6600

The Versatile Professional Electronic Typewriter For The Home Or Office

- 60,000 Word Dictionary
- Self Demonstration
- Word-Right AutoSpell
- 16 Character Display
- 12K Memory
- Battery Back-Up
- 5 Line Correction
- WordEraser
- Relocate
- Auto Return
- Auto Center
- Auto Underscore
- Auto Half Space
- Auto Zone
- End of Page Warning
- Decimal Tab
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Auto Paper Insert

Apple, IBM or Commodore Parallel Port Interface & Cable List $149.95 **Sale $99.95**

Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $499

Complete Apple® Compatible System

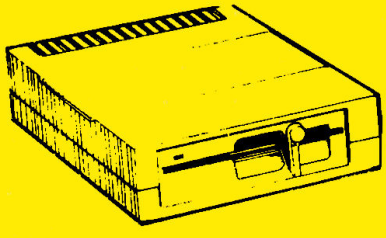
- Genuine IBM® printer included while supplies last
- Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer
- 12" Amber moniter
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $1409

5¼" External Disk Drive



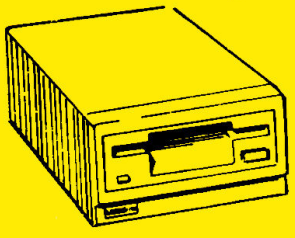
- 256 Bytes/Sector
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe

Our Low Sale Price

$89.95

List $299

800K 3½" Disk Drive



- 800K Memory
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 3½" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe or II Plus

Our Low Sale Price

$179.95

List $299

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25

no limit

—Made in the USA—

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 50

no limit

99¢ each

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

Call 800 - BUY - WISE

800 - 289 - 9473

Outside 800 Service Area call 312 - 382 - 5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

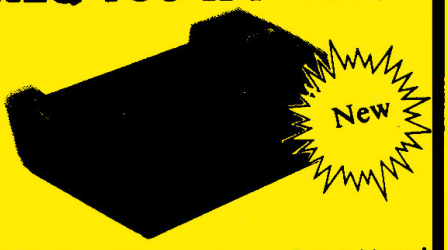
BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

Hi-Speed 180 CPS NLQ 180-II Printer



- Lifetime Warranty on Print Head

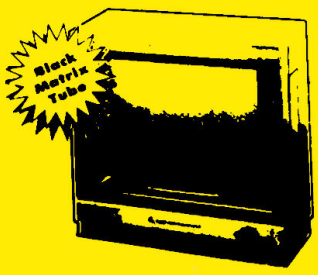
- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

13" Color Composite Monitor



- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

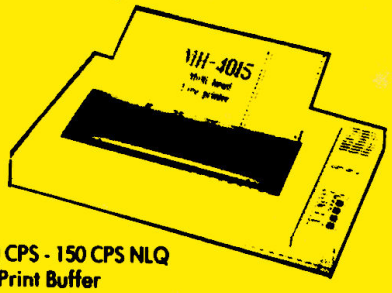
Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $329

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



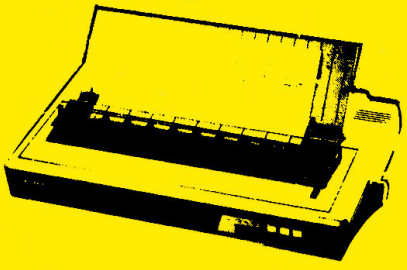
- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

15" 24-Pin Letter Quality Printer



- 180 c.p.s. in draft pica mode
- 60 c.p.s. in letter quality mode
- 96 user definable characters
- 32K RAM Memory
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Uni-directional/Bi-directional
- 15"Impact Dot Matrix
- 12K Buffer
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$439.95

List $699

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ With Color Printing Capabilities

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Botton Feed & 10 K Buffer
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit . . . Sale $99.95**

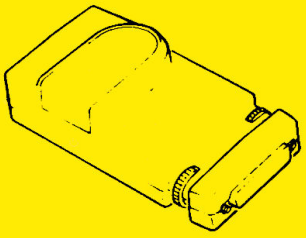
Our Low Sale Price

$279.95

List $499

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

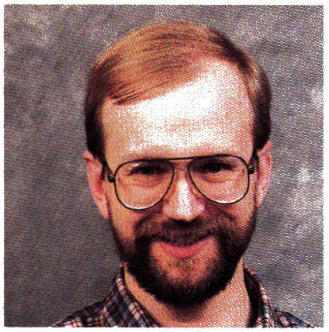
$89.95

List $413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

Deeper and Darker Dungeons Galore



by Scott Mace

"Can Dungeons and Dragons computer fantasies keep players as entertained as human dungeon masters do?"

They depict fantasy, yet the new generation of dungeon games also look and sound more realistic. Whether you're exploring on a GS or on an older Apple II, dungeons have gotten deeper and darker, and their inhabitants have grown meaner and uglier.

DESCRIPTIVE DANGER

Dungeon Master (FTL Games, 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-206, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-453-5711, $39.95) is one of the latest fantasy role-playing adventures for the IIGS. Visual designer Andy Jarso spent much time ensuring that the rooms in this game appear vividly real, and his effort shows. Even the smallest details on the dungeon's gray walls, such as stone-carved lettering, stand out beautifully.

There are no lengthy room descriptions in Dungeon Master. You can click on items to examine them, but the notes are short and to the point. Because you don't need a large window to display text, the graphics depicting each room practically fill the screen.

At the beginning of the game, the user interface is simple. Click on a scroll to read it. Click on a button by a door to open it. Click on the arrows next to the graphics to move forward, step backward, or turn left or right.

You run into the game's biggest problem after assembling your party of four in the Hall of Champions. Be prepared for the ambitious visual interface you'll use to control your group—it's a totally new element in computer games.

The screen is divided into three main areas, with menus for controlling them to the right. The large area at left center shows either a view of the dungeon or the inventory for a particular player.

Bar graphs show food and water supplies, health, stamina, and a magical energy called Mana. By displaying each warrior's left and right hand continuously at the top of the screen, Dungeon Master makes it easy to click on objects to move them from person to person.

Dungeon Master contains too many marvelous graphics innovations to mention. Among the most intriguing, though, are the torches, which burn brightly for a while, then start to die out. As they dim, the ends turn black and the entire room begins to fade into darkness. Light another torch, and the room returns to total brightness.

There are also some chillingly good animation scenes. Arrows fly true to their targets when you fire them. And when an army of mummies attack, with suitable mouth-hissing sound effects, it's a sight to see. It's also often the last sight you see!

The game's system of magic is a bit too complex for my taste. Using it requires learning a series of runic letters, then stringing them together in a sentence. After many hours of playing, I hadn't mastered any of this mumbo-jumbo.

Like any dungeon game, there are keys to find, doors to open, and trap doors to avoid. You'll also come across scrolls, flasks, weapons, and bones of dead warriors. Your ability to see these objects, rather than merely read about them, sets this game apart. ►

Dungeon Master's exciting, innovative graphics screens bring fantasy to life.

There are at least 101 good reasons to come to AppleFest'89.

Apple II Forever!™
Hands On• Discovery • Learning • Fun
Historic Product Announcements • AppleWorks GS™
Great Keynote Speeches • AppleFest Product Spotlight Theatre
Multi-Media Creativity • Desktop Publishing Secrets • Understanding GS/OS
Half-day Intensive Seminars • **The Parents' Forums: New Sessions for Parents**
Hypermedia & the Apple II • Seniors Day on Sunday! (Those aged 60 and over get in free!)
Biggest Show Floor Ever: Over 200 Companies! • Apple Classroom of Tomorrow • Apple IIe
Return of the AppleFest Education Roundtables • **More Than 100 Sessions in All** • IIGS Graphics
Applelink—Personal Edition™ • Special Education • Students at Risk • Apple II User Group Congress
The Stunning (and Finally Completed) Hynes Convention Center in Downtown Boston • Terrific Discounts
Cafe Cambridge • **The Entire Family of Apple Computers for School, Home, and Home Business Uses**
SeniorNet Presentations • Early Learning Issues • Great Family Discounts • Tee-Shirts, Mugs, and Mousepads
The Boston Computer Society • The Apple IIGS Graphics Laboratory • Naming Names: Experts' Favorite Software
Top Editors from inCider, A+, Nibble, and More! • The AppleFest Daily Software Giveaways • Famous Game Authors
Apple Computers Given Away Each Day! • Telecommunications: Getting Technical • An Introduction to HyperCard®
American Airlines' Guaranteed Lowest Fare to the Show (Call 800-433-1790; specify STAR file S-15673 • Apple IIc Plus
Apple Boston • Connecting Home and School Computer Use • **New Technical Conference Track for Advanced Users**
Meeting the Adult Literacy Challenge with Computers • Classroom Uses of HyperCard • Leaders from the Apple II World
The Largest Collection of Apple Home, School, and Home Business Products— Ever • Guidelines for Using a Network
New Trends in Educational Software • Free Presentations from Leading Magazines • What Your Dealer Should Do for You
Saturday Roundtables for Parents of Children in Pre-School, Grades K-6, 7-12, and Those With Special Needs • Peripherals
Special Lunchtime Q&A Sessions: Answers to All of Your Questions About the IIGS, IIc Plus and Other Technology
Games on the Apple IIGS: What's Up for '89 • Using the Apple II for Business: 7 Voices of Experience • AppleWorks for Kids
Telecommunications: 7 Great Applications • **One of the Largest Booths Apple Has Ever Taken at AppleFest** • Logo Tips
Shuttlebuses from Headquarters Hotels • Apple II Programming Languages • Graphics Programming: Beyond the Basics
Half-Day Intensive Seminars in Apple II Desktop Publishing • How To Buy Quality Products • User-Developed Applications
AppleWorks GS: Everything You Want To Know • New Theories of Instructional Software Development • Future Tech
State of the Art in Macintosh Desktop Publishing • Programming for Experts • Apple II Desktop Publishing for Beginners
Product Spotlights from Leading Developers • Parties! Fun! Networking! • Enhancing Your Child's Education at Home
Intensive Seminars in AppleWorks for Educators • **Your One Best Chance This Year To Catch Up on What's New**
Special Education: Opportunities for Children and Adults With Disabilities • Meet Old Friends and Make New Ones
All-Star Exhibitor List Including Accolade, Addison-Wesley, Applied Engineering, Claris, Electronic Arts, Epyx,
The Learning Company, Milliken, Mindscape, PBI Software/MDIdeas, Scholastic, Tom Snyder Productions
Massachusetts Department of Education • MassCUE • Computer Learning Month • Computer Museum
Roundtables in Science, Language Arts, Social Studies, Library Science, Math, Foreign Lang, Music, and Special Education • Hands on the Apple IIc Plus • Special Technical Q&A Session
Classroom Case Studies • Fun With Macintosh: Graphics and Games • Tools for Teachers
Intensive Seminars in Creating HyperStacks • Advanced AppleWorks: Beyond the Basics
Computers Etc., Egghead, and Other Dealers Offering Unbeatable Discounts
Desktop Publishing at Home with the Apple IIGS • Intensive Graphics Seminars
Escalators That Work! • K-12 Teachers With Success Stories To Share
The Only Apple-Supported Home & School Show in the Country
Great Prizes, Terrific Learning Opportunities,
and Great Hot Dogs, Too

It's the ultimate experience for Apple users—and prospective users. The all-new AppleFest®'89, at Boston's Hynes Convention Center, May 5-7, 1989. Bigger and more exciting than ever, with more than 200 companies exhibiting the latest products for Apple II and Macintosh computers.

There's more. Aside from all of the good things AppleFest '89 will do for your mind, registering right now will do something great for your wallet. Just take a look at the coupon and you'll see what we mean.

This is your best chance to get the scoop on the hottest new Apple II and Macintosh products and applications. Like AppleWorks GS. HyperMedia. The new Apple IIc Plus. And much, much more.

AppleFest '89. There's only one thing smarter than deciding to be there.

Deciding now.

Call 1-800-262-FEST to order tickets or for more information. (In Massachusetts, call 617-860-7100.) Or send in the advance registration coupon today.

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

New Low Prices

CDA Makes Apple® Affordable - Compare & Save!

Apple IIGS® Color System

System includes:
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/ Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple ImageWriter II 220 cps Printer
- ImageWriter II Cable
- Apple Memory Card w/256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Printer
- 3.5" Diskettes, box of 10
- 5.25" Diskettes, box of 10
- Dust Covers for IIGS & ImageWriter II
- Pkg. of Paper-500 Sheets
- Mouse Pad

Sugg. List $3257 **CDA $2499**
Pkg #X8817
Save Over $750

Apple Computers	
Apple IIGS 256K	$ 899
Apple IIGS 512K	$ 949
Apple IIe 128K	$ 649
Apple IIc Plus	$ 499
Monitors	
Apple Color RGB Monitor	$ 475
Apple Color Monitor IIe	$ 312
Apple Color Monitor IIc	$ 312
Apple Monochrome Monitor	$ 125
Sony 1311 Monitor/TV	$ 569
Floppy & Hard Drives	
Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/c	$ 319
Applied 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 118
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Apple 3.5 Uni Controller	$ 59
Laser 5.25 Drive	$ 89
Apple SCSI Controller	$ 105
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 625
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 690
CMS 43 Meg w/SCSI	$ 786
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 850
Printers	
ImageWriter II w/Cable	$ 499
Epson LX-800	$ 209
Epson LQ-500 (24Wire)	$ 379
Panasonic KXP-1080i	$ 179
Panasonic KXP-1091	$ 209
Printer Interface Cards	
Applied Parallel Pro	$ 79
Orange Grappler C/Mac/GS	$ 79
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI+	$ 85
Memory Boards & Upgrades	
We sell pure Applied Engineering products — no upgraded, untested memory. Complete with AE's exclusive 5 year warranty.	
Apple Memory Card 256K for IIGS	$ 79
Applied GS-RAM 256K	$ 189
Applied GS-RAM 512K	$ 305
Applied GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 535
Applied GS-RAM 1.5	$ 765
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$ 535
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
Extra GelCell for RamKeeper	$ 22
RamWorks III 256K	$ 189
RamFactor 256K	$ 299
Ram Express 256K	$ 189
Orange RamPak	$ 113
Checkmate Memory Saver	$ 119
Modems	
Applied Datalink 1200	$ 135
Epic 2400 Internal	$ 155
Sound & Music	
Apple Midi Interface	$ 79
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Bose Roomate II Speaker System	$ 229
MDIdeas Supersonic	$ 48
MDIdeas Digitizer	$ 48
Power & Surge Protection	
Kensington System Saver IIGS	$ 68
MDIdeas Conserver	$ 99
5.25 Conserver Adapter	$ 14
Tripplite 350 watt u.p.s. Battery Backup	$ 399
MDIdeas Conserver	$ 99
Input Devices & Joysticks	
Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse	$ 119
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
Digitizing & Scanning	
Computer Eyes IIGS	$ 209
Thunderscan	$ 179
Monthly Specials	
AppleWorks GS	$ 215
256K Chip Set 150ns	$ 99
256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 109
System Saver GS	$ 75
DataLink 2400 Modem	$ 175

Write for CDA's Free Catalog
A complete line of Hardware, Software and Accessories.

30-Day Trial Period
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return purchased goods (software, media, and internal components excluded) within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. After the 30-day satisfaction period, we offer free repair services for an additional 60 days.

Our Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground Shippinng, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min).
Foreign Orders - ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Amex add 2% of order. Cashier Checks and Money orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO CODs please.
All Prices Subject to Change. Apple, AppleWorks and ImageWriter are registered trademarks, & UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Ad #16-02

US/Canada 800-526-5313
N.J./Outside US 201-832-9004

CDA computer sales

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza PO Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm EST.
Customer Service (201)832-9007 • Fax# (201)832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall - GO CDA

MACE ON GAMES

ON A ROLE

By now Apple IIe and IIc owners are probably wondering whether the magic's over for your machines. It isn't. Strategic Simulations, Inc. (1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353), has recently released two role-playing games whose intriguing new play compensates for older Apple IIs' lack of graphics power.

Demon's Winter ($29.95) is a sequel of sorts to Shard of Spring, though the new game world is 32 times larger. Members of your party can pray to a particular god in temples located around the land of Ymros and acquire temporary mystical powers. While Dungeon Master lets you do your own mapping (and lots of it), Demon's Winter provides a "visionary" character who can cast a View Land spell: You'll see the surrounding terrain and any nearby towns or ships.

Demon's Winter falls into the category of Ultimaware (games that are very similar to Ultima). While it shares many of that series' traits, such as travel by ship night and day, it also lacks some features, such as the winds and the phases of the moon. Demon's Winter also adds some new twists—a vine-covered terrain called *kudzo*, for one. Another new wrinkle is cursed weapons. If you wield such a weapon, you'll be unable to drop it until a priest performs an exorcism.

SSI's newfound relationship with TSR Games, creators of the original Dungeons and Dragons role-playing games, is yielding a number of D&D computer games. **Pool of Radiance** ($44.95) combines a Bard's Tale-type interface (with animated graphics displaying countless foes) with a unique tactical display for the unending combat you'll experience. It was inevitable that SSI would spawn a role-playing computer game that's more like a war game than Ultima, Bard's Tale, or any of the other D&D imitators.

Those familiar with TSR's books and noncomputer games will see some familiar monster faces, such as regenerating trolls, rolling around.

It remains to be seen whether official D&D computer games can change the difficulty and pace of the game to keep players entertained, as human dungeon masters do in multiplayer, noncomputer fantasies. Pool of Radiance does seem to get tougher if you get into a comfortable groove. Star Saga/One ("The Game Master's Universe," December 1988, p. 104) works that way, adjusting the level of play as each participant progresses.

Official D&D games emphasize fantasy-world combat and depict the Tolkien-like places, foes, and friends that the TSR fantasy experience has been developing for ten years. That means bigger piles of captured weapons, deeper troves of treasure, and pages of spells and lore to memorize. The biggest mystery remaining is how people played these fantasy games so long without a computer. ■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, *a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 1989 Card valid until March 31, 1989

► Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II +	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300

Circle 400 to start your subscription to inCider today! You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

FEBRUARY 1989 Card valid until March 31, 1989

► Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II +	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300

Circle 400 to start your subscription to inCider today! You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

► Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**

► Subscribe to inCider and save 21% off the cover price! Circle 400 on this card and mail it today!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956

TO RECEIVE MORE INFOR-MATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

- Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**
- Subscribe to inCider and save 21% off the cover price! Circle 400 on this card and mail it today!

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
286	Abracadata	80
53	ACTAsoft	108
258	Advanced Logic System	49
103	Alltech Elec, Co., Inc.	48
*	Apple Link	79
*	Applied Engineering	15, 16, 17, 29, 50, 51, 57, 60, 61, 72, 73
54	Applied Ingenuity	CV2
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	103
48	Barnum Software	108
*	Beagle Bros Inc.	2, 3
285	Berkeley Softworks	22, 23
151	Big Red Apple Club	67
225	Black Sun	106
32	Britannica Software	CV4
*	Broderbund	43
213	Brown Wagh Publishing	26
25	Burke Transfer Service	107
180	Byte Works	86
287	Cambridge Marketing	95
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	107
185	CDA Computer Sales	96
62	Central Point Software	59
123	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	68
94	Choice Computer	109
*	Claris Corp.	62, 63
205	Computer Direct	92, 93
288	Computer Friends	69
154	Compu-Teach	78
109	CompuShare	106
142	Computers Plus	108
80	Dandam Software	106
134	Dayton Computer	108
24	Direct Micro	107
220	Educational Resources	80
132	First Class Peripherals	76, 77
*	Golem Computers	10, 11
88	HowardSoft	CV3
*	inCider	
	Attn Subscribers	110
	Organize	109
	Success with AppleWorks	100
*	Intuit	13
45	Joker Software	85

Reader Service		Page
112	K-12 MicroMedia Publishing	108
2	L&L Productions	107
175	Laser Computer Inc.	9
263	Lucasfilms	109
250	Melbourne House	6
248	Memory Plus	87
4	Merritt Computer Products	107
251	MGR Software	66
56	Microgram System	103
55	NAUG	109
173	New Science Prospects	108
98	Nexo Distribution	106
89	North Forty Enterprises	107
*	NRI Schools	48A
37	OKS	5
59	Perfect Solutions Software	106
*	Personal Financial Serv.	89
77	PIE	106
*	Preferred Computing	70, 71
280	Print Shop Users Group	48
128	Programs Plus	32, A, B, C
177	Prometheous Products	81
269	Public Domain Exchange	97
136	Quality Computers	75, 102
185	S.A. AuTeur Company	106
240	Sensible Software	14
293	Seven Hills Software Corp.	27
*	Shareware Connection	64
143	Silicon Express	83
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	106
127	Softspoken	107
270	Software Discounters of America	104, 105
160	Strategic Simulations	21
156	subLOGIC Corp.	88
110	Taito Inc.	31
78	TCX Ltd.	108
68	Thunderware, Inc.	55
130	Top "20" Plus	53
69	Ushooz Software	108
214	Valuesoft	84
283	Virginia Real	109
260	Zimco	4

This index is provided as an additional service.

The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

PERFECT GIFTS FOR UNDER $10

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

APPLE IIgs 3½" DISKS

Editor's Choice — Best IIgs Graphics

- ☐ **GS63** CHEAPPAINT—full-featured color painting program for only $9 (768K Req.) (SHAREWARE) $9
- ☐ **GS47,48** 300 B/W graphics for use w/your Print Shop™ (2 DISKS) $18
- ☐ **GS61,62** Lots of holiday color graphics and borders for your Print Shop™ (2 DISKS) $18

- ☐ **GS1** Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) $9
- ☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Calendar, Picsaver (3 DISKS) $27
- ☐ **GS5** Convert Atari & Mac pics to GS $9
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom: A+ Mag's "All Stars" (FOR 512K) . . $9
- ☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or GS63 (3 DISKS) $27
- ☐ **GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts:formal to fancy (3 DISKS) . . $27
- ☐ **GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello $9
- ☐ **GS16,17** Digitized sounds for Start ups & Sys beeps: (2 DISKS) $18
- ☐ **GS32** 15 icons for your desktop $9
- ☐ **GS28,36,37** 19 golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys & gulches to use w/your Mean 18™ (2 DISKS) . . $18
- ☐ **GS58** War game, car race, with graphics $9
- ☐ **ANY 8 DISKS FOR ONLY** $49.95
- ☐ **ANY 17 DISKS FOR ONLY** $99.95

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Art
- ☐ 800 B/W graphics 10 disks use w/your Print Shop™ **$39.95**
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures $5

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing package (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISKS) $15

Genealogy
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies $5

Business/Home
- ☐ **037** Full-featured word processor $5
- ☐ **056** Versatile Check Balancer, w/doc $5
- ☐ **057** Database: simple, w/doc (SHAREWARE) $5
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive $5

Education
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games $5
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT $5
- ☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests $5
- ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals $5
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +, −, ×, ÷, 23 levels $5
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with doc. $5
- ☐ **502** Flash cards,speed reading, Spanish $5
- ☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels $5
- ☐ **518** History, vocabulary, math, astronomy, (SHAREWARE) . . $5
- ☐ ***NEW* 767** Speedreading—control speed & passage size $5
- ☐ ***NEW* 768,769** Grade utility program for teachers(2 DISKS) $10

Games
- ☐ **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em up $5
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity — Fast action — Addictive! $5
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day $5
- ☐ **131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle $5
- ☐ **750/751** Fireground — fight fires (2 DISKS) $10

Tutorials
- ☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler $5

Communication
- ☐ ***NEW* 771** KERMIT-terminal emulator (NOT FOR NOVICES) . . . $5

Passion
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 DISKS) $10

Utilities
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, etc. . . . $5

SPECIALS!

Any **6** disks plus 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)

Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Includes 350 pg directory, qtrly. magazine, special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping for disk orders. CA add sales tax. Offer good for these disk numbers only.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

In CA
408-496-0624

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #766
Santa Clara, CA 95050

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat Payne

Software

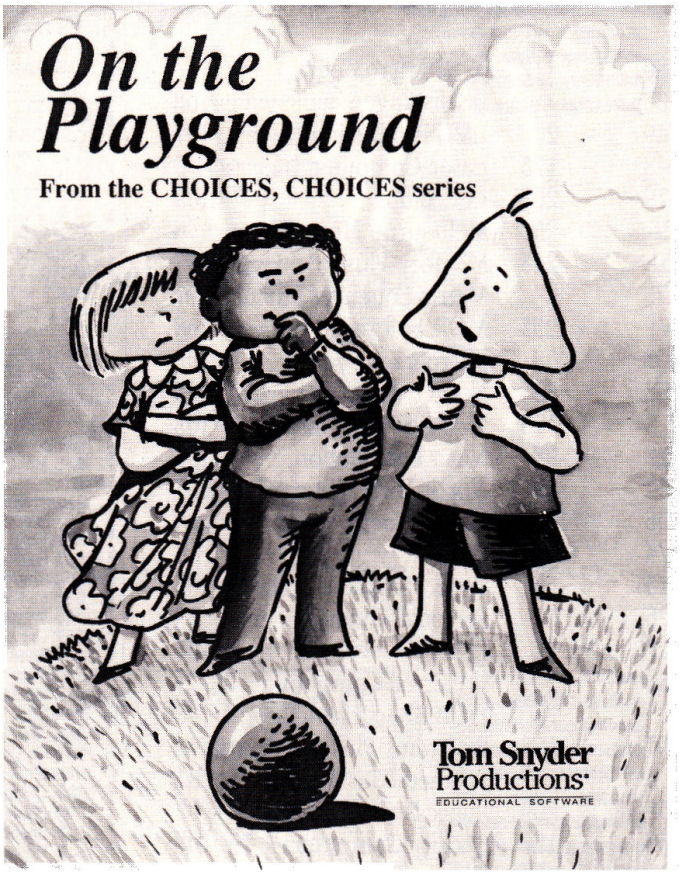
SEEING THINGS

Add up to 12 screens of text to your **video tapes** with Video Shop from Jagware. You can display text manually, or use the timer, then repeat the automatic displays to let the system run unattended. Priced at $19.99, Video Shop is available from Jagware, P.O. Box 41, Orange City, IA 51041, (712) 737-4531. For more information, circle Reader Service number 350.

CHECK IT OUT

Alpha Check is a macro-driven **check-writing application** designed to work within AppleWorks. It prints checks and addresses them for window envelopes, updates the check register and balance, and numbers and dates checks. It also tracks tax deductions, generates reports, maintains multiple checkbooks, and transfers information to any part of AppleWorks. Alpha Check can also transfer data to the soon-to-be-released program ACTAsoft AlphaWorks, which generates a full-year spreadsheet and a profit-and-loss statement.

Retailing for $39.95, Alpha Check requires AppleWorks 2.0 or later. For more information, contact ACTAsoft, 19700 Wells Drive, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (818) 996-6731, or circle Reader Service number 352.



Tom Snyder's Choices, Choices helps kids make decisions outside the classroom.

GROWING PAINS

Tom Snyder Productions is trying to make being a kid a little easier. The company's new line of elementary-education programs, called Choices, Choices, is designed to help schoolchildren learn to confront **moral issues**. Taking Responsibility, the first program in the series, discusses honesty; On the Playground, the second program, considers how you should treat other kids. Each program sells for $89.95. Contact the company at 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433, or circle Reader Service number 353 for more information.

COLOR MY WORLD

Thanks to Poetry Palette, aspiring writers aged 9 and up will realize **verse writing** can be fun. The program includes a 12,000-word rhyming dictionary, a prewriting guide, graphics for illustrative use, and built-in lessons on how to compose a poem.

The $59.95 Home Edition includes a *User's Guide* and a backup disk. The School Edition, for the same price, features a *Teacher's Supplement*. Contact MindPlay/Methods & Solutions, Inc., 100 Conifer Hill Drive, Building 3, Danvers, MA 01923, (508) 774-1760, for more information, or circle Reader Service number 354.

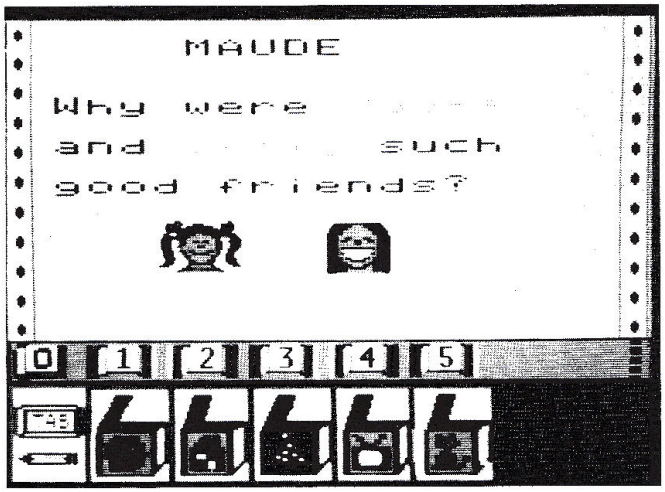
MASS PRODUCTION

Sports-team logos, geography, tiny signs, and music are just a smattering of the graphics available from the Print Shop Users Club (PSUC). In addition to its 20 **Print Shop graphics** disks, the club has also created six fonts and four border disks. The $45 membership package includes 1250 original graphics, a utilities disk, and a copy of the club newsletter. Contact the Print Shop Users Club, Box 3669, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 655-4594. For orders or to request a free brochure, call (800) 835-2246, extension 216. Circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

FIRST CHOICES

Houghton Mifflin's FirstWriter, a new **educational word processor** developed by the Houston Independent School District, is designed for children in kindergarten through third grade. With more than 100 graphics and five possible text colors, FirstWriter helps kids learn to create sentences and stories. All instructions are spoken; young children can run the program independently. It also includes a talking dictionary and a Story Starter, which lets budding authors create new chapters from Houghton Mifflin's Reading Comprehension program, presenting children's stories by noted authors.

FirstWriter is available for $117, or $237 packaged with an Echo or Cricket sound-synthesizer board. For more information, contact Houghton Mifflin Company, Educational Software Division, Mount Support Road, CN9000, Lebanon, NH 03766-9000, (603) 448-3838, or circle Reader Service number 355.



FirstWriter from Houghton Mifflin helps kids aged 5–9 begin creating sentences and stories.

Hardware

BIG BLUE APPLES

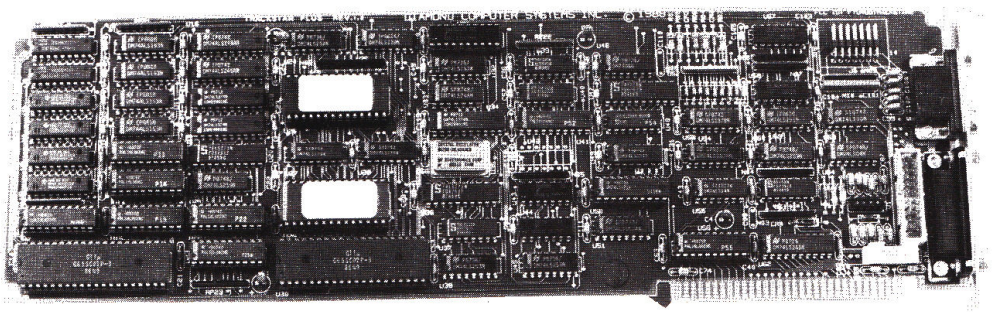
Caught between two systems? The Trackstar E, a **65C02 coprocessor board** for IBM-compatible computers, runs Apple II software on MS-DOS machines. This improved successor to the Trackstar 128 now lets you store Apple files on your IBM hard-disk drive, and transfer files between MS-DOS and ProDOS formats. The full-length board includes 128K of memory, an Apple clock, Apple 40- and 80-column video, an Apple 5¼-inch disk-drive port, and two Apple game ports.

Buying a Trackstar E for an IBM PC/XT/AT/386-class machine is like buying a second computer for only $445, from Diamond Computer Systems, 470 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 736-2000. For more information circle Reader Service number 356.

APPLETALK LINK

If expensive cables have discouraged you from setting up an AppleTalk network, Local PhoneTalk may help. This device lets you connect any **AppleTalk-compatible** computer or printer to an AppleTalk network with inexpensive, plain telephone cables.

This low-cost alternative, from AESP Data Cable Division, is priced at only $59 per node. Contact the company at 1680 N.E. 205th Terrace, North Miami Beach, FL 33179, (305) 653-0898, or circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.



Transferring files between MS-DOS and ProDOS is a breeze with the Trackstar E from Diamond Computer Systems.

Resources

SILVER SCREEN

Now on videotape is a ***Software Buyers Guide*** containing the latest products from 20 top developers. The accompanying reference guide includes demonstrations and discussions of what to look for in applications such as desktop publishers and word processors. The $39.95 tape (plus $5.05 shipping) is available from VideoAdvantage, Department 68, 1229 Poplar Avenue, Mountainside, NJ 07092, (800) 344-2525, or (800) 348-8181 in New Jersey. Circle Reader Service number 359 for more information.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

The Secret of AppleWorks Success . . .

Success with AppleWorks III

- Plan Your Retirement
- Organize Credit Cards
- Publish a Handbook
- Prepare Your Taxes
- Track Travel Expenses
- Calculate Car Costs
- Produce Labels
- Format a Document
- Calculate a Loan
- Total Living Expenses

Introducing the Third in a Popular Series. **Success with AppleWorks'** ten time-saving templates will boost your productivity with the AppleWorks word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet. Ruth Witkin, *inCider*'s AppleWorks in Action columnist, has created these templates exclusively for **Success with AppleWorks III.**

"I use Success with AppleWorks Volumes I and II to teach my students AppleWorks. I also use it at home."
Ronald Jacobs, Laurel, MD.

"With AppleWorks and inCider's Success with AppleWorks, I don't need any other software."
J. Miller, Fullerton, CA

"These templates have helped me manage my home finances, while teaching me how to use AppleWorks more effectively."
Nancy Ward, Friedens, PA.

YES! I want to order Success With AppleWorks. Please send me the following for only $29.97 each or buy two for $49.94 and save $10.00. Buy all three for $59.91 and save $30.00!

☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II ☐ Volume III

☐Check enclosed ☐MasterCard ☐Visa ☐American Express

Card # _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ ST ____ Zip _____

Price includes postage and handling. Foreign Air Mail, please add $3.95 per order.

Mail to: **Success With AppleWorks**
IDG/Peterborough
80 Elm St. Peterborough NH 03458

S3F89

ORDER TODAY!

Complete and mail the coupon or attached order card or CALL TOLL FREE.

1-800-343-0728

Success with AppleWorks Volume I templates let you prepare a price quote . . . personalize a form letter . . . build a mailing list . . . create a customer database . . . publish a newsletter . . . plan a budget . . . figure a loan amortization . . . analyze a balance sheet . . . prepare an annual expense summary.

Success with AppleWorks Volume II templates let you calculate car payments before you buy . . . make three-across mailing labels . . . create a cashflow spreadsheet . . . prepare a professional-looking cover letter . . . dress up your document with fancy formatting . . . figure personal income . . . determine breakeven points . . . decide whether to buy or rent a home . . . make a credit-card registry . . . track your net worth.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

Formatter

by Shari Kimmel

Most word processors let you format a printed document to a specified number of characters per line. Unfortunately, many, such as Bank Street Writer, don't put actual carriage returns into a text file saved to disk, so you lose that formatting.

As a consequence, most text files contain carriage returns only at the ends of paragraphs. That's a problem if your software, such as certain bulletin-board programs, can't accept the number of characters most paragraphs contain—you may even lose whole sentences.

The accompanying **Program listing**, Formatter, adds carriage returns after every 65 characters. You can change this value to any integer you want by altering the value of the variable NUM in line 15 (best if greater than 25).

Formatter first asks you for the name of the file to which you want to add carriage returns. Your Apple will generate a new filename automatically by adding *C* to the old filename. For example, if the input file is NAME, the output file is called CNAME.

Formatter then loads 65 characters from the file and finds the beginning of the last word, which is probably broken into two parts. Formatter saves the line, except for the divided word at the end, to disk with a carriage return. It then moves any remaining letters to the beginning of the next line and loads more words from the file to make the line 65

Program listing. *Formatter adds carriage returns to your document when you specify a certain number of characters per line.*

```
1  REM  FORMATTER by Shari Kimmel  [5040]
2  REM  Copyright 1988, inCider  [4851]
3  REM  ProDOS 40-column text version  [5625]
5  HOME : ONERR  GOTO 450  [962]
10  REM  THIS PROGRAM CHANGES THE NUMBER OF CHARACTER
    S PER LINE IN A TEXT FILE TO THE VALUE IN NUM (LI
    NE 15)  [19037]
13  REM  NUM MUST >= 25!!!  [3769]
15 NUM = 65  [655]
20  DIM LINE$(NUM - 1)  [1899]
25  PRINT : PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL ADD CARRIAGE RET
    URNS  AFTER EVERY ";NUM;" CHARACTERS IN A TEXT FI
    LE."  [5935]
26 PRE$ = "": REM  USED TO HOLD PREFIX IN PRODOS  [2545]
27  PRINT : INPUT "WHAT IS THE PREFIX OF THE NAME OF
    THE   FILE YOU WANT TO USE?  INCLUDE THE SLASHAT
    THE END.  (RETURN FOR THE CURRENT    PREFIX.) ";P
    RE$  [8996]
30  PRINT : INPUT "FILE NAME-->";F1$  [1529]
33 F2$ = PRE$ +  MID$ ("C" + F1$,1,15):F1$ = PRE$ + F
    1$  [4291]
35  PRINT "NEW FILE NAME IS ";F2$  [4664]
37  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PLEASE WAIT ... WORKING"  [5399]
39  REM  OPEN FILE  [1839]
43  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"OPEN";F1$  [1199]
45  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"OPEN";F2$  [1203]
47 P = 1  [507]
50  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"READ";F1$  [1231]
55  REM  GET NUM CHARACTERS FROM FILE  [5408]
60  FOR I = P TO NUM  [1478]
65  GET TEMP$  [1350]
70  IF TEMP$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN 115  [2654]
75 LINE$(I - 1) = TEMP$  [1306]
80  NEXT I  [445]
85  REM  FIND THE END OF THE LAST WHOLE WORD  [7114]
90  FOR I = NUM TO 1 STEP  - 1  [1571]
100  IF LINE$(I - 1) =  CHR$ (32) THEN 115  [3032]
110  NEXT I  [511]
117  REM  PRINT THE NEW LINE INTO THE FILE  [6364]
120  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"WRITE"F2$  [971]
125 START = 2: IF LINE$(0) <  >  CHR$ (13) AND LINE$(
    0) <  >  CHR$ (32) THEN START = 1  [5302]
130  FOR J = START TO I - 1  [1726]
134  IF J = 2 AND LINE$(1) =  CHR$ (32) THEN J = 3  [2269]
145  PRINT LINE$(J - 1);  [1251]
150  NEXT J  [264]
160  PRINT  [715]
163  REM  CHECK FOR END OF FILE  [1484]
165  IF  PEEK (222) = 5 THEN 280  [2447]
170  IF I = NUM OR TEMP$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN I = NUM +
    1:P = 2: GOTO 205  [4112]
175  REM  MOVE THE CHARACTERS AT THE END OF LINE$ THA
    T WERE NOT PRINTED OUT TO THE BEGINNING, AND RESE
    T P TO WHERE THE NEXT CHARACTER READ FROM THE FIL
    E WILL GO  [10181]
180  FOR J = 1 TO NUM - I + 1  [1388]
190 LINE$(J - 1) = LINE$(J - 1 + I - 1)  [4138]
```

Continued

Continued

```
200  NEXT J:P = NUM - I + 2  [1724]
205  FOR J = NUM - I + 2 TO NUM:LINE$(J - 1) = " ": NEXT
   J  [3553]
207  REM  GET MORE CHARACTERS  [1624]
210  GOTO 50  [531]
280  REM  CONVERSION DONE  [3173]
285  POKE 222,0  [984]
290  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CLOSE";F1$  [1306]
300  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CLOSE";F2$  [1336]
305  PRINT  CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7);"D
   ONE"  [3812]
310  END  [2600]
450  REM  ERROR CATCHING ROUTINE  [1720]
460  REM  IF END OF DATA PRINT ANYTHING LEFT IN LINE$
     IN THE TEXT FILE  [4164]
470  IF  PEEK (222) = 5 THEN 117  [2125]
475  REM  ANOTHER ERROR OCCURRED, SO CLOSE FILES AND
   END PROGRAM  [3863]
480  PRINT "AN ERROR HAS OCCURRED.  THE FILE COULD  N
   OT BE CONVERTED."  [4498]
490  GOTO 280  [609]
```

End

characters long. Formatter repeats this procedure until it has converted your entire document.■

Write to Shari Kimmel at 16 Buck Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816.

Spreadsheet Coverup

by Larry Morton

Combining two databases into one doesn't require magic. The following approach illustrates how you can merge two incompatible databases into a usable one that provides information at your fingertips.

First let's construct new, compatible templates for each database. Format an empty disk and name the volume BASES. Save the two databases in their unaltered form, then arrange each by the same key category. Save the databases separately as Data 1 and Data 2, and print a tables report from each file.

Return to Data 1, and, using the hardcopy as a guide, insert new records for the Data 2 categories and headings missing from Data 1. Save this file as Data X. Now bring up Data 2 on screen, and insert new records for the Data 1 cate-

Sider HARD-DISK SPECIAL

FOR the HOME

Are you doing the floppy shuffle? Swapping disks to change programs . . . waiting for disc access . . . taking orders from your computer.

Stop the floppy shuffle with a Sider hard-disk from Quality Computers. The Sider D2 and D4 will turn your home computer into a more versatile, efficient and powerful tool. Imagine selecting your favorite programs from a menu: AppleWorks, Time Out Series, Proterm, Sensible Grammar, Family Roots, and others loaded in your computer and ready to go at the touch of a key.

Now, Quality Computers and Sider have teamed up to make it easy for you to own the hard-disk you need, and leave the floppies in the dust. **Sider D2 $559. Sider D4 $759.**

FOR the OFFICE

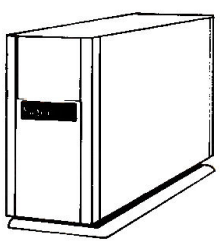
When you use your Apple II for business, you need serious power.

You need computer power and storage that will handle files in lengths that exceed the boundaries of 143K floppy disks, and even 800K 3.5 disks. You need access to business programs like BusinessWorks, BPI, Appleworks, MagnaCharta, and you need them now. Not in 10 minutes.

You need a hard-disk that has network support available, and not limited to 10, 100, or 500 feet. The sider D4, D4 Turbo, T6 and C96 with impressive on-line storage of up to 90 megs and easy-to-use tape back ups can become the best partner your business ever had. **Sider D4 $759. Sider D4 Turbo $929. Sider D9 $1,525. T6 $725. C96 $2,295. T6 plus D2, D4 or D9 bundle — inquire.**

TAKE A TEST DRIVE ON US

At Quality Computers we're so sure that we have the solutions to all your computing needs, we are offering an unprecedented 30 day, no obligation trial. Your only expense if you decide not to keep it is a $20 loaner fee. Order by February 15 and we'll include the fastest accelerator available for the Apple IIe for only $160.



Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

With your specially priced Sider hard-disk, you also get EasyDrive at a special price. EasyDrive is the first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free hard-disk operation, EasyDrive is a must. **EasyDrive $59.95 with purchase of a Sider hard-disk. To order call 1-800-443-6697, or 313-331-0700 (in Mich.)**

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

gories and headings missing from Data 2. Save this file as Data Y. Print a tables report from each new file and compare them carefully for possible errors in category sequence.

Go to the Report Format menu. Referring again to your hardcopies, move the categories you want to transfer as close to one another as possible to reduce left-to-right cursor movement in your spreadsheet later on.

Your next step is to create a master template. Copy the database containing the smaller number of fields to the beginning of the other, and save the file as Template. This master file now holds your newly expanded databases. Print to disk as a DIF (data-interchange format) file, and at the ProDOS pathname prompt type /Bases/Template.DIF. Return to the main menu and create a new spreadsheet file from your DIF file. Name this file Datasheet.

After saving the new spreadsheet, remove the desired information from the upper database and place it in the expanded database below. Change column width for the columns containing the information you're moving and for the categories you arranged from your database. Insert additional columns as separators and reduce their widths to two spaces. Don't forget to save.

As you arrange the spreadsheet, use the Copy command to move exactly what you need from one cell to another. Use the Move command only when you want to transfer entire rows or columns. Next, set up a top and bottom window and synchronize it (Open apple-W, S). Finally, change to manual calculation (OA-V, F, M) for faster speed.

Use the following sequence for arranging information. Copy data from one "data cell" section down to the other, save it as DS1, and check the results using One Window (OA-W, O). After transferring successfully, blank out what you no longer need. Repeat the sequence until you've copied all data cells. (You'll have saved a file for each transfer step—DS1, DS2, and so on.) Save as Mydatasheet.

If you choose to use this as your report, adjust all column widths to reveal their contents. It's also wise to embed characters and lines per inch as printer codes.

Next, print Mydatasheet to disk as a DIF file, /Bases/Mydata.DIF. At the prompt choose columns for DIF order. Create a new database file from this DIF file and save it as Newdata. Create a new tables report and move the cursor through the categories. Delete the string of empty categories. Tidy up the remaining columns now, or wait until you're ready to print a report.■

Write to Larry Morton at 2402 Shenandoah Street #7, Los Angeles, CA 90034.

AzTech Computer

4920 W. THUNDERBIRD * GLENDALE, AZ
(602)938-1160

TIMEOUT SERIES THESAURES/TOOLS $29

GS WORKS BRAND NEW!! $279

TIMEOUT SERIES QUICKSPELL/FONTS $45

PRACTICALC SPREADSHEET & DB $22

MULTISCRIBE GS SPELL & THESAURES 69

SIDER HARD DRIVE 20 MEG D-2 $595

51/4" DRIVE II+ IIe APPLE COMPATIBLE $59

MOUSEWRITE WORDPROCESSING $99

GS Juice 0K	$49	Music Construction Set	$14	Silent Service	$25
AE GS-RAM 0K	$109	Instant Music gs	$33	Karateka	$14
AE RamKeeper	$149	Instant Rock n Roll	$23	Leisure Suit Larry gs	$27
PC Transporter 256K	$429	Instant Jazz	$23	Kings Quest I-II-II	$33
MultiRAM RGB 0K	$159	Mean 18 Golf gs	$29	Star Trek: 1st Contact	$33
Ramworks III 0K	$109	Silent Service gs	$29	Space Quest I-II	$33
"Q" Card 64K	$119	Cobra Cavern gs	$29	Ghostbusters	$12
AE Phasor Music Card	$139	Printshop gs	$39	Lode Runner	$12
MDIdeas Stereo Card	$59	Printshop Sampler gs	$23	Defender of Crown	$33
MDIdeas Digitizer	$49	Printshop IIe IIc	$29	Hardball IIe IIc	$12
Super Serial Compat.	$59	Show OFF! gs	$39	Hardball gs	$29
Grappler c/mac/gs	$85	Publish It! IIe IIc IIgs	$65	Destroyer gs	$29
AE Parallel Pro	$69	Springboard Publisher	$99	Wings of Fury	$23
Serial Grappler +	$69	Publisher Art Education	$26	Ultima IV or V	$39
FingerPrint+ Parallel	$69	Publisher Art Holiday	$26	Fantavision gs	$39
Buffer Pro 128K	$79	Publisher Art Assorted	$26	Copy II Plus	$25
CMS 20MB HD	$659	Print Master Plus	$26	Merlin 8/16	$79
CMS 60MB HD	$899	Print Magic	$39	Compuserve Starter	$23
MACH III Joystick	$33	Road War 2000 gs	$29	ProTERM	$89
Arcade Style Joystick	$19	Thexder gs	$25	MouseTalk	$65
AE Timemaster Clock	$89	Monte Carlo gs	$25	ASCII Express	$59
System Saver II+ e gs	$69	Marble Madness	$25	**SCHOOL POs ACCEPTED**	
Timeout Ultramacros	$45	Yeager Flight Trainer	$26		
Timeout Graph	$55	Mini Putt	$29		
Timeout Powerpack	$39	Mean 18 Golf	$29		

Prices subject to change. No charge for VISA-MC. Shipping $4/100-$4 minimum. Published prices mail order only. Product return s require authrolzation number. (Incider, 1/89)

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

Programming Just Got Easier

APEX Applications Executive
Tap the full potential of your Apple II. If you are now using a language invented 25 years ago -

You Need APEX

- **PROGRAMMING CONVENIENCE** - Choose unstructured or structured style for fast and readable code.
- **MACHINE ACCESS** - High-speed routines accessed by name with option/values passed.
- **SPEED WITH PRECISION** - Handles 1 to 15 bytes data in the same program with no speed penalty.
- **PROGRAMMING POWER** - Over 80 run-time functions. Over 40 editor commands plus insert, delete, recall.

NOW SHIPPING - Send $10 cash, check, or money order for APEX System Disk plus sample applications.

☐ II+ ☐ IIc ☐ IIe ☐ IIgs

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Zip/Telephone _____

Order Now - Check box for your computer and we will include 25 high-speed graphics functions.

Send to: **MICROGRAM SYSTEMS**
POB 252, La Honda, CA. 94020 (415)747-0811

Apple II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

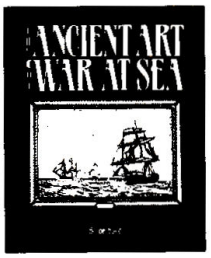
S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

Broderbund

With the introduction of gunpowder, the sailing warship began to play a critical role in world history. By the mid-19th Century, no nation could hope to command the seas as well. Now, you can challenge five of history's greatest naval commanders. 128K



Ancient Art of War at Sea
List $44.95
Our Discount Price $29

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS $25
Fight Night $9.88
4th & Inches Football GS $29
Graphic Studio GS $32
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS $14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS $23
Mini Putt GS $25
Pinball Wizard GS ..... Call
Serve & Volley GS $25
Test Drive 128K $23

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K $9.88
Black Jack Academy GS $25
Ghostbusters $9.88
Great American Cross Country Road Race $9.88
Hacker 1 or 2 ..... $9.88 Ea.
Last Ninja 128K $23
Last Ninja GS $25
Little Computer People $9.88
List Manager Plus GS $65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might and Magic $32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $65
Neuromancer 128K $29
Paintworks Gold GS $65
Paint/Write/Draw GS $79
Postcards GS $19
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $29

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke $69

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ..... $19
Linkword Languages:
French $19
German $19
Italian $19
Russian $19
Spanish $19
Strip Poker $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male) $14
Data Disk #3 (Female) $14
Strip Poker 2 GS $25

AVANTAGE
Project Space Station $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ..... $9.88

BOX OFFICE
Alf's First Adv. $9.88
California Raisins $16
$100,000 Pyramid $9.88
Psycho $16
*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K $47

EPYX®

Whether you're a novice or a budding Spielberg, your home movies can have a Happy Ending (not to mention a jazzy beginning and middle) with the Home Video Producer. 128K

Home Video Producer
List $49.95
Our Discount Price $32

Carmen San Diego
Europe 128K $29
USA $29
World $25
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic $9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K $34
Fantavision GS $39
On Balance 128K $39
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics Library: #1, 2, 3 $15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS $23
VCR Companion 128K $32
Wings of Fury 128K $23

CDA
America Cooks Series:
American $9.88
Chinese $9.88
French $9.88
Italian $9.88
Mexican $9.88

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ..... $23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS $32
King of Chicago GS $32

COMPU-TEACH
Once Upon A Time $25
See the USA $32
Stepping Stones 1 ..... $25
Stepping Stones 2 ..... $25

DATA EAST
Ikari Warriors 128K $23
Platoon 128K $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K $29
Math & Me 128K $23
Read 'N Roll 128K $29
Reading & Me 128K $23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS $32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K $29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $24
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

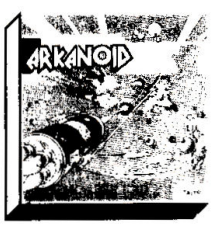
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Arcticfox $9.88
Bard's Tale $29
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ..... $32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS ..... $32 Ea.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... Call
Chessmaster 2100 GS $32
Chuck Yaegar's AFT $26
Death Lord $26
Deluxe Paint II GS $65
Deluxe Print 2 GS ..... Call
Deluxe Write GS $69
Earth Orbit Station $9.88
Instant Music GS $32
Legacy of the Ancients $26
Lords of Conquest $9.88
Madden Football ..... Call
Marble Madness 128K $9.88
Marble Madness GS $26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS $29
Music Const. Set GS $32
Pegasus $23
Pinball Const. Set $9.88
Reach for the Stars GS $26
Risk ..... Call
Scrabble $26
Scruples $26
Skate or Die GS $26
Strike Fleet $23
Wasteland $32
World Tour Golf GS $26
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
California Games 128K $24
Champ Wrestling 128K $14
Destroyer GS $24
Destroyer 128K $24
Home Video Producer 128K $32
L.A. Crackdown 128K $32
Print Magic 128K $32
S.S. Baseball 128K $14
S.S. Basketball 128K $14
Street Sports Soccer GS $14
Sub Battle Sim. GS $32
Summer Games 1 or 2 ..... $14 Ea.
The Games: Summer Edition 128K $32
Winter Games $14
Winter Games GS $14
World Games 128K $14
World Games GS $14

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball $9.88
Champ. Basketball GS $29

TAITO

The legendary arcade classic. Dedicated concentration and lightning reflexes are needed to break through the 33 walls of living energy that stand between you and DOH, the destroyer of the universe. Prepare for a journey you've never experience before.



Arkanoid
List $29.95
Our Discount Price $19

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

Champ. Basketball $9.88
Champ. Football $25
Star Rank Boxing 2 ..... $19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware $9.88
Bagasaurus $8.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Picture Place $8.88
Print Power $9.88
Roll A Word $8.88
Sesame Street Print Kit $9.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K $32
Borderzone 128K $24
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force $8.88
Lane Mastadon $8.88
Zork Quest $8.88
All Infocomics 128K!
Journey ..... Call
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Sherlock 128K $24
Shogun ..... Call
Zork 1 ..... $9.88
Zork Trilogy $32
Zork Zero ..... Call

LDW
Club Backgammon GS $24
Vegas Craps GS $24
Vegas Gambler GS $24

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money $95

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Pirates 128K or GS ..... $25 Ea.
Silent Service $23
Silent Service GS $25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K $29
Crossword Magic $32
De Ja Vu GS $32
Gauntlet 128K $25
Gauntlet GS $29
Paperboy GS $25
Perfect Score SAT $44
Shadowgate GS $32
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K $24
Super Star Ice Hockey GS $29
Uninvited GS $29

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 1 or 3 ..... $25 Ea.
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.

POLARWARE
Electronic Crayon Series:
Dinosaurs are Forever 128K $19
Holidays & Seasons 128K $19

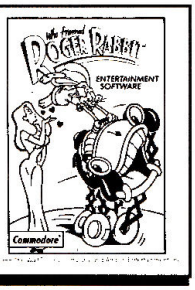
SHARE DATA
Card Sharks $9.88
Concentration $9.88
Family Feud $9.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Jeopardy 2 ..... $9.88
Wheel of Fortune $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 ..... $9.88
*All Titles require 128K!

SIERRA
King's Quest 1, 2, 3, or 4 GS ..... $32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K $24
Manhunter GS $32

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE

"Toon" into the outrageous adventures of Roger Rabbit and his friends in the fast-paced, action-packed game. High quality animation and sound effects.

Roger Rabbit
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $25



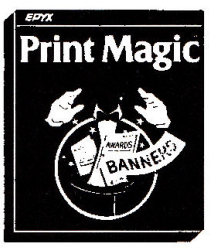
Mother Goose 128K $19
Mother Goose GS $19
Police Quest GS $32
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 (128K) $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS ..... $32 Ea.

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem Lab $14
Typing Tutor 4 ..... $25
Typing Tutor 4 GS $29

EPYX®

The Premier Printing Program that lets you create cards, certificates, flyers, stationery and banners. Perfect for holidays! Works with the Graphics Scrapbook Collection by Epyx. 128K

Print Magic
List $49.95
Our Discount Price $32



SIR TECH
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Series:
Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin $32
Proving Ground $32
Wizardry 5 ..... $32

SOFT BYTE
Lotto Program $16

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Dondra $24
Intrigue! $19
Soko Ban $19
Tetris: The Russian Challenge $25

SPINNAKER
T-Shirt Maker $9.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ..... $19
Newsroom $32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ..... $17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ..... $23
Publisher Clip Art ..... Call
Publisher 128K $84

SSI
Demon's Winter $21
Dungeon Master Assistant Vol. #1 ..... $21
Kampfgruppe $39
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 ..... $26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance ..... Call
Questron 2 GS $29
Questron 2 ..... $26
Roadwar 2000 GS $29
Typhoon of Steel $32

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ..... $32
Jet $26

THREE SIXTY
Warlock GS $24

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug $8.88
Felony $9.88
Murder by the Dozen $9.88
Pac Man $8.88

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K $65
Publish It Clip Art
Font Pack 1 ..... $25
People Places & Things $25
Symbols & Slogans $25

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS $29
All About America GS $39
Magical Myths GS $29
Math Wizard GS $32
Read & Rhyme GS $32
Tales Arabian Nights GS $29

UNISON WORLD
Print Master Plus $24
Art Gallery #1 ..... $19
Art Gallery #2 ..... $19
Art Gallery #3 ..... $19

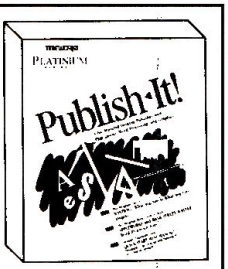
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $24
Math 1 or 2 ..... $24
Numbers $24
Reading $24
Spell Grabber $32
Talking Alphabet GS $32

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Treasure Island $9.88
Wizard of Oz $9.88

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM.

A full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print top-quality professional-looking documents. There's no limit to what you can do! 128K

Publish It!
List $99.95
Our Discount Price $65



P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

THE MARKETPLACE

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

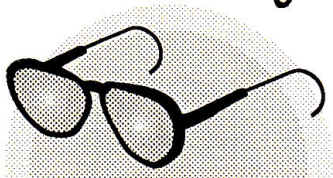
Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Your Future's So Bright...



Let CompuShare shed light on your computing future. Join the most comprehensive IIGS/Mac user group.*

Compushare
Computer Information Group
16010 E. Shore Dr.
Lynnwood, WA 98037
Call (206) 743-2324
**An official Apple® user group.*

You'll Receive:
- *Monthly CompuShare Journal*
- *GS Power & Productivity Manual*
- *Special Reports*
- *Readership Survey Program*
- *Software Library*

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

NEW LOWER PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$33.95
1 Meg/80 column w/256K (IIe)	99.95
Disk controller (II + e)	28.50
16K RAM $29.95 128K RAM(II, +)	89.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.00
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect.	28.00
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	49.95
80 Column card (soft sw.II, +)	52.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS Cooling fan	29.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	199.95
Disk Notcher	4.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES!
LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE
CALL/WRITE FOR OUR NEW COLOR CATALOG

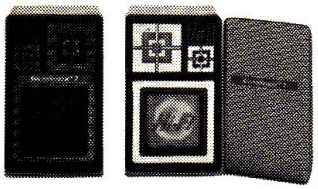
DEALERS INQUIRES INVITED!

ONE MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS? WE'VE GOT THEM!

Super Expander GS for IIgs ØK	$39
Super Expander E for IIe ØK w/Software *	$59
Super Expander C for IIc ØK w/Software *	$69
Super Expander + for II+ ØK w/Software *	$79
Appleworks Expansion, RAM-disk emulation, & more Above with 256K, 512K, or 1 MEG	CALL
64K/80 Column Board for IIe	**$34**
80 Column Board. Videx Compatible. for II+	$48
Z80 CP/M Board. Microsoft Compatible. II+/e/gs	$34
Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft Cable. for II+/e/gs	$44
Cooling Fan (Kens. style w/surge protect) II+/e	$26
GS Super Cooler. No audio line interference. IIgs	$24
Joystick. Like Mach III w/stick button II+/e/c/gs	$24
Disk Drive H/H. Specify II+, IIe, IIc, or IIgs	$119
Disk Controller Board for II+/IIe/IIgs	$34
Switchbox (specify par or ser) A/B/C/D $39	A/B $29
Numeric Keypad II for IIc $39	for IIe $35
Nettalk II w/15ft CBL (Localtalk Comp.)	**$55**
16K Ram Board II/II+	$34
128K Ram Board II/II+	$64
Super Serial Board II+/e/gs	**$48**
Power Supply 5 Amp II+/IIe	$49
TV Modulator II+/IIe	$15

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10 am - 6 pm Mon-Fri

SOUND SYSTEM™ 2
New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System
for your Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+ and Macintosh



More versatile than the Bose Roommates, the **no slot operation** of the SS2 will make **all** speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on **any Apple**.

Prepare to be blown away by this thunderous amplified speaker system, because the SS2 has over **3 times the power** of any Apple amplifier Board. **You won't believe your ears!**

The 2-way super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art noise filtering, provides a **high quality stereo sound,** crystal clear to any listener.

Unlock the full sound potential of your Apple! You never knew your computer could sound so good! ONLY
(**Call/Write** for our complete color catalog) **$129 PR**
Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp.

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
add $3 Shipping/COD Okay/VISA/MC no extra fee.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

TAXCALC-88
FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory save time & money for home preparer or professional. Calculates & populates the 1040 + 11 commonly used forms. Automatically enters tax too.

Features a pop-up calculator & data save.

TAX TUTORIAL includes flow charts & pages of **ADVICE & TIPS** referenced from on-line. Runs on entire Apple II family. **Only $29.95 + $2 s&h.**

LASER 128EX.....$410

Laser 128	349
External 5.25" Drive for Laser or Apple	95
External 3.5", 800K Drive	179
Laser ImageWriter Compatible Printer	195
Laser RGB Color Monitor + Green + Tilt & Swivel	279
Laser Compact 512K XT with 5.25 or 3.5 Drive	499
Chinook 20 meg Hard Drive for Laser & Apple IIc	685
SupraModem 2400 - 100% Hayes compatible	149
School Pricing (3+). Add 3% ($4 min) for shipping.	

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D
West Palm Beach, FL 33417
(407) 471-7786

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX $636 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY
LASER 3.5" DRIVE $279 with U.D.C. $389.00
LASER 5.25" DRIVES $159 //e or //c
APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS - IN STOCK
LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II SOFTWARE IN STOCK
TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX
PANASONIC 1080 OR STAR NX-1000 PRINTERS $279.00
KENSINGTON FANS - CMS HARD DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP
MANY NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVING EVERY DAY
WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWN & OPERATED
member of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR

TOLL FREE Call for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ CANADA WIDE

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN
EuroWorks™
ITALIAN SPANISH

Type accented **French, German, Italian, or Spanish** quickly and simply with the AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® I, ImageWriter II, or compatible.

No goofy key equivalents: type **e'** (not "{") to print **é**. No taboo keys either: foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish. **EuroWorks** gives you 8 new characters for English too!

EuroWorks requires AppleWorks v2.0 USA or later and an ImageWriter I, ImageWriter II, Scribe, MT85/86, or SP-1000AP printer.

$20 for ONE foreign language
$30 for all FOUR
Shipping and handling included

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

mail check or money order to
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66
P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!
- *Nation's largest library*
- *SELL & SWAP software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

BLACK SUN

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC
Apple Compatible

LASER 128EX

$676. Canadian Funds

Educational discounts available.
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **free** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

SAME DAY SHIPPING!

SAVE MONEY. GET QUALITY.

Diskettes $.99 ea. 3.5" $.29 ea. 5.25"

3.5" DS 135TPI
$ .99 ea. Qty 100
1.09 ea. Qty 10

5.25" DS DD Soft Sectored
$.29 ea Qty 100
Tyvek Sleeve, add 4¢
Prices subject to change

Free Delivery for $100+ orders. $3.50 Others. MC, V, MO, or School P.O. accepted. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.

100% Certified above American National Standards Institute (ANSI) spec's for quality and value. Price includes Sleeves, Labels & WP Tabs.

Money Back Guarantee.

1-800-288-2887 8 AM-10 PM Mon-Fri EST
10 AM-6 PM Sat EST

See us on CompuServe® The Electronic Mall™—GO DM or GEnie® type "DIRECTMICRO" at any GEnie® Prompt. Or order via Direct MICRO BBS-614-771-8773.

1776 Dividend Drive
Columbus, OH 43228-9967
1-614-771-8771
FAX 1-614-771-8772

Direct M·I·C·R·O

SAB

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

Don't Wait for Tomorrow!! Convert to the Future Today.

- **Have you outgrown your old data base program?**
- **Is it spread over numerous diskettes or too slow?**
- **Would you like to convert your data base to AppleWorks, to an IBM or Macintosh application or even to a standard Ascii file without rekeying the data?**

PFS→
Visifile→
List Handler→
Data Handler→
Ascii ←IBM ← ● →AppleWorks→Macintosh
Data Factory→
DB Master→
Apple III→
Others?→

For as little as $59.95, Burke Transfer Service will convert your old data base to your new application allowing you to utilize its superior reporting and sorting capabilities.

For a personalized quotation send detailed information about your old data base to the following address:

Burke Transfer Service • P.O. Box 515
Park Ridge, IL 60068 • (312) 823-1357

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:
Laser 128 $365 128EX $445 Ex2 Call
3.5 Drive+UDC Controlr 255
3.5 Drive $185 5.25 Drive 110
Green or Amber Comp. Monitor . . .105
RGB Color Monitor. 269

HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS:
Sider 20, 40a, 40f, 90Mb. . . . . .Call
Warp SCSI Staking Hi Speed:
35ms: 25Mb $650 38Mb. 750
29ms: 42Mb $845 35ms: 58Mb . . .820
19ms: 84Mb. 1350
17ms: 100Mb 1550
CMS 20Mb 60ms Stack SCSI . . .665
Same 40Ms, 43Mb $835 60Mb . .935
Chinook for Apple IIc 20Mb 749

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
RamWorks 256K $186 512K. . . .295
768K $399 1Mb $481 2Mb . . .930
RamFactor 256K $220 512K. . . .339
768K $449 1Mb $520 2Mb . . .990
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper. . .147
Sonic Blaster **NEW**. 103
Audio Animator **NEW** 195
Transwarp for GS Call 2e/2+ . . .169
Data Link 1200 $140 2400 195
GS RAM 256K $163 512K 270
768K $395 1Mb $479 1Mb . . .619
GS Ram Plus 1Mb $475 2Mb . . .825

WE ALSO SELL SOFTWARE, FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES

PC Trans 768K $525 Keyboard . .110
Single drive $205 Dual Dr . .305
Same GS Install $39 2e/2+ . . 31
Parell Pro $79 BufferPro 85
ViewMaster $127 Phasor 135
CHIPS 256K/150ns $15 120ns . . 18
1Mb/120ns $35 100ns 38

OTHER MANUFACTURERS:
Bose RoomMate Speakers. . . . $229
ComputerEyes Color: GS 199
Same: for 2e, 2c, 2+ 105
Same: Camera 2e 2+ 2c 325
Conserver $116 Daisy Chain. . . . 12
Digitizer Professional. 152
FingerPrint GSI version 2 99
FingerPrint Plus 109
GS System Saver $73 2e/2+. . 69
ImageWritr Buffer 64K $31 128K. . 61
Kurta Table GS/IS or IS/ADB. . . .297
Memory Saver $120 SMT Clock . . 42
Passport MIDI w/tape Sync 179
Drum Sync $115 MIDI 8+. . .120
Rocket Chip NEW 170
SuperSonic $51 Digitizer. 51
ThunderScan. 173

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free Shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 Days, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 **(516) 679-8790** 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks ⇔ IBM

You can easily exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular IBM PC programs:

AppleWorks IBM PC

Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
Keeps underline, bold, center, margins, etc!

Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 123
Keeps formulas, cell formats, col. widths, etc!

Data Base ⇔ dBase III +
Keeps category/field names, etc!

It's easy! Just select file names to send from the menu; *CROSS-WORKS* does the rest! Includes **universal 19,200 baud cable** (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Supports modem transfers too.

5¼ & 3½ inch disks.
Only $79.95!
Call (919) 878-7725 for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

MultiPro/ProLink™

MultiPro/Prolink is the next step in the evalution of Bulletin Board Software. Just a few of its countless features include:

MultiLine/MultiUser •Networked Mail/Messages
Various Terminal Emulations • Protocol Transfers
Easy to Install • Most Modems Supported
Full Screen Editor Available

Requires 128k //e,//c,//c+, or IIgs and a mass storage device (800k or greater). MultiLine requires Multiple CPU's

MultiPro	$79.95	Hard Drives and Modems
ProLink	$49.95	are also available, call for
Enhancement Overlays	$29.95	prices and information.

L&L Productions
PO BOX 5354
Avravda, CO 80005-0354
(303) 420-3156 (voice 9am-5pm MST)
(303) 420-3568 (Data 300-9600 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!

SafeSkin

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

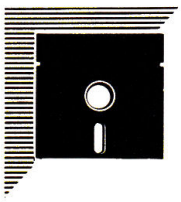
- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List $29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE



DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK WITH APPLEWORKS IS AS EASY AS 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 !

1. TestWriter "In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly worth a look." — A+ Magazine
NEW! (Does not require Appleworks) $39.95

2. SchoolWorks: Teacher Our best-seller contains 36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much more. $55.00

3. SchoolWorks: Media Center Over 50 ways for school librarians to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to use. $55.00

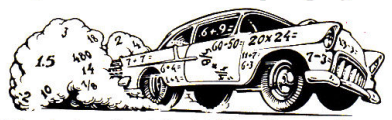
Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add $3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page AppleWorks Accessories catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Rd., Dept. IC, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile

A *hot* arcade-style **MATH** game for ages 5 thru adult. Whole numbers, fractions, percents *and more!*
Just watch 'em line up to play!



- **It's a fast moving**, animated 6-lane drag race (like video arcade games), complete with smoke, screeching tires and screaming engines.
- **The drag strip scrolls** down the screen faster and faster as the engines wind out and the dragsters accelerate.
- **Your dragster gains speed** each time you answer a math problem correctly.
- **Your competitors** (in the other 5 lanes) are exact video images of your own best 5 races replayed exactly as they occurred - ***screeching tires and all!***

$45.00 *Add 5% for s/h; CA residents add 6% sales tax.* **Demo: $3.00**

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

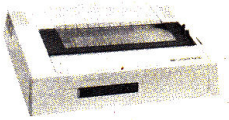
Barnum Software
2201 Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS
"Your Full Laser Computer Service Center."

LASER 190A

Apple ImageWriter Compatible



The perfect accessory for your Laser 128®, Apple® II, or Macintosh® system. Fight back against the high cost of an ImageWriter. Choose the Laser 190A- The reliable and affordable alternative!

Parallel Interface $229.00
Serial Interface $259.00

Also Computers—Drives—Peripherals!

8938 Spring Branch Dr. • Houston, TX 77080
(713)464-7071 (800)777-8288 orders only

Cash or certified checks. COD orders add $2.30 plus shipping.

SEND YOUR CHECK TODAY—AND WE PAY SHIPPING!!

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)
TCX Ltd. 41 North Mall Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 249-1200

Extended 80 Column Cards (IIe)	**$28.50**
1/2 Height Drive (+/e/gs)	**$77.00**
Graphic Printer Card w/cable (+/e/gs)	$29.00
SMT Super Serial Card (3 Yr. Warr. +/e/gs)	$59.00
A-B Switch Box (Parr./Serial)	$20.00
6ft Cables (For above)	$10.ea
Disks 3½ (DS/DD) quan.-100	$125.00
Diskette Tub Tray 5¼ 100 cap.	$10.00
Diskette Tub Tray 3½ 25 cap.	$10.00
16K RAM Cards (II+)	$29.00
128K Ram Cards (IIe)	$87.50
Disk Controller (+/e/gs)	$29.00
80 Column Cards (II+)	$52.00
Cooling Fan/Surge (II+/e)	$28.00
ImageWriter Ribbons (12)	$2.95
Epson 80 Ribbons (12)	$2.95
Surge Prot. 6 OUT, w/reset u/1 Listed	$10.00

Call for other ribbons, supplies and software.

- **One year warranty on all products.**
- **Disks have lifetime warranty.**
- **Univ. & School P.O.s welcome.**
- **Dealers welcome.**

Prices subject to change w/o notice. Add $3.00 min. per $100.00 for shipping. (Cash or Bank Check Net 30 to Univ. & Schools.)

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Volume Discount Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

62 Meg Hard Drive for IIGS $895
(Can be used as 62 Meg once having formatted with IIGS, or can be formatted as a 40 Meg with IIe alone.)

1200B Anchor Ext. modem w/GS,c cable $99
2400B Anchor Ext.modem w/GS,c cable $179
Turbo Mouse ADB(New Version3) IIGS $129
Turbo Mouse ADB (Old Version) IIGS ... $59
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS...$79, For IIe ... $69
GRAPPLER GS/Mac/c for Parallel Printer $79
CH Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick IIGS .. $69
CH Mach IV Plus IIc, IIe $69**
*****($79 IIe Mousecard required for IIe application)***
CH Mach III Joystick...$39, Flightstick ... $59
MECC Calendar Crafter for 512K IIGS $45
DB MASTER Version 5 for IIGS, IIe,c .$149
AppleWorks GS $229, 256K Memory set $120
6 Ribbons for Scribe Printer Blk $30, Clr $60
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagewriter, Black $60
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagwrtr multiclr $72

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR A CATALOG.

Note 1: Shipping $4 per $100 by surface in USA.
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise, call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404
FAX: 602-840-3767

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

THE USHOOZ BARTENDER

$29.95 5¼ or 3½

The best professional bartending package for the Apple. Great for small businesses and impressing your friends at parties.

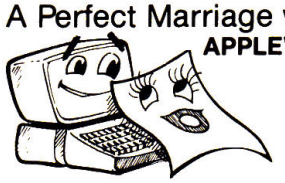
Complete with most common mixed drinks and beers of the world entered directly or by classification. Keep bar tabs and print bar bills. Add your own drinks. Precise inventory management. Mark-up factor lets you pick the prices.

For the Apple IIc, IIc+, IIe, IIgs with 80 column monitor

USHOOZ SOFTWARE
(409) 696-4244
P.O. Box 9808 College St TX 77842

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card.

A Perfect Marriage with . . . **APPLEWORKS®**



ALPHA CHECK™

Loads and runs inside **Appleworks®** 2.0

Easy to Use • Fully Automated Accounting • Check Writing
Full Financial and Tax Reporting

Introductory Price **$29.95**

Plus $3.50 Shipping and handling
We honor Check, Money Order, Visa/MC, AMEX

ACTAsoft
(818) 996-6731 or (818) 786-9760
19700 Wells Dr., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
PERSONAL & SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!
TENPINS · DUCKPINS
ANCHORMAN
by Hal Kleter
REALISTIC BOWLING GAME!
LOOKS REAL! PLAYS REAL!
Intro. Special $39.95
Send Check or Money Order to:
ANCHORMAN (disk & instr. bk.)
Virginia Real Software, Inc.
Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503
(804) 587-4952
VISA
MasterCard
YOU CONTROL
• Approach • Curve
• Release Point
• Direction of roll
PRACTICE
• Spares • Splits
• Washouts
NIBBLE 11/88
"ANCHORMAN . . .next best thing to a trip to the local bowling alley!" "Color animation superb" "accurate" "will amaze you"
InCider 11/88
". . .it looks just like the real thing."
Satisfaction Guaranteed
WORKS ON:
Apple® II™, IIc™
IIe™, and IIGS™
• Keyboard or Joystick!
Circle 283 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED AE DEALER
Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER(768K)	$509
RAMFACTOR(256K)	$224
GS RAM+(1MEG)	$524
TRANSWARP	$164
SERIAL PRO	$104
SONIC BLASTER	$ 97
RAM EXPRESS(256K)	$181
DATALINK	$179
RAMWORKS III(256K)	$187
GS RAM(256K)	$187
RAMKEEPER	$142
TRANSWARP GS	CALL
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
AE DISK DRIVES	$112
DATALINK 1200	$134

For the lowest prices on all AE products.
Call 319-396-2306 (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change
Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION PHM PEGASUS™ OWNERS!

There's a brand new Advanced Battle Scenario Disk available for your high-tech hydrofoil — and you can order it directly from the people who designed it. Lucasfilm Games.

- Sink the German juggernaught — the Bismarck!
- Capture crafty Caribbean drug runners!
- Take on twelve Russian missile ships singlehandedly!
- Run a gauntlet of Middle Eastern maniacs!
- Plus five more heart-pounding combat missions!

Only $19.95 postpaid (CA residents $21.15). Call 415-662-1902 for credit card orders. Or mail your check or money order to PO Box 10307, Dept. 005, San Rafael, CA 94912.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

PHM Pegasus and Lucasfilm Games are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. © 1989 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved.
Circle 263 on Reader Service Card.

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF inCider

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for inCider by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

► Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
► Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material in emerald green.
► Title hot-stamped in gold.
► Free personalization foil for indexing year.
► Cases V-notched for easy access.
► Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

inCider
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. Incid
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-$7.95	3-$21.95	6-$39.95
Binders:	1-$9.95	3-$27.95	6-$52.95

Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send _____ cases;
_____ binders for inCider Magazine.
☐ Enclosed is $_____.
☐ Charge my: (minimum $15)
☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ DC
Card# Exp. Date
Signature
Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE
7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858
Print Name
Address
no P.O. Box numbers please
City/State/Zip
PA residents add 6% sales tax

The AppleWorks Handbook Volume One
Published by the National AppleWorks Users Group

A Valuable AppleWorks Reference Book

Forward by Robert Lissner

- More than 50 popular articles from the 1986 edition of the AppleWorks Forum
- 200 pages of useful ideas, tips, and suggestions to help you with AppleWorks
- Only $16.95 plus $2 shipping ($4 foreign) Check, VISA, MasterCard accepted

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Send check, or VISA/MasterCard number to:
National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453 • Canton, Michigan 48187 • (313) 454-1115
Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld SE Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributique*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT*, *Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sverden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *Amiga World*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *PC Woche*, *Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Beat the IRS blues—with a little help from your Apple II and a variety of software packages that'll simplify those tax records.
- Feature review: The Big 3 *plus* three more—painting/drawing, page layout, and telecommunications—make AppleWorks GS the leader among 16-bit integrated packages.
- Help keep your business in the black with a simple billing-system spreadsheet from AppleWorks in Action.
- Reviews: Iconix, Future Sound, Tutor Tech, HyperStudio, and more
- Could you boost your productivity with the speed and extra storage a hard-disk drive offers? *inCider* shows you what to look for and surveys the leading contenders.
- Apple IIs are tops in the field of special needs. *inCider* examines the adaptive devices and software that are helping disabled users reach their full potential.

A2

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 58618
Boulder, CO 80322-8618

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.
inCider

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

inCider, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618

CLASSIFIEDS

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI HELP

Call for leading MIDI products, prices, and *A Guide To Computer Music*. An introductory user book for Apple II, GS, Mac and MIDI users with illustrations for set-up, resources, glossary and buying tips. $14.95 includes Shipping/Handling; MC/Visa/MO/CK.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
100 Lyn St. Suite 133
Peabody, MA. 01960
(508) 531-6192 (MA. Res.)
(800) 548-4907

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter		
I, II;.	$2.75. . . .	$3.30
ImageWriter II 4		$9.50
Epson LX80/90. . .	$3.35. . . .	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/80	$2.90. . . .	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/100	$3.80. . . .	$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	$1.25. . . .	$1.45
Okidata 182. . . .	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP. . .	$5.50	
Star NL/NX/NP10	$4.95. . . .	$5.95
Star NX1000 . . .	$4.50. . . .	$5.50

Many more, call or write for prices.
S/H $3.00. (Over $50.00 we pay S/H)
Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).
M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
380-D Fulton St. / P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-6818

Software

AVIATORS!

Flight Planner spreadsheet template for AppleWorks calculates true airspeed, ground speed, wind correction angle, and fuel on board; calculates and tracks time, distance, and fuel. Eliminates "whiz wheel" computations. Works with any airplane, airspeed, or altitude. As a spreadsheet file, you may customize it to your liking. Since it is not a data base it needs no updates. Documentation included as a word processor file. $19.95 includes shipping and handling.

ZETROC SOFTWARE
POB 307
Edwards, CA 93523.

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $34.95 (+5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS add1. $10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and peripherals. Year's membership is only $15.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a $30.00 value. $29.00 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

CSU/INTERNATIONAL
9720 Old Hartford Rd.
Utica, KY 42376

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for $99.95! 13 more reports: $39.95. Enhance above projects with WELCOME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. Special: all 3 programs: $199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
orders only: 1-800-451-3871
all others: 503-342-3030

DO-RE-ME VERSION 2.1

Full-function Integrated System: SPREADSHEET (hi-res graphics, date arithmetic, text in 38 functions), WORD PROCESSOR (Spelling Checker, 50,000-word Dictionary, 36 embedded commands, text/graphics merge), DATA BASE (Report Writer, Mail Merge, functions in computed fields), MACRO facility, pop-up CALENDAR, context-sensitive HELP. Multi-disk files, Laser Printers, hard disk. Copyable. Fast. Nice 352-page Manual. Runs on 128K IIc, e, gs, ProDos. The best price/performance ratio ever. Only $79.95 + $5 S/H. Send check/MO to:

MULTISOFT
120 East 90th Street, Box 5J
New York, NY 10128
(212) 534-4047

Taxes

TAX PREPARATION IS EASY

with TAXMASTER! Requires 128K & AppleWorks. Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615. Features: forms are linked to transfer numbers between forms, IRS acceptable output, automatically calculates: IRA, passive loss, AMT, Kiddie tax, capital gains, W-4 analysis and much more. Easy to use, easy to customize. $50.00 Professional version: $75.00. Visa/MC 1989 Tax Planner also available! $50.00 $25.00 with 1988 Prep, free with 1988 Prep if ordered by Jan 15, 1989. Home Money Pack $25.00

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(800) 826-7146 (orders)
(919) 278-9483 (info)

TAX PACKAGE ONLY $19.95

Tax Spreadsheet is a stand alone program. It does NOT require AppleWorks, and will run on any Apple II with at least 48K. It includes forms 1040, 1040A, 2441, 2106 and schedules A through F and SE. All of the tax tables are built in. Just enter your data on each form and calculations are done in spreadsheet fashion. Totals from each form are carried over to the other appropriate forms. Forms are then printed in an IRS-approved format on plain paper. The data can be saved to disk and retrieved later to make changes. Best of all, yearly updates are only $10.00. Send $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:

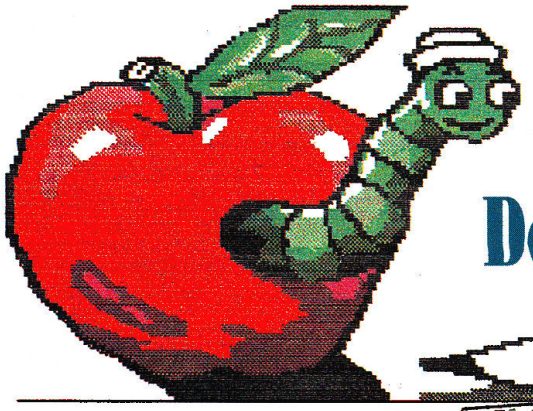
STEVEN KARASEK
855 Diversey Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63126
314-961-2052

Graphics

PUBLISH-IT COMPATIBLE CLIP-ART

Over 500 quality graphic images span 5 disks. The BEST of the public domain, ready to use in your Publish-It! documents. Find the right clip art for any occasion. Includes: Transportation, Logos, Festive, Household items, Animals and much more. Plus you get step-by-step instructions for converting your own Print Shop compatible graphics into Publish It! clip art. Send $39.95 to:

JLN/GRAPHICS
253 Lake Thomas Dr.
Winter Haven, FL. 33883.



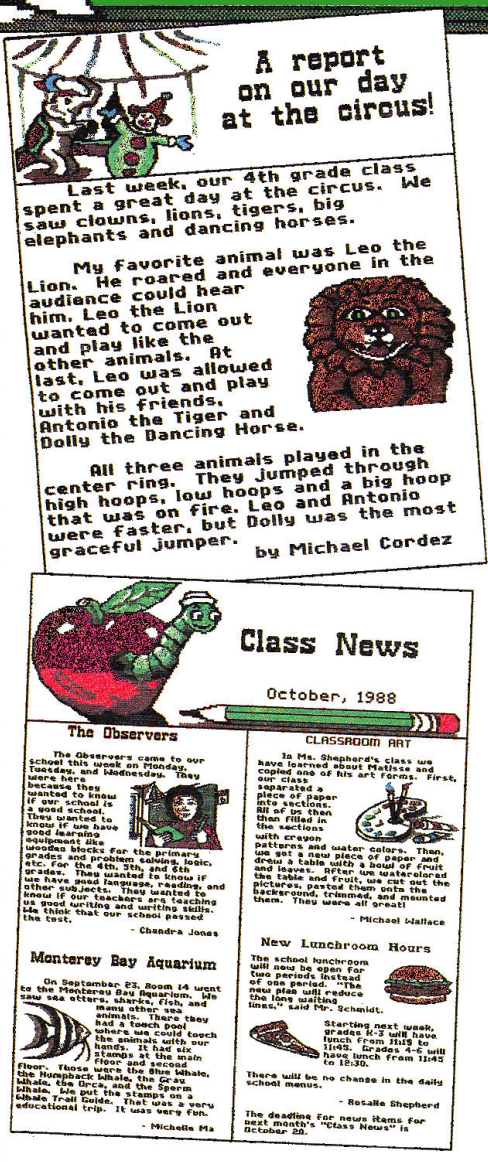
The Children's Writing and Publishing Center: Desktop Publishing Grows Up

As desktop publishing gets more and more popular, page-layout programs grow increasingly sophisticated—in more ways than one. True, the latest packages include a vast array of formatting features, but they also come with steep learning curves and mammoth memory requirements. So what kind of publishing can you do with an easy, 128K program? Try **The Children's Writing and Publishing Center** (CWPC), new from The Learning Company (6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555, 415-792-2101) for the Apple IIe, IIc, or GS, if you want to see what pure simplicity can do for your documents.

Using CWPC is a breeze. The menu bar across the top of the screen lets you select a font style and size, choose pictures, move from your title to the body of your material, save or retrieve your work (the program comes with a preformatted storage disk), and print.

You can set up one or two columns, and you can use a heading or fill the whole page with text. If you select newsletter format (two columns), your document can be only one page long; you'll have to do any following pages separately. Letters or report documents can be four pages long.

"Grownup" graphics-based word processors are notoriously slow. Not so with CWPC. "I can't believe the way this program accepts type," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "I confess—I skipped two-thirds of my high-school typing classes, but after working on *inCider* four years, I can type fairly rapidly. So far, CWPC is the only desktop-publishing program I haven't been able to beat."



A report on our day at the circus!

Last week, our 4th grade class spent a great day at the circus. We saw clowns, lions, tigers, big elephants and dancing horses.

My favorite animal was Leo the Lion. He roared and everyone in the audience could hear him. Leo the Lion wanted to come out and play like the other animals. At last, Leo was allowed to come out and play with his friends, Antonio the Tiger and Dolly the Dancing Horse.

All three animals played in the center ring. They jumped through high hoops, low hoops and a big hoop that was on fire. Leo and Antonio were faster, but Dolly was the most graceful jumper.

by Michael Cordez

Class News

October, 1988

The Observers

CLASSROOM ART

Monterey Bay Aquarium

New Lunchroom Hours

Top, CWPC's letter/report format. Pictures from the clip-art gallery are easy to place; text wraps around automatically. Bottom, newsletter format. Predesigned headings, an easy-to-use menu bar, and basic options keep things simple.

Selecting and placing pictures are equally quick and easy. CWPC comes with a gallery of 159 pictures and predesigned newsletter headings; it can also import Print Shop-compatible graphics if you run out of ideas. When you find one you want to use, just press Return and position it with the arrow keys. In the blink of an eye, your text will wrap around it automatically. The only thing missing here is a delete option for pictures.

"It's simple," adds Senior Editor Paul Statt. "I've been looking for years for a desktop-publishing program that isn't as difficult as setting type. CWPC doesn't do everything, but it does everything it needs to without fuss—you can type words fast, enter pictures fast, and put them together fast. I wrote a newsletter with CWPC without even reading the instructions—anybody can do it."

At $59.95, The Children's Writing and Publishing Center is a great deal. It's the desktop-publishing program your kids have been waiting for.■

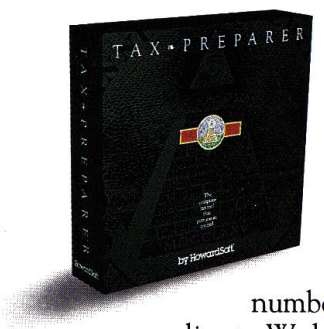
Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider *editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products. Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.*

I can't afford a tax return that isn't accurate. Neither can you.

I prepare tax returns. Lots of them. So I considered buying tax software for my computer. But when I found that most professional packages cost well over $1,000, with a hefty annual charge to match, I was a bit surprised. For an investment like that, I'd seriously consider staying with my service bureau.

"Then I saw an ad for HowardSoft's Tax Preparer®"

I was skeptical. First, Tax Preparer only costs $295, and updates are less than $100 a year.



Second, I know that a lot of people use Tax Preparer to do their own personal taxes. So when I read that the same software was supposed to do the job for us pros, I had to put it to the test.

I plugged in the numbers for one of my toughest clients. We have to file Form 8582 for this guy. He's got real estate, limited partnerships, bank accounts for his kids . . . you name it.

Getting started was simple. My computer-phobic partner and I did it on the first try.

But the big surprise came when I found out we didn't have to complete any passive worksheets. In fact, we didn't have to enter *anything* on Form 8582 ourselves, or even tell the computer we needed it! Instead, Tax Preparer generated it automatically.

Its execution of the Passive Activity Rules was nothing short of brilliant. When I did it by hand I had to calculate the whole return with *and* without the passive activities to get it right. Tax Preparer transfers *hundreds* of numbers among IRS forms, and recomputes AGI as often as necessary to get an accurate return. Automatically. It all happened so fast, I almost missed it. And the results were clear, and right to the penny.

Next, I gave it a return that even had the $1,000 packages confused last year. In fact, the IRS had to issue Special Announcement 88–38 to show people how, if you have an IRA deduction, you have to compute the taxable part of social security *twice* to get the right result. HowardSoft was way ahead of these guys. Their software performed flawlessly.

Tax Preparer even understood about limiting investment carryovers to 17.5% of the total carryover, long before IRS Announcement 88–52.

I tried everything to trip it up. It blocked illegal combinations of dates, methods, and recovery periods from my depreciation entries. It kept my itemized lists accurate to the penny, but rounded to the dollar on the form, just like the IRS says to do. It even cross-referenced my supporting statements to the forms they supported, automatically.

"HowardSoft's attention to detail made all the difference."

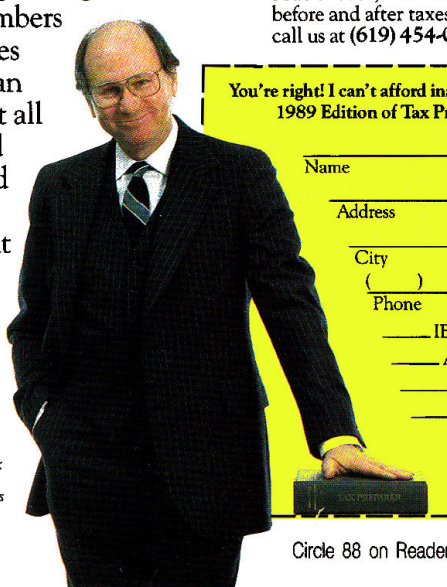
I was impressed. So impressed, I bought it. And I've used it all year, both to prepare returns, and to plan taxes using its built-in projections into the 1990's.

So, look. You can keep fooling around with a service bureau. Or you can pay five to ten times as much for software with no more tax knowledge. Or you can even chance one of those cheapies if you plan to do the complicated calculations yourself.

But why risk it? Just fill out the coupon, or pick up the phone and call HowardSoft. Get the tax software that gives you just what you need, at a price you can afford.

Tax Preparer by
HowardSoft®
Professional software at a personal price.
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

HowardSoft's professional software at personal prices includes our California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data, and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes. For more information, or a dealer near you, call us at **(619) 454-0121.**



You're right! I can't afford inaccuracy, either. Please send me my copy of the 1989 Edition of Tax Preparer (for 1988 taxes) as soon as it's released.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Phone

____ IBM-PC or MS-DOS compatible @ $295 $ _____

____ Apple II series @ $250 $ _____

____ My check is enclosed. *In California, please add 6-1/2% sales tax.*

____ Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard.

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Service; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

We've taken a slightly different approach to creating software for your IIGS.

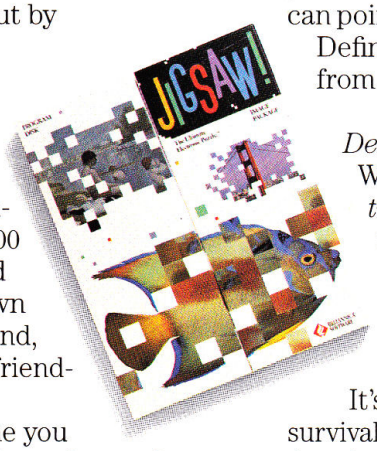
Most IIGS software is created for everyone else first–for IBM, Commodore, Apple IIe.

Then minor changes are made for the IIGS. In fact, sometimes all that changes is the sticker.

At Britannica we don't work that way. We start out by designing *on* the IIGS–*for* the IIGS.

That's why our software takes full advantage of your 4,000 colors, digitized sound, pull-down menus, GS/OS and, of course, your friendly mouse.

So isn't it time you give your IIGS the software it deserves–like these?



JIGSAW!
Awarded "Editor's Choice" in the December '88 edition of inCider. *JIGSAW!* was called "deceptively simple, yet maddenly complex."

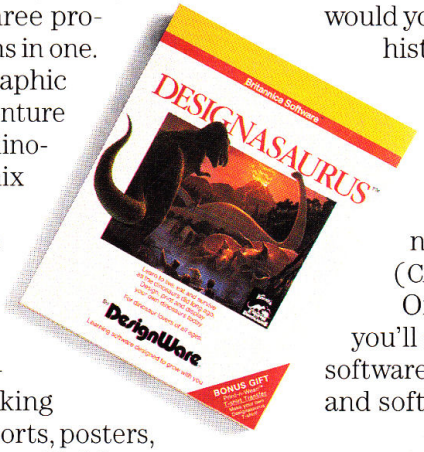
This wonderfully addicting electronic puzzle uses all 4,000 of your IIGS colors in its 24 images. Each image can be scrambled into 8, 15, 40 or 60 pieces. Then you see how fast you can point and click it back together.

Definitely captivating for anyone from 4 to 104.

Designasaurus.
Winner of the Best *Educational Program* award from the Software Publishers Association, this run-away hit is actually three programs in one.

It's a graphic survival adventure (*you're* the dinosaur). It's a mix and match game (create your own species). And it's a printing program for making dinosaur reports, posters, booklets –even T-shirts.

For dinosaur-lovers of all ages.



Revolution '76.
This spectacularly rich historic simulation is easy to learn. Yet challenging to conquer.

You'll unite colonies. Build armies. Make or break alliances. And pick leaders.

Could you have set the groundwork for one of the world's most successful nations? And how would you have changed America's history? Play *Revolution '76* and find out.

For time-travellers 14 and up.

Look for all three programs in software stores near you, or call 800/572-2272 (CA: 415/546-1866).

Once you try our software, you'll see the difference between software created for everyone else and software created just for you.

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

Commodore & IBM are registered tradenames of their respective companies. Apple IIe & IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.